

PROGRAMME REGULATIONS & CURRICULUM

2023-26

PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF COMMERCE & ECONOMICS

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INTEGRATED WITH CMA(US))



PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF COMMERCE & ECONOMICS

Program Regulations and Curriculum

2023-2026

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (Integrated with CMA(US))

based on Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

(As amended up to the 24thMeeting of the Academic Council held on 3rd August 2024. This document supersedes all previous guidelines)

Regulations No.: PU/AC-24.18/SOC&E05/BCom/2023-26

Resolution No.10 of the 24th Meeting of the Academic Council held on 03rd August 2024, and ratified by the Board of Management in its 24th Meeting held on 05th August, 2024.

AUGUST-2024

Table of Contents

Clause No.	Contents	Page Number
PART A - PR	OGRAM REGULATIONS	
1.	Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department	4
2.	Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum	5
3.	Short Title and Applicability	5
4.	Definitions	6-8
5.	Program Description	8
6.	Minimum and Maximum Duration	8-9
7.	Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)	10
8.	Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)	10
9.	Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)	11
10.	Transfer Students requirements	12
11.	Change of Program	13
12.	Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation	14-17
13.	Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC (NPTEL, SWAYAM etc.)	17-19

14.	Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements	20
15.	Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree	20
16.	Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies	21

	PART C: CURRICULUM STRUCTURE	
17.	Curriculum Structure – List of Core Courses	22
	List of Program Core Courses	23
	List of Discipline Elective Courses under various Specializations / Stream Basket	24
	List of Open Electives to be offered by the School	24
	List of MOOC Courses	28
18.	Practical / Skill based Courses – Internships / Dissertation / Social Immersion Project	25-28
19.	Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Program / Discipline Elective Paths / Options	29-31
20.	Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the Courses Offered by other School / Department and Discipline / Program Electives	32-199

PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS

1. Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department

1.1 Vision of the University

To be a Value-driven Global University, excelling beyond peers and creating professionals of integrity and character, having concern and care for society.

1.2 Mission of the University

- Commit to be an innovative and inclusive institution by seeking excellence in teaching, research and knowledge-transfer.
- Pursue Research and Development and its dissemination to the community, at large.
- Create, sustain and apply learning in an interdisciplinary environment with consideration for ethical, ecological and economic aspects of nation building.
- Provide knowledge-based technological support and services to the industry in its growth and development.
- To impart globally applicable skill-sets to students through flexible course offerings and support industry's requirement and inculcate a spirit of new-venture creation.

1.3. Vision Statement of Presidency School of Commerce and Economics

To become a value-based, business-based Commerce and Economics School dedicated to creating a positive impact on commerce, the economy and society.

1.4 Mission Statement of Presidency School of Commerce and Economics

- Equip students with the knowledge, skills, and abilities to succeed in the world of commerce.
- Empower students to make proactive decisions in the face of economic and business-related challenges.
- Sensitize students to embrace lifelong learning in a technology-enabled environment.
- Foster strategic alliances with industry and academia for research and its practical application.
- Instil entrepreneurial and leadership skills to address social, environmental and community needs.

2. Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum

This is the subset of Academic Regulations, and it is to be followed as a requirement for the award of BCom degree.

The Curriculum is designed to take into the factors listed in the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) with focus on Internship, Dissertation and Social Immersion project to enable the students to become eligible and fully equipped for employment in industries, choose higher studies or entrepreneurship.

In exercise of the powers conferred by and in discharge of duties assigned under the relevant provision(s) of the Act, Statutes and Academic Regulations of the University, the Academic Council hereby makes the following Regulations.

3. Short Title and Applicability

- a. These Regulations shall be called the Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with CMA(US)) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2026.
- b. These Regulations are subject to, and pursuant to the Academic Regulations.
- c. These Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Business Administration (Integrated with CMA(US)) Degree Programs of the 2023-2026 batch, and to all other Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with CMA(US)) Degree Programs which may be introduced in future.
- d. These Regulations shall supersede all the earlier Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with CMA(US)) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, along with all the amendments thereto.
- e. These Regulations shall come into force from the Academic Year 2024-2025.

4. Definitions

In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires:

- a. "Academic Calendar" means the schedule of academic and miscellaneous events as approved by the Vice Chancellor;
- b. "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University;
- c. "Academic Regulations" means the Academic Regulations, of the University;
- d. "Academic Term" means a Semester or Summer Term;
- e. "Act" means the Presidency University Act, 2013;
- f. "AICTE" means All India Council for Technical Education;
- g. "Basket" means a group of courses bundled together based on the nature/type of the course;
- h. "BOE" means the Board of Examinations of the University;
- *i.* "BOG" means the Board of Governors of the University;
- *j.* "BOM" means the Board of Management of the University;
- *k.* "BOS" means the Board of Studies of a particular Department/Program of Study of the University;
- *l. "CGPA" means Cumulative Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;*
- *m. "Clause" means the duly numbered Clause, with Sub-Clauses included, if any, of these Regulations;*
- *n.* "COE" means the Controller of Examinations of the University;
- o. "Course In Charge" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for developing and organising the delivery of the Course;
- *p.* "Course Instructor" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for teaching and evaluation of a Course;
- *q.* "Course" means a specific subject usually identified by its Course-code and Coursetitle, with specified credits and syllabus/course-description, a set of references, taught by some teacher(s)/course-instructor(s) to a specific class (group of students) during a specific Academic Term;
- r. "Curriculum Structure" means the Curriculum governing a specific Degree Program offered by the University, and, includes the set of Baskets of Courses along with minimum credit requirements to be earned under each basket for a degree/degree with specialization/minor/honours in addition to the relevant details of the Courses and Course catalogues (which describes the Course content and other important information about the Course). Any specific requirements for a particular program may be brought into the Curriculum structure of the specific program and relevant approvals should be taken from the BOS and Academic Council at that time.
- s. "DAC" means the Departmental Academic Committee of a concerned

Department/Program of Study of the University;

- t. "Dean" means the Dean / Director of the concerned School;
- u. "Degree Program" includes all Degree Programs;
- v. "Department" means the Department offering the degree Program(s) / Course(s) / School offering the concerned Degree Programs / other Administrative Offices;
- w. "Discipline" means specialization or branch of BCom Degree Program;
- *x.* "HOD" means the Head of the concerned Department;
- *y.* "L-T-P-C" means Lecture-Tutorial-Practical-Credit refers to the teaching learning periods and the credit associated;
- *z.* "MOOC" means Massive Open Online Courses;
- aa. "MOU" means the Memorandum of Understanding;
- bb. "NPTEL" means National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning;
- cc. "Parent Department" means the department that offers the Degree Program that a student undergoes;
- dd. "Program Head" means the administrative head of a particular Degree Program/s;
- *ee. "Program Regulations" means the Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with CMA(US))* Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, 2023-2026;
- *ff.* "Program" means the Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with CMA(US)) Degree Program;
- gg. "PSOC&E" means the Presidency School of Commerce and Economics;
- hh. "Registrar" means the Registrar of the University;
- *ii.* "School" means a constituent institution of the University established for monitoring, supervising and guiding, teaching, training and research activities in broadly related fields of studies;
- *jj. "Section" means the duly numbered Section, with Clauses included in that Section, of these Regulations;*
- *kk. "SGPA" means the Semester Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;*
- *Il. "Statutes" means the Statutes of Presidency University;*
- *mm.* "Sub-Clause" means the duly numbered Sub-Clause of these Program Regulations;
- nn. "Summer Term" means an additional Academic Term conducted during the summer break (typically in June-July) for a duration of about eight (08) calendar weeks, with a minimum of thirty (30) University teaching days;
- oo. "SWAYAM" means Study Webs of Active Learning for Young Aspiring Minds.
- pp. "UGC" means University Grants Commission;
- qq. "University" means Presidency University, Bengaluru; and

rr. "Vice Chancellor" means the Vice Chancellor of the University.

5. Program Description

The Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with CMA(US)) Program Regulations and Curriculum 2024-2027 are subject to, and, pursuant to the Academic Regulations. These Program Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with CMA(US)) Degree Program, abbreviated as BCom of 2023-2026 offered by the Presidency School of Commerce and Economics (PSOC&E).

5.1 These Program Regulations shall be applicable to other similar programs, which may be introduced in future.

5.2 These Regulations may evolve and get amended or modified or changed through appropriate approvals from the Academic Council, from time to time, and shall be binding on all concerned.

5.3 The effect of periodic amendments or changes in the Program Regulations, on the students admitted in earlier years, shall be dealt with appropriately and carefully, so as to ensure that those students are not subjected to any unfair situation whatsoever, although they are required to conform to these revised Program Regulations, without any undue favour or considerations

6. Minimum and Maximum Duration

- 6.1 Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with CMA(US)) Degree Program is a Three-Year, Full-Time Semester based program. The minimum duration of the BCom (Integrated with CMA(US)) Program is three (03) years and each year comprises of two academic Semesters (Odd and Even Semesters) and hence the duration of the BCom (Integrated with CMA(US)) program is six (06) Semesters.
- 6.2 A student who for whatever reason is not able to complete the Program within the normal period or the minimum duration (number of years) prescribed for the Program, may be allowed a period of two years beyond the normal period to complete the mandatory minimum credits requirement as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum. In general, the permissible maximum duration (number of years) for completion of Program is 'N' + 2 years, where 'N' stands for the normal or minimum duration (number of years) for completion of the concerned program is 'N' + 2 years.

Program as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum.

- 6.3 The time taken by the student to improve Grades/CGPA, and in case of temporary withdrawal/re-joining (Refer to Clause **Error! Reference source not found.** of Academic Regulations), shall be counted in the permissible maximum duration for completion of a Program.
- 6.4 In exceptional circumstances, such as temporary withdrawal for medical exigencies, where there is a prolonged hospitalization and/or treatment, as certified through hospital/medical records, female students requiring extended maternity break (certified by registered medical practitioner), and, outstanding sportspersons representing the University/State/India requiring extended time to participate in National/International sports events, a further extension of one (01) year may be granted on the approval of the Academic Council.
- 6.5 The enrolment of the student who fails to complete the mandatory requirements for the award of the concerned Degree (refer Section 19.Error! Reference source not found. of Academic Regulations) in the prescribed maximum duration (Sub-Clauses 18.1 and 18.2 of Academic Regulations), shall stand terminated and no Degree shall be awarded.

7 Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)

After three years of successful completion of the BCom (Integrated with CMA(US)) program, the graduates shall :

PEO-1: work in a company where the business is continuously expanding and growth prospects are good in the areas of banking, accounting and finance.

PEO-2: appear for Integrated Professional Competence Course (IPCC) and subsequently complete articleship, so as to enable to go for final CA. **PEO-3:** demonstrate professional expertise in financial planning, analysis, control, decision support and professional ethics with the employees.

PEO-4: practice the accounting, taxation, reporting and compliance knowledge in accounting firms, KPOs and the hard core finance and account profile.

8 Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)

8.1 Programme Outcomes (PO)

On successful completion of the BCom (Integrated with CMA(US)) Program, the students shall be able to:

PO-1: An ability to understand the core discipline of professional accounting.

PO-2: An ability to apply the knowledge of accounting and technical skills in real life.

PO-3: An ability to realize and follow professional and ethical principles.

PO-4: An ability to demonstrate commitment to continuous learning.

PO-5: An ability to acquire contemporary issues.

PO-6: An ability to function in multidisciplinary teams.

PO-7: An ability and desire for higher education in Commerce

8.2 Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs):

On successful completion of the BCom (Integrated with CMA(US)) program from Presidency University, the student shall possess the ability to:

PSO-1: Demonstrate knowledge and skills sets in the areas of banking and insurance.

PSO-2: Ability to apply knowledge in the fields of accounting and taxation as a practitioner or as a professional.

PSO-3: Further the horizon of accounting, finance, banking, insurance, corporate accounting and taxation.

9 Admission Criteria

The University admissions shall be open to all persons irrespective of caste, class, creed, gender or nation. The admission criteria to the BCom (Integrated with CMA(US)) Program is listed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 9.1 An applicant who has successfully completed Pre-University course or Senior Secondary School course (+2) or equivalent such as (11+1), 'A' level in Senior School Leaving Certificate Course, with a minimum aggregate of 40% marks, from a recognized university of India or outside or from a Senior Secondary Board or equivalent, constituted or recognized by the Union or by the State Government of that Country, for the purpose of issue of qualifying certificate, on successful completion of the course, may apply for and be admitted into the Program.
- 9.2 Reservation for the SC / ST and other backward classes shall be made in accordance with the directives issued by the Government of Karnataka from time to time.
- 9.3 Admissions are offered to Foreign Nationals and Indians living abroad in accordance with the rules applicable for such admission, issued from time to time, by the Government of India.
- 9.4 Candidates must fulfil the medical standards required for admission as prescribed by the University.
- 9.5 If, at any time after admission, it is found that a candidate had not in fact fulfilled all the requirements stipulated in the offer of admission, in any form whatsoever, including possible misinformation and any other falsification, the Registrar shall report the matter to the Board of Management (BOM), recommending revoking the admission of the candidate.
- 9.6 The decision of the BOM regarding the admissions is final and binding.

10. Transfer of student(s) from another recognized University to the 2nd year
 (3rd Semester) of the BCom (Integrated with CMA(US)) Program of the University

A student who has completed the 1st Year (i.e., passed in all the Courses / Subjects prescribed for the 1st Year) of the BCom (Integrated with CMA(US)) Three-Year Degree Program from another recognized University, may be permitted to transfer to the 2nd Year (3rd Semester) of the BCom (Integrated with CMA(US)) Program of the University as per the rules and guidelines prescribed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 10.1 The student shall submit the Application for Transfer along with a non-refundable Application Fee (as prescribed by the University from time to time) to the University no later than July 10 of the concerned year for admission to the 2nd Year (3rd Semester) BCom (Integrated with CMA(US)) Program commencing on August on the year concerned.
- 10.2 The student shall submit copies of the respective Marks Cards / Grade Sheets / Certificates along with the Application for Transfer.
- 10.3 The transfer may be provided on the condition that the Courses and Credits completed by the concerned student in the 1st Year of the BCom (Integrated with CMA(US)) Three Degree Program from the concerned University, are declared equivalent and acceptable by the Equivalence Committee constituted by the Vice Chancellor for this purpose. Further, the Equivalence Committee may also prescribe the Courses and Credits the concerned students shall have to mandatorily complete, if admitted to the 2nd Year of the BCom (Integrated with CMA(US)) Program of the University.
- 10.4 The Program allotted to the student concerned shall be the decision of the University and binding on the student.

11. Change of Program

A student admitted to a particular BCom (Integrated with CMA(US)) program will normally continue studying in that Program till the completion of the program. However, the University reserves the right to provide the option for a change of Program, or not to provide the option for a change of Program at the end of 1st semester of the degree to eligible students in accordance with the rules framed by the University from time to time.

- 11.1 Normally, only those students, who have passed all the Courses prescribed for the 1st Semester of the degree Program and obtained a CGPA of not less than 6.00 at the end of the first Semester, shall be eligible for consideration of a change of program.
- 11.2 Change of Program, if provided, shall be made effective from the commencement of the 2nd Semester of the Degree Program. There shall be no provision for change of Program thereafter under any circumstances whatsoever.
- 11.3 The student(s) provided with the change of program shall fully adhere to and comply with the Program Regulations and Curriculum of the concerned Program, the Fee Policy pertaining to that Program, and, all otherrules pertaining to the changed Program existing at the time.
- 11.4 Change of program once made shall be final and binding on the student. No student shall be permitted, under any circumstances, to refuse the change of program offered.
- 11.5 The eligible student may be allowed a change in Program, strictly in order of inter se merit, subject to the conditions given below:
 - 11.5.1 The actual number of students in the second semester in any particular program to which the transfer is to be made, should not exceed the sanctioned strength by more than 5%, and,
 - 11.5.2 The actual number of students in any program from which transfer is being sought does not fall below 75% of the total sanctioned intake.
 - 11.5.3 The process of change of program shall be completed on the first five (5) days of the Registration for the 2nd Semester.

- 12 Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation (including the Assessment Details of NTCC Courses, Weightages of Continuous Assessment and End Term Examination for various Course Categories)
 - **12.1** The academic performance evaluation of a student in a Course shall be according to the University Letter Grading System based on the class performance distribution in the Course.
 - **12.2** Academic performance evaluation of every registered student in every Course registered by the student is carried out through various components of Assessments spread across the Semester. The nature of components of Continuous Assessments and the weightage given to each component of Continuous Assessments (refer Clause 12.5 of Academic Regulations) shall be clearly defined in the Course Plan for every Course, and approved by the DAC.
 - **12.3** Format of the End-Term examination shall be specified in the Course Plan.
 - **12.4** Grading is the process of rewarding the students for their overall performance in each Course. The University follows the system of Relative Grading with statistical approach to classify the students based on the relative performance of the students registered in the concerned Course except in the following cases:
 - Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC)
 - Courses with a class strength less than 30

Absolute grading method may be adopted, where necessary with prior approval of concerned DAC.

Grading shall be done at the end of the Academic Term by considering the aggregate performance of the student in all components of Assessments prescribed for the Course. Letter Grades (refer Clause **Error! Reference source not found.** of Academic Regulations) shall be awarded to a student based on her/his overall performance relative to the class performance distribution in the concerned Course. These Letter Grades not only indicate a qualitative assessment of the student's performance but also carry a quantitative (numeric) equivalent called the Grade Point.

12.5 Assessment Components and Weightage

Table 1: Assessment Components and Weightage for different category of							
Courses							
Nature of Course and Structure	Evaluation	Maightaga					
Nature of Course and Structure	Component	Weightage					
Lecture-based Course	Continuous	50%					
L component in the L-T-P Structure is	Assessments	50%					
predominant (more than 1)	End Trans						
(Examples: 3-0-0; 3-0-2; 2-1-0; 2-0-2, 2-0-4	End Term	50%					
etc.)	Examination						
	Continuous						
Lab-based Course	Assessments	75%					
P component in the L-T-P Structure is	End Term						
predominant	Examination (Lab	25%					
(Examples: 0-0-4; 1-0-4; 1-0-2; etc.)	Only)						
Practice based Course	Cartingan						
L component in the L-T-P Structure is 0	Continuous	100%					
(Example: 0-0-2 etc.)	Assessments						
	Guidelines for the	e assessment					
Skill based Courses like Internship,	components for the various types						
Dissertation / Social Engagement and	of Courses, with r	recommended					
such similar Non-Teaching Credit	weightages, shall be	e specified in					
Courses, where the pedagogy does not	the concerned	Program					
lend itself to a typical L-T-P structure	Regulations and Curriculum /						
	Course Plans, as applicable.						

The exact weightages of Evaluation Components shall be clearly specified in the concerned PRC and respective Course Plan.

Normally, for Practice/Skill based Courses, without a defined credit structure (L–T–P) [NTCC], but with assigned Credits (as defined in Clause **Error! Reference source not found.** of the Academic Regulations), the method of evaluation shall be based only on Continuous Assessments. The various components of Continuous Assessments, the distribution of weightage among such components, and the method of evaluation/assessment, shall be as decided and indicated in the Course Plan/PRC. The same shall be approved by the respective DAC.

12.6 Minimum Performance Criteria:

12.6.1 Theory only Course and Lab/Practice Embedded Theory Course

A student shall satisfy the following minimum performance criteria to be eligible to earn the credits towards the concerned Course:

- a. A student must obtain a minimum of 30% of the total marks/weightage assigned to the End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.
- b. The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of the components of Continuous Assessments, Mid Term Examinations and End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.

12.6.2 Lab/Practice only Course and Project Based Courses

The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of all assessment components in the concerned Course.

12.6.3 A student who fails to meet the minimum performance criteria listed above in a Course shall be declared as "Fail" and given "F" Grade in the concerned Course. For theory Courses, the student shall have to re-appear in the "Make-Up Examinations" as scheduled by the University in any subsequent semester, or, re-appear in the End Term Examinations of the same Course when it is scheduled at the end of the following Semester or Summer Term, if offered. The marks obtained in the Continuous Assessments (other than the End Term Examination) shall be carried forward and be included in computing the final grade, if the student secures the minimum requirements (as per Clause 12.6.1, 12.6.2 of Academic Regulations) in the "Make-Up Examinations" of the concerned Course. Further, the student has an option to re-register for the Course and clear the same in the

summer term/ subsequent semester if he/she wishes to do so, provided the Course is offered.

13 Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC, etc. - Note: These are covered in Academic Regulations

The University allows students to acquire credits from other Indian or foreign institutions and/or Massive Open Online Course (MOOC) platforms, subject to prior approval. These credits may be transferred and counted toward fulfilling the minimum credit requirements for the award of a degree. The process of transfer of credits is governed by the following rules and guidelines:

- 13.1 The transfer of credits shall be examined and recommended by the Equivalence Committee (Refer Error! Reference source not found. of Academic Regulations) and approved by the Dean Academics.
- **13.2** Students may earn credits from other Indian or foreign Universities/Institutions with which the University has an MOU, and that MOU shall have specific provisions, rules and guidelines for transfer of credits. These transferred credits shall be counted towards the minimum credit requirements for the award of the degree.
- **13.3** Students may earn credits by registering for Online Courses offered by *Study Web of Active Learning by Young and Aspiring Minds* (SWAYAM) and *National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning* (NPTEL), or other such recognized Bodies/ Universities/Institutions as approved by the concerned BOS and Academic Council from time to time. The concerned School/Parent Department shall publish/include the approved list of Courses and the rules and guidelines governing such transfer of credits of the concerned Program from time to time. The Rules and Guidelines for the transfer of credits specifically from the Online Courses conducted by SWAYAM/ NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs are as stated in the following Sub-Clauses:
 - **13.3.1** A student may complete SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 13.3 of Academic Regulations and transfer equivalent credits to partially or fully complete the mandatory credit requirements of Discipline Elective Courses and/or the mandatory credit requirements of Open Elective

Courses as prescribed in the concerned Curriculum Structure. However, it is the sole responsibility of the student to complete the mandatory credit requirements of the Discipline Elective Courses and the Open Elective Courses as prescribed by the Curriculum Structure of the concerned Program.

- **13.3.2** SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 13.3 of Academic Regulations, shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies.
- **13.3.3** Parent Departments may release a list of SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs for Pre-Registration as per schedule in the Academic Calendar or through University Notification to this effect.
- **13.3.4** Students may Pre-Register for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs in the respective Departments and register for the same Courses as per the schedule announced by respective Online Course Offering body/institute/ university.
- **13.3.5** A student shall request for transfer of credits only from such approved Courses as mentioned in Sub-Clause 13.3.2 above.
- **13.3.6** SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs Courses are considered for transfer of credits only if the concerned student has successfully completed the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs and obtained a certificate of successful/satisfactory completion.
- **13.3.7** A student who has successfully completed the approved SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs and wants to avail the provision of transfer of equivalent credits, must submit the original Certificate of Completion, or such similar authorized documents to the Dean/ Director/ HOD concerned, with a written request for the transfer of the equivalent credits. On verification of the Certificates/Documents and approval by the Dean/Director/HOD concerned, the Course(s) and equivalent Credits shall be forwarded to the COE for processing of results of the concerned Academic Term.

13.3.8 The credit equivalence of the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs are based on Course durations and/or as recommended by the Course offering body/institute/university. The Credit Equivalence mapped to SWAYAM/ NPTEL approved Courses based on Course durations for transfer of credits is summarised in Table shown below. The Grade will be calculated from the marks received by the Absolute Grading Table **Error! Reference source not found.** of Academic Regulations.

Table 2: Durations and Credit Equivalence for Transfer ofCredits from SWAYAM-NPTEL/ other approved MOOCCourses									
S1. No.	Course Duration Credit Equivalence								
1	4 Weeks	1 Credit							
2	8 Weeks	2 Credits							
3	12 Weeks 3 Credits								

- **13.3.9** The maximum permissible number of credits that a student may request for credit transfer from MOOCs shall not exceed 20% of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree.
- **13.3.10** The University shall not reimburse any fees/expense; a student may incur for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs.
- **13.4** The maximum number of credits that can be transferred by a student shall be limited to forty percent (40%) of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree. However, the grades obtained in the Courses transferred from other Institutions/MOOCs, as mentioned in this Section (13.Error! Reference source not found.), shall not be included in the calculation of the CGPA.

14. Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements

The BCom (Integrated with CMA(US)) Program Structure (2023-2026) has a total of 123 credits. Table 3 summarizes the type of baskets, number of courses under each basket and the associated credits that are mandatorily required for the completion of the Degree.

Table 3: BCom (Integrated with CMA(US)) 2023-2026: Summary of Mandatory Courses and Minimum Credit Contribution from various Baskets						
S1. No.	Baskets	Credit Contribution				
1	SCHOOL CORE	35				
2	PROGRAM CORE	35				
3	DISCIPLINE ELECTIVE	44				
4	OPEN ELECTIVE	9				
	Total Credits	123 (Minimum)				

15. Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree

A minimum of 123 credits is required to be eligible for the award of BCom (Integrated with CMA(US)) degree.

16. Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies

- 16.1 The award of the Degree shall be recommended by the Board of Examinations and approved by the Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.
- 16.2 A student shall be declared to be eligible for the award of the concerned Degree if she/he:
 - a. Fulfilled the Minimum Credit Requirements and the Minimum Credits requirements under various baskets.
 - b. Secure a minimum CGPA of 4.50 in the concerned Program at the end of the Semester/Academic Term in which she/he completes all the requirements for the award of the Degree as specified in Sub-Clause a of Academic Regulations;
 - c. No dues to the University, Departments, Hostels, Library, and any other such Centres/ Departments of the University; and
 - d. No disciplinary action is pending against her/him.

Table 3.1 : List of School Core Courses							
S.no	Course Name	L	Т	Р	C		
1	Principles of Management	4	0	0	4		
2	Essentials of English	2	0	0	2		
3	Communicative English	0	0	2			
4	Sarala Kannada / Savi Kannada	2	0	0	2		
5	Introduction to Soft Skills 0 0 2						
6	Corporate Law and Practices 4 0 0						
7	Business English 2 0 0						
8	Enhancing Personality through Soft skills	0	0	2	1		
9	Introduction to Aptitude	0	0	2	1		
10	Introduction to Research	4	0	0	4		
11	Corporate Governance and Business Ethics	3	0	0	3		
12	Environmental Studies and Sustainable development	2	0	0	0		
13	Corporate Communication	0	0	2	1		
14	Preparedness for Interview	0	0	2	1		
15	Internship	-	-	-	2		
16	Dissertation -				4		
17	17 Social Immersion Project 0 0 2						
Total I	No. of Credits				35		

17. Curriculum Structure – Basket Wise Course List

S.no	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С
1	Corporate Accounting	3	1	0	4
2	Basics of Excel	2	0	2	3
3	Indian Financial System	3	0	0	3
4	Income Tax	4	0	0	4
5	Advanced Excel	2	0	2	3
6	Cost Accounting	3	1	0	4
7	Corporate Taxation and GST	4	0	0	4
8	Data Analysis for Decision Making	1	1	2	3
9	Management Accounting	3	1	0	4
10	Business Valuation	2	1	0	3
Total N	No. of Credits				35

Ta	Table 3.3 List of Discipline Elective Courses - Minimum Credits to be earned from this basket is 44 Credits							
1	BCH2001	Basics of Financial Accounting	3	1	0	4		
2	MAH2001	Financial Planning and Performance	4	0	0	4		
3	MAH2011	Financial Analytics and Control	3	1	0	4		
4	MAH2007	Strategic Financial Management – I	3	0	0	3		
5	MAH2008	Strategic Financial Management – II	3	0	0	3		
6	COM3096	Advanced Corporate Accounting	3	1	0	4		
0	0010100000	Accounting & Taxation Basket	5	1	0	т		
1	COM3053	Accounting Information Systems	3	0	0	3		
2	COM3054	Advanced Accounting	3	0	0	3		
3	COM3055	International Financial Reporting Standards	3	0	0	3		
4	COM3057	Costing Techniques for Managerial Decisions	3	0	0	3		
5	COM3059	Auditing Principles and Practices	3	0	0	3		
6	COM3052	International Auditing and Assurance	3	0	0	3		
7	BFI3010	International Financial Management	3	0	0	3		
8	COM3058	Tax Planning and Administration	3	0	0	3		
9	COM3060	International Accounting	3	0	0	3		
	I	Banking & Finance Basket		1				
1	COM3040	Regulatory Framework of Banking	3	0	0	3		
2	COM3042	Investment Analysis	3	0	0	3		
3	COM3044	Advanced Financial Management	3	0	0	3		
4	COM3045	Stock and Commodity Market	3	0	0	3		
5	COM3047	Financial Markets and Services	3	0	0	3		
6	COM3041	Fintech	3	0	0	3		
7	COM3043	Risk Management in Banking	3	0	0	3		
8	COM3046	Forex Management	3	0	0	3		
9	BFI3006	International Banking and Finance	3	0	0	3		

Table 3.4 : Multidisciplinary Open Electives *- Minimum of 9 credits is to be earned by the student.

Sl. No.	Course Code	Course Name	L	Τ	Р	C
1	BSC1025	Business Mathematics	2	1	0	3
2	BSC1030	Introduction to Statistics	2	1	0	3
3	LAW2015	Cyber Law	3	0	0	3

*Open Electives courses offered by other schools in a semester and as approved by the BOS will be added to the above list and will be made available for the students for Pre Registration.

18. Practical/Skill based Courses - Internships/ Dissertation/Project Work

Practical / Skill based Courses like internship, dissertation, Social immersion project, and such similar courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P-C Structure as defined in Clause 5.1 of the Academic Regulations, are simply assigned the number of Credits based on the quantum of work / effort required to fulfil the learning objectives and outcomes prescribed for the concerned Courses. Such courses are referred to as Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC). These Courses are designed to provide students with hands-on experience and skills essential for their professional development. These courses aim to equip students with abilities in problem identification, root cause analysis, problem-solving, innovation, and design thinking through industry exposure and project-based learning. The expected outcomes are first level proficiency in problem solving and design thinking skills to better equip BCom (Integrated with CMA(US)) graduates for their professional careers. The method of evaluation and grading for the Practical / Skill based Courses shall be prescribed and approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (refer Annexure A of the Academic Regulations). The same shall be prescribed in the Course Handout.

Internship

A student may undergo an internship for a period of 6 to 8 weeks in a company or organization during the Semester Break between 4th and 5th semester subject to the following conditions:

- **18.1.1** The Internship shall be in conducted in accordance with the Internship Policy prescribed by the School from time to time.
- **18.1.2** A student may opt for Internship in an Industry / Company/ Organization or academic / research institution of her / his choice, subject to the condition that the concerned student takes the responsibility to arrange the Internship on her / his own. Provided further, that the Industry / Company / Organization or academic / research institution offering such Internship confirms to the University that the Internship shall be conducted in accordance with the Program Regulations and Internship Policy of the School.
- **18.1.3** A student selected for an Internship in an industry / company or academic / research institution shall adhere to all the rules and guidelines prescribed in the Internship Policy of the School.
- 18.1.4 As per the Academic Regulations, 'S' grade is awarded for

"satisfactory completion" of the Internship and 'NC' grade is awarded for "non-completion" of the Internship. The student who receives the "NC" grade shall repeat the Internship, until the concerned student secures the "S" grade in the Internship . The "S" and "NC" grades is subject to fulfilling the requirements as stated in the course plan and do not carry grade points. Hence not included in the SGPA, CGPA computations.

18.2 Dissertation

Every student shall, carryout dissertation under the overall supervision of the supervisor(s) during the VI semester of the program.

- 18.2.1 The dissertation offers an opportunity to the student(s) to explore a topic in depth. The dissertation would entail an investigation, together with the written report and interpretation thereof. The dissertation could either be of an exploratory type or a prescriptive type with a focus on its applicability to management situations. It may be a case study, a study of a policy problem, a historical study, development of a new method, comparison of two or more methods, formulation and testing a hypothesis relevant to some areas of management. The dissertation can also be field/library-based study or both. Normally, only a faculty member of the school concerned shall be allowed to supervise a dissertation. If the topic of a dissertation warrants, at the most two faculty members of the same School may be allowed to supervise a dissertation/project work. Considering the interdisciplinary nature of the work involved a faculty from other School and/or from industry/corporate organization active in the area in which the work is being carried may be allowed, to be associated as a co-supervisor.
- 18.2.2 The Faculty Coordinator(s) shall, in consultation with the Dean concerned, finalize the topic for dissertation along with the name(s) of the supervisor(s) at the beginning of Semester VI. For this purpose, the Coordinator shall take into account the relevance of the topic on which the candidate proposes to work. However, the Coordinator may, ifhe considers it necessary or expedient, ask a student to carry out dissertation on a topic other than the topic proposed by the student and/or under a supervisor other than the one under whom the student proposed to carryout his/her dissertation.

- 18.2.3 Midcourse alteration/ modification in the scope of dissertation would need explicit approval from the Dean of the School. The Coordinator shall prepare a list comprising the names of the students, topic allotted to each of them along with the name of the supervisor(s) and submit it to the Dean.
- 18.2.4 A certificate in the prescribed format to the effect that the dissertation carried out by the student independently or in collaboration with other student(s) issued by the Supervisor(s) concerned and endorsed by the Faculty Coordinator concerned, shall form the part of the submission for evaluation.
- 18.2.5 Every student who spends a specified period of time in an industry/organization/institute for reasons of work related to his/her dissertation, with prior permission from the Faculty Coordinator concerned will explicitly acknowledge working in the relevant industry/organization/institute.
- 18.2.6 The dissertation should typically be between 30 to 50 pages. Students are required to submit their dissertation in the VI Semester within the specified timeframe. If a student fails to submit the dissertation by the deadline, they will be assigned a placeholder grade 'I' in cases of exceptional circumstances, such as medical emergencies or the death of an immediate family member. In all other cases, a grade of 'F' will be awarded. The student will be required to repeat the dissertation in the appropriate semester of the following academic session, provided that other regulations allow for the continuation of their studies at the University.-
- 18.2.7 The student shall submit to Program Coordinator one printed soft bound copy of his/her dissertation.
- 18.2.8 An Assessment Committee constituted by the Dean / Director/ HOD of the School comprising internal and external members shall conduct Viva-Voce on dissertation.
- **18.2.9** The Evaluation components for dissertation and the respective weightages are detailed in Table 5:

Table - 5Dissertation Evaluation Components and Weightage					
EvaluationWeightage (of the total marks)					
Components					
Dissertation Report	50 %				
Supervisor	20%				
Evaluation and					
Feedback					
Viva-Voce	30 %				

18.3 Social Immersion Project

The objective of a Social Immersion Project is to sensitize and inculcate commitment to social and environmental issues and make a contribution through service and experiential learning. The outcome is to produce graduates who are sensitized and committed to serving the social and environmental needs of society. The Social Immersion Project is a 1-credit course involving 15 hours of engagement, which may be completed either in one continuous session or through periodic intervals with one or more organizations. The student is required to complete this during the 6th Semester of the Program. The nature and details of the Social Immersion Project shall be approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (DAC). As per the Academic Regulations, the 'S' grade is awarded for "satisfactory completion" of the Course and 'NC' grade is awarded for "noncompletion" of the Course. The student who receives the "NC" grade shall repeat the Social Immersion Project (it may be another type of Project as approved by the concerned DAC) until the concerned student secures the "S" grade in the Social Immersion Project. The "S" and "NC" grades is subject to fulfilling the requirements as stated in the course plan and do not carry grade points. Hence this is not included in the SGPA, CGPA computations.

19. List of MOOC (NPTEL) Courses

The MOOC Courses list will be announced by the school at the time of Pre-Registration for the respective Semester post approval from DAC and BOS.

20.	Recommended	Semester	Wise	Course	Structure	/	Flow	including	the
	Programme / Di	scipline El	ective F	Paths / Op	otions				

		SEMESTE	E R - I						
SL N o	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	Cours e Type	L	Т	Р	C	Skill Develo pment	Focu s Area s
1	BCH2001	Basics of Financial Accounting	DE	3	1	0	4	EM/ EN	HP/ GS
2	BBA1001	Principles of Management	SC	4	0	0	4	S	HP/ GS
3	BSE2090	Managerial Economics	DE	4	0	0	4	S/ EN	S/ EN
4	XXxxx	Open Elective – I	OE	2	1	0	3		
5	ENG1004	Essentials of English	SC	2	0	0	2	F	
6	ENG1003	Communicative English	SC	2	0	0	2	S/ EM	
7	KAN1002 / KAN2002	Sarala Kannada / Savi Kannada	SC	2	0	0	2	F	
8	PPS1001	Introduction to Soft Skills	SC	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN	HP
		TOTAL					22		

		SEMESTE	R - II						
SL N o	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	Cours e Type	L	Т	Р	C	Skill Develo pment	Focu s Area s
1	COM2008	Corporate Accounting	PC	3	1	0	4	EM / EN	
2	MAH2001	Financial Planning and Performance	DE	DE 4 0 4 4 EM/EN		HP			
3	COM2042	Corporate Law and Practices	SC	4	0	0	4	F/ EM/ EN	GS
4	XXxxx	Open Elective – II	OE	2	1	0	3		
5	ENG2002	Business English	SC	2	0	0	2	F	
6	BBA1015	Basics of Excel	PC	2	0	2	3	S / EN	HP
7	PPS1012	Enhancing Personality through Soft skills	SC	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN	HP
		TOTAL					21		

		SEMESTE	ER - III						
SL N o	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	Cours e Type	L	Т	Р	С	Skill Develo pment	Focus Areas
1	COM3096	Advanced Corporate Accounting	DE	3	1	0	4	S / EN	HP/ GS
2	MAH2011	Financial Analytics and Control	DE	3	1	0	4	S/ EN	HP/ GS
3	BBA2035	Indian Financial System	PC	3	0	0	3	EM / EN	HP
4	COM2015	Income Tax	PC	4	0	0	4	EM / EN	HP
5	XXxxx	Open Elective – III	OE	3	0	0	3		
6	BBA2025	Advanced Excel	PC	2	0	2	3	EM / EN	HP
7	PPS4002	Introduction to Aptitude	SC	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN	HP
		TOTAL					22		

		SEMESTE	R - IV						
SL N o	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	Cours e Type	L	Т	Р	С	Skill Develo pment	Focus Areas
1	COM2009	Cost Accounting	PC	3	1	0	4	EM / EN	HP
2	COM3062	Corporate Taxation and PC 4		4	0	0	4	EM / EN	
3	BBA2040	Introduction to Research	SC	4	0	0	4	S	
4	SOC1001	Corporate Governance and Business Ethics	SC	3	0	0	3	S/ EM/ EN	HP
5	CHE1020	Environmental Studies and Sustainable development	SC	2	0	0	0		
6	BBA2026	Data Analysis for Decision Making	PC	1	1	2	3		
7	PPS3019	Corporate Communication	SC	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN	HP
8	MAH2007	Strategic Financial		0	3	EM / EN	HP		
9	COM3054	Advanced Accounting	DE	3	0	0	3	EM / EN	HP
		TOTAL					25		

		SEMESTI	E R - V						
SL N o	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	Cours e Type	L	Т	Р	С	Skill Develo pment	Focus Areas
1	COM3039	Management Accounting	PC	3	1	0	4	S/ EN	
2	BBA3003	Business Valuation P		2	1	0	3	S/ EN	
3	MAH2008	Strategic Financial Management – II	DE	3	0	0	3	EM / EN	HP
4	BCOMXXX	Discipline Elective – IX	DE	3	3 0 0 3 EM / EN HP		HP		
5	BCOMXXX	Discipline Elective – X	DE	3	0	0	3	EM / EN	HP
6	BCOMXXX	Discipline Elective – XI	DE	3	0	0	3	EM / EN	HP
7	PPS3018	Preparedness for Interview	SC	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN HP	
8	SOC3002	Internship	SC	-	-	-	2	S/ EM/ EN	ES
		TOTAL					22		

	SEMESTER VI									
SL N o	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	Cours e Type	L	Т	Р	C	Skill Develo pment	Focus Areas	
1	SOC4002	Dissertation	SC	-	-	-	6	S/ EM/ EN	ES	
2	BCOMXXX	Discipline Elective – XII	DE	3	0	0	3	EM / EN	HP	
3	BCOMXXX	Discipline Elective – XIII	DE	3	0	0	3	EM / EN	HP	
4	SOC1003	Social Immersion Project	SC	0	0	2	1	S		
		TOTAL					13			

.Course Catalogues

Course Code: SOC2001	Course Title: Financial Accounting	L- T- P- C	3	1	0	4	
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Basic Communica						
requisites	Basic Mathematica	al Calculation.					
Anti-	Nil						
requisites							
Course	Financial account	ing is concern	ed with	under	standing	g the concept	
Description		Financial accounting is concerned with understanding the concept of accounting and its importance in preparation with corporate body which help the students to prepare accounts of corporate.					
Course Out	On successful com	pletion of the	course	the stu	ıdents sł	nall be able	
Comes	to:	1	-	-	-		
	CO1: Understand	the Accountin	ng Conc	ept.			
	CO2: Illustrate Ac		0	1			
	CO3: Illustrate the	0,		of corr	oorate bo	odv.	
	CO4: Understand			-			
	CO5: Understand	5 5			229		
Course	The objective of th			/ -		s with the	
objective	concepts of Finance						
objective	through Problem		-			ciopinent	
	Introducti			<mark>.</mark>			
	on to						
Module 1	Basic		1	5 Sess	ions		
Module 1			1	5 5855.	lons		
	Accounti						
	ng						
accounting; Objectives, Ad information an	ok-keeping and acc vantages and limita d their needs; Acco . AS and IFRS (Mea	ations of accou unting concep	inting; U t and Co	Jsers o onven	of accour	nting	
Module 2	Book-		1	0 sessi	ons		
Toming	Keeping	I					
Balance; Books	of Journalizing, Jou of original entry (S , Sales book, Purch	ubsidiary Boo	ks) -Cas	h Boo	k (Three	Column),	

	Prep	oarati							
Module 3	on c	-			10	Sessions			
Module 5	Fina	al			368510115				
		ounts.							
		_		-		d loss account -Income			
Statement as	per cor	npany A	.ct 2013 ar	nd Balance shee	t of (Corporate body.			
		YALT							
		IALI							
Module 4		COU			10 sessions				
	NTS								
Meaning and			ovalty-Sn	ecial terminolo	gies	in Royalty Accounts -			
				Rent/Dead Ren					
		-				of Short Workings –			
						inment of Royalty			
Payable - Pre						5 5			
-			-						
		Branch							
Module 5						10 Se			
		Accoun	ts						
Mooning of F	Branch			vos and Advant	2000				
-		Accounts	s -Objectiv		-	of Branch Accounting			
Types of Bra	nches –	Accounts Meaning	s -Objectiv g and feat	ures of Depend	lent l	of Branch Accounting Branches, Independent			
Types of Braz Branches and	nches – 1 Foreig	Accounts Meaning 3 Brancl	s -Objectiv g and feat hes-Metho	ures of Depend ods of maintain	lent l ing t	of Branch Accounting Branches, Independent books of accounts by the			
Types of Bra Branches and Head Office	nches – 1 Foreig – Debto	Accounts Meaning gn Brancl prs Syster	s -Objectiv g and feat hes-Metho	ures of Depend ods of maintain	lent l ing t	of Branch Accounting Branches, Independent			
Types of Braz Branches and	nches – 1 Foreig – Debto	Accounts Meaning gn Brancl prs Syster	s -Objectiv g and feat hes-Metho	ures of Depend ods of maintain	lent l ing t	of Branch Accounting Branches, Independent books of accounts by the			
Types of Bra Branches and Head Office Debtors Syst Targeted Ap	nches – 1 Foreig – Debto em – Pr	Accounts Meaning on Brancl ors System oblems.	s -Objectiv g and feat hes-Metho m- ascerta	ures of Depend ods of maintain inment of Profi	ent l ing t it or i	of Branch Accounting Branches, Independent books of accounts by the			
Types of Bra Branches and Head Office Debtors Syst Targeted Ap Method	nches – 1 Foreig – Debto em – Pr plicatio	Accounts Meaning on Brancl ors System roblems. n & Tool	s -Objectiv g and feat hes-Metho m- ascerta ls that can	ures of Depend ods of maintain inment of Profi be used: PPT,	lent l ing b it or i	of Branch Accounting Branches, Independent books of accounts by the Loss of Branch under eos and board & Chalk			
Types of Bra Branches and Head Office Debtors Syst Targeted Ap Method Project work	nches – 1 Foreig – Debto em – Pr plicatio	Accounts Meaning on Brancl ors System roblems. n & Tool	s -Objectiv g and feat hes-Metho m- ascerta ls that can	ures of Depend ods of maintain inment of Profi be used: PPT,	lent l ing b it or i	of Branch Accounting Branches, Independent books of accounts by the Loss of Branch under			
Types of Bra Branches and Head Office Debtors Syst Targeted Ap Method Project work this course:	nches – 1 Foreig – Debto em – Pr plicatio / Assign	Accounts Meaning on Brancl ors System roblems. n & Tool	s -Objectiv g and feat hes-Metho m- ascerta ls that can Is that can	ures of Depend ods of maintain inment of Profi be used: PPT, e Type of Proje	lent l ing b it or i Vid	of Branch Accounting Branches, Independent books of accounts by the Loss of Branch under eos and board & Chalk Assignment proposed for			
Types of Brai Branches and Head Office Debtors Syste Targeted Ap Method Project work this course: Preparation of	nches – l Foreig – Debto em – Pr plicatio / Assign of finan	Accounts Meaning on Brancl ors System oblems. n & Tool nment: M	s -Objectiv g and feat hes-Metho m- ascerta ls that can Aention th ements of	ures of Depend ods of maintain inment of Profi be used: PPT, te Type of Proje a sole proprieto	lent l ing b it or i Vid	of Branch Accounting Branches, Independent books of accounts by the Loss of Branch under eos and board & Chalk			
Types of Brai Branches and Head Office Debtors Syst Targeted Ap Method Project work this course: Preparation of entries with	nches – 1 Foreig – Debto em – Pr plicatio / Assign of finan Journal,	Accounts Meaning on Brancl ors System oblems. n & Tool nment: M cial state , Ledger,	s -Objectiv g and feat hes-Metho m- ascerta ls that can dention th ements of Trial Bala	ures of Depend ods of maintain inment of Profi be used: PPT, te Type of Proje a sole proprieto ance.	Vid	of Branch Accounting Branches, Independent books of accounts by the Loss of Branch under eos and board & Chalk Assignment proposed for			
Types of Brai Branches and Head Office Debtors Syst Targeted Ap Method Project work this course: Preparation of entries with	nches – 1 Foreig – Debto em – Pr plicatio / Assign of finan Journal,	Accounts Meaning on Brancl ors System oblems. n & Tool nment: M cial state , Ledger,	s -Objectiv g and feat hes-Metho m- ascerta ls that can dention th ements of Trial Bala	ures of Depend ods of maintain inment of Profi be used: PPT, te Type of Proje a sole proprieto	Vid	of Branch Accounting Branches, Independent books of accounts by the Loss of Branch under eos and board & Chalk Assignment proposed for			
Types of Brai Branches and Head Office Debtors Syst Targeted Ap Method Project work this course: Preparation of entries with J Preparation of	nches – 1 Foreig – Debto em – Pr plicatio / Assign of finan Journal,	Accounts Meaning on Brancl ors System oblems. n & Tool nment: M cial state , Ledger,	s -Objectiv g and feat hes-Metho m- ascerta ls that can dention th ements of Trial Bala	ures of Depend ods of maintain inment of Profi be used: PPT, te Type of Proje a sole proprieto ance.	Vid	of Branch Accounting Branches, Independent books of accounts by the Loss of Branch under eos and board & Chalk Assignment proposed for			
Types of Brai Branches and Head Office Debtors Syst Targeted Ap Method Project work this course: Preparation of entries with J Preparation of Text book	nches – 1 Foreig – Debto em – Pr plicatio / Assign of finan Journal, of Roya	Accounts Meaning on Brancl ors System oblems. n & Tool nment: M cial state , Ledger, lty accou	s -Objectiv g and feat hes-Metho m- ascerta ls that can lention the ements of Trial Bala ints and B	ures of Depend ods of maintain inment of Profi be used: PPT, te Type of Proje a sole proprieto ance. Franch accounts	Vid or tak	e of Branch Accounting Branches, Independent books of accounts by the Loss of Branch under eos and board & Chalk Assignment proposed for king 20 to 25 journal			
Types of Brai Branches and Head Office Debtors Syst Targeted Ap Method Project work this course: Preparation of entries with J Preparation of Text book	nches – 1 Foreig – Debto em – Pr plicatio / Assign of finan Journal, of Roya	Accounts Meaning on Brancl ors System oblems. n & Tool nment: M cial state , Ledger, lty accou	s -Objectiv g and feat hes-Metho m- ascerta ls that can lention the ements of Trial Bala ints and B	ures of Depend ods of maintain inment of Profi be used: PPT, te Type of Proje a sole proprieto ance. Franch accounts	Vid or tak	of Branch Accounting Branches, Independent books of accounts by the Loss of Branch under eos and board & Chalk Assignment proposed for			
Types of Brai Branches and Head Office Debtors Syst Targeted Ap Method Project work this course: Preparation of entries with J Preparation of Text book	nches – 1 Foreig – Debto em – Pr plicatio / Assign of finan Journal, of Roya	Accounts Meaning on Brancl ors System oblems. n & Tool nment: M cial state , Ledger, lty accou	s -Objectiv g and feat hes-Metho m- ascerta ls that can lention the ements of Trial Bala ints and B	ures of Depend ods of maintain inment of Profi be used: PPT, te Type of Proje a sole proprieto ance. Franch accounts	Vid or tak	e of Branch Accounting Branches, Independent books of accounts by the Loss of Branch under eos and board & Chalk Assignment proposed for king 20 to 25 journal			

Reference Books

S.N.Maheswari Introduction to Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, NewDelhi. M.C.Shukla, T.S.Grewal and S.C. Gupta – Advanced Accounts, S.Chandand Company Ltd., New Delhi.

DK Goel, Rajesh Goel, Shelly Goel-Analysis of Financial Statements Including Project Work, Arya Publication, New Delhi.

DK Goel, Rajesh Goel, Shelly Goel -Basic Accounting, Arya Publication, New Delhi.

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/ARA-09-2021-0177/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/search?q=book+keeping+and+accounting&sho wAll=true

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

component me	intolica in course nandout
Catalogue	Dr. Thoufeeq
prepared by	
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:Course Title: ManagerialBSE2090EconomicsType of Course: Major Core	L-T-P- C	4	0	0	4
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------	---	---	---	---

	1.0			
Course Pre-	Elementa:	ry Knowledge o	of Economics	
requisites				
Anti-	Nil			
requisites				
Course		-	ture and will help the	
Description	gain knowledge	about economic	cs, theory of economics,	factors that
	influence functi	oning of an e	conomy. Post comple	tion of the
	course student v	will be able to a	develop an understand	ling of how
	businesses have	to respond to th	he economic environme	ent.
Course Out		-	course the students sh	
Comes	to:	1		
	CO1: Describe th	ne factors influe	ncing consumption de	cision (
	Knowledge)		0 1	Υ.
	CO2: Explain the	e theory of proc	luction (Comprehension	on)
	CO3: Discuss th	e type of marke	ets (Comprehension)	
	CO4: Summariz	e key concepts	of macroeconomics for	decision
	making	(Comprehens	ion)	
	CO5 : Review th	e change in the	economic policy with o	changing
	business decision	ns (Compreher	nsion)	
Course	The objective of	the course is to	o familiarize the learne	ers with the
objective	concepts of Man	agerial Econom	<mark>ucs</mark> and attain <mark>Skill D</mark>	<mark>evelopment</mark>
	through Particip	ative Learning	Techniques .	
Courses				
Course Content:				
Content.	Introduction to			
	minouucion to		Case study on PPF	
	Microoconomic		Case study offill	
Module 1	Microeconomic	Casa study	and its practical	15
Module 1	s and	Case study	2	15 Sessions
Module 1	s and Consumption	Case study	and its practical	-
	s and Consumption Decision		and its practical usage to solve the problem of choice	Sessions
Introduction	s and Consumption Decision to Economics and de	finitions - Facto	and its practical usage to solve the problem of choice rs of production - The c	Sessions
Introduction to of economic a	s and Consumption Decision to Economics and de ctivity Choice as an	finitions - Facto economic probl	and its practical usage to solve the problem of choice rs of production - The c lem-Opportunity cost, 2	Sessions fircular flow PPF. Law of
Introduction t of economic a demand, price	s and Consumption Decision to Economics and de ctivity Choice as an e quantity relations	finitions - Facto economic prob nip, determinan	and its practical usage to solve the problem of choice rs of production - The c lem-Opportunity cost, T tts, exceptions - Deman	Sessions fircular flow PPF. Law of ad schedule
Introduction to of economic a demand, price equations and	s and Consumption Decision to Economics and de ctivity Choice as an e quantity relationsl d diagrams, shift at	finitions - Facto economic prob nip, determinan nd movement	and its practical usage to solve the problem of choice rs of production - The c lem-Opportunity cost, T its, exceptions - Deman along the demand cur	Sessions Fircular flow PPF. Law of ad schedule, rve. Law of
Introduction t of economic a demand, price equations and supply, deter	s and Consumption Decision to Economics and de ctivity Choice as an e quantity relations d diagrams, shift an minants, shift and n	finitions - Facto economic prob nip, determinan nd movement, Equi	and its practical usage to solve the problem of choice rs of production - The c lem-Opportunity cost, 2 its, exceptions - Deman along the demand cur librium, Elasticity of D	Sessions Fircular flow PPF. Law of ad schedule rve. Law of Demand and
Introduction to of economic a demand, price equations and supply, deter supply – Calo	s and Consumption Decision to Economics and de ctivity Choice as an e quantity relationsh d diagrams, shift an minants, shift and n culating Price Elasti	finitions - Facto economic probl nip, determinan nd movement novement, Equi city of Demand	and its practical usage to solve the problem of choice rs of production - The c lem-Opportunity cost, T along the demand cur librium, Elasticity of D d, Categories of Price T	Sessions Fircular flow PPF. Law of ad schedule rve. Law of Demand and Elasticity of
Introduction to of economic a demand, price equations and supply, deter supply – Calo demand, deter	s and Consumption Decision to Economics and de ctivity Choice as an e quantity relationsh d diagrams, shift an minants, shift and n culating Price Elasti	finitions - Facto economic probl nip, determinan nd movement novement, Equi city of Demand	and its practical usage to solve the problem of choice rs of production - The c lem-Opportunity cost, 2 its, exceptions - Deman along the demand cur librium, Elasticity of D	Sessions Fircular flow PPF. Law of ad schedule, rve. Law of Demand and Elasticity of
Introduction to of economic a demand, price equations and supply, deter supply – Calo	s and Consumption Decision to Economics and de ctivity Choice as an e quantity relationsh d diagrams, shift an minants, shift and n culating Price Elasti	finitions - Facto economic probl nip, determinan nd movement novement, Equi city of Demand	and its practical usage to solve the problem of choice rs of production - The c lem-Opportunity cost, T along the demand cur librium, Elasticity of D d, Categories of Price T	Sessions Fircular flow PPF. Law of ad schedule rve. Law of Demand and Elasticity of
Introduction to of economic a demand, price equations and supply, deter supply – Calo demand, deter	s and Consumption Decision to Economics and de ctivity Choice as an e quantity relationsh d diagrams, shift an minants, shift and n culating Price Elasti	finitions - Facto economic probl nip, determinan nd movement novement, Equi city of Demand	and its practical usage to solve the problem of choice rs of production - The c lem-Opportunity cost, T along the demand cur librium, Elasticity of D d, Categories of Price T	Sessions Fircular flow PPF. Law of ad schedule rve. Law of Demand and Elasticity of
Introduction to of economic a demand, price equations and supply, deter supply – Calo demand, deter	s and Consumption Decision to Economics and de ctivity Choice as an e quantity relationsh d diagrams, shift and minants, shift and n culating Price Elasti erminants of price el	finitions - Facto economic probl nip, determinan nd movement novement, Equi city of Demand	and its practical usage to solve the problem of choice rs of production - The c lem-Opportunity cost, i its, exceptions - Deman along the demand cur librium, Elasticity of D d, Categories of Price 1 and, cross price elastic	Sessions Fircular flow PPF. Law of ad schedule rve. Law of Demand and Elasticity of
Introduction to of economic a demand, price equations and supply, deter supply – Calo demand, deter	s and Consumption Decision to Economics and de ctivity Choice as an e quantity relationsh d diagrams, shift an minants, shift and n culating Price Elasti	finitions - Facto economic probl nip, determinan nd movement novement, Equi city of Demand	and its practical usage to solve the problem of choice rs of production - The c lem-Opportunity cost, 2 ats, exceptions - Deman along the demand cur librium, Elasticity of D d, Categories of Price 2 and, cross price elastic	Sessions Fircular flow PPF. Law o ad schedule rve. Law o Demand and Elasticity o

3	5

the costs and Revenue concepts Defining production- The production function: short vs long run – Average, marginal and total product, equation, schedule and diagrams – Three stages of production- concept of isoquant. Defining costs and various cost concepts – Fixed and variable costs - Average, marginal and total costs, equation, schedule and diagram – Cost curves and their shapes in short and long runs, numerical problems, Economies and diseconomies of scale at firm level

Module 3	Market Structure	Experiential learning	Identifying the different market structures and its real world examples	10 Sessions
----------	---------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------

Perfect competition-Features - profit maximization - Monopoly, why and how they arise – characteristics Monopolistic competition – Characteristics. Oligopoly – Features.

Module 4	Key Concepts of Macroeconomi cs	Problem solving	Understanding the importance of Investment and consumption through the process of multiplier	10 Sessions
----------	------------------------------------------	--------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------

Key Concepts of Macroeconomics and Theory of Output and Employment Say's law, Keynesian theory of income determination (MPC, MPS, Investment functions) Aggregate Supply-Aggregate demand- The multiplier

	<u> </u>			
			Solving numerical	
	Key concepts		to prove that all	
	of		three methods of	
Module 5	Macroeconomi	Problem	calculating	10
Module 5	cs and	solving	National income	Sessions
	economic		will result in	
	policy		equivalent	
			National Income	

Importance, issues of Macroeconomics -Circular flow models of economy-Measurement of National Income. Meaning and scope of fiscal policy-Fiscal Instruments-Kinds of fiscal policy. The union budget process, functions of a Central bank-Objectives and instruments of monetary policy, Inflation.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

1. Course project on types of market

Reference

Text book

	. , Mc. Eachern, W. A. (2016). Micro ECON A South- Asian tive. Cengage					
Reference						
Salvatore, D.,R Worldwide	astogi, K. R. (2020). Managerial Economics: Principles and					
Applications. Oxford Higher Education.						
Mankiw, N. G.	Taylor, M.P. (2017). Macro Economics, Cengage.					
PU library link	ς					
	iv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO &unique_id=ECONBIZ_OPEN_1_23082022_371					
E resources:						
	ourses.swayam2.ac.in/imb19_mg16/preview					
Topics relevan	t to SKILL DEVELOPMENT:: XXXXXXXX for Skill Development					
-	em Solving Methodologies. This is attained through assessment					
0	ntioned in course handout.					
component me Catalogue	ntioned in course handout. Dr. Meenakshi Y					
component me Catalogue prepared by						
component me Catalogue prepared by Recommende d by the	Dr. Meenakshi Y					
component me Catalogue prepared by Recommende d by the	Dr. Meenakshi Y					
component me Catalogue prepared by Recommende d by the	Dr. Meenakshi Y					
component me Catalogue prepared by Recommende d by the Board of Studies on	Dr. Meenakshi Y					
component me Catalogue prepared by Recommende d by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by	Dr. Meenakshi Y 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024					
component me Catalogue prepared by Recommende d by the Board of	Dr. Meenakshi Y 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024					

						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Course Code: BBA100 1	Course Ti of Manag	tle: Principl ement	es L- T- P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0					I	1
Course Pre- requisit es	• Ger • Kn	sic Communi neral Knowle owledge abo owledge of M	edge in Busin ut different c	organizatio	<i>,</i>	tures	
Anti- requisit es	Nil						
Course Descrip tion	understan the insigh leading, a discusses employee get to kno will imbil students communic organizati	ciples of m ad the overvie and controlli- the necessar to become a ow the variou be them to h will also cation metho ional set up ad changing b	ew of Manag management ng and its i y skills and manager in t s motivation andle and d get the fla ods and tec . Over all, i	gement an function functions he busine al theories leal in an re of u chniques t enables	d its evol s of Plan business s required ss world. s and lead organiza nderstand that wor	lution. It pa ining, orga s environn d for an e The stude dership sty itional setu ding of k around	rovides nizing, nent. It ffective nts will les that up. The various in an
Course Objecti ve	of <mark>Princip</mark>	ive of the cou les of Mar articipative I	nagement	and a		with the co ill Develo	
Course Out Comes	On succes CO 1: Dise CO 2: Exp CO 3: Exp CO 4: (Compreh	sful completi cuss the vario lain the Plan ress the proc Identify the ension) cognize the	ion of the cou ous functions ning process ess of Organ e theories	urse the stu Managen and types ization. (C of Mot	nent (Kno s (Compre Comprehe ivation	owledge) ehension) ension) and Lead	lership
Course Content							
Module 1	Manage ment Introdu ction	Case study	discussion o Skills/ M	y and clas n Manage anagemer ctives	erial	10 Sessio	ons

Topics: Meaning, Nature and Importance, Functions and Principles of Management, Management V/S Administration. Development of Managerial Thought, Contribution by Taylor and Henry Fayol Management by Exception and Management by objectives social responsibility of management.

Module 2PlanningCase studyCase study and class discussion Decision Making Process Review the Article	12 Sessions
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------

Topics: Meaning-Nature and Importance, Elements, Concept, Process and Techniques, Barriers to effective planning, Forecasting, Decision Making, Concept and Process, Co-ordination

Module 3	Organizing	Case Study	Case study and class discussion Case Study on Organizing Review the Article	10 Sessions
-------------	------------	---------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------

Topics: Concept, Nature, Principles and Significance. Centralization and Decentralization, Staffing, Man Power Planning, Selection and Training, Performance Appraisal, Delegation of Authority

Module 4	Motivation and Direction	Case Study	Case study and class discussion on Leadership and Controlling aspects	10 Sessions
· ·	<u> </u>			

Topics: Concept – Theories, Classification, Characteristics of Motivation. Leadership – Concept and Leadership styles, Theories. Direction- Concept, Nature, Process and Methods: Controlling – Concept, Nature, Process and Techniques

5 Com	agerial munica ion	Movie Keview and	10 Sessions
-------	--------------------------	------------------	-------------

Topics: Meaning, Types of Communication, Barriers of Communication, Communication Gap, Organisation report writing.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 2. Assignment 1: Written assignment should be submitted where the students will have to identify the different management thought and its applications. (Case Study Learning)
- 3. Assignment 2: The students will be divided into groups and group discussions will be done on the existing problems in the decision-making case studies. (Participative Learning)

Reference Text book

- 2. Principles of Management: An Analysis of Managerial Functions, by Harold Koontz (Author), Cyril O'Donnell
- 3. Principles and Practice of Management by L.M Prasad

Reference

- 1. R1:https://books.google.co.in/books?id=hgsBEAAAQBAJ&printsec=frontc over&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false
- 2. R2: <u>https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/14-principles-of-management-by-henri-fayol/</u>
- 3. R3:<u>https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Principles_and_Practice_of_M</u> anagement.html?id=TFL-mgEACAAJ&redir_esc=y

PU library link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE_BASED&unique_id=TEXTBOOK_LIBRARY01_06082022_371

https://open.umn.edu/opentextbooks/textbooks/34

E resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE_BASED&unique_id=TEXTBOOK_LIBRARY01_06082022_371

https://open.umn.edu/opentextbooks/textbooks/34

Case Studies

https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02621710410546669/full/h tml

https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/AAAJ-09-2013-1480/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09544789410062812/full/h tml

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/EJTD-10-2019-0184/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/HRMID-07-2015-0127/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJPSM-02-2022-0046/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/00251749910252076/full/h tml

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJMPB-06-2015-0047/full/html

NPTEL link

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT:: XXXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

1	
Catalog	Dr. Renju Mathai
ue	Associate Professor
prepare	School of Commerce
d by	
Recom	Dr. Annette
mended	
by the	
Board	
of	
Studies	
on	
Date of	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Approv	
al by	
the	
Academ	
ic	
Council	

Course Code: SOC1001	Course Title: Corporate Governance and Business Ethics
Version No.	1.0
Course Pre-	Basic Communication
requisites	General Knowledge in Business world
Anti- requisites	Nil

Course	This conceptual course provid		-			
Description	governance and business et	0	0			
	articulating their systems and	l principles for s	takeholders, as well			
	as ethical theories. On success	ssful completion	n of this course, the			
	students will be able to ide	entify fundame	ntals of ethics and			
	corporate governance concep	ts necessary to y	ield good economic			
	prosperity and social develop		C			
Course Out	On successful completion of t	he course the st	ıdent will be able			
Comes	to:					
	CO1: Describe the principles of Corporate Governance					
	(Remember)					
	CO2: Review systems of Cor	porate Governar	nce (Understand)			
	CO3: Summarize the theories	s of ethics to real	life (Understand)			
	CO4: Classify various theorie	es of business etl	nics (Apply)			
Course	The objective of the course is	to familiarize t	ne learners with the			
objective	concepts of Corporate Govern	nance and Busin	ess Ethics and attain			
	SKILL DEVELOPMEN	<mark>JT </mark> throug	h <mark>PARTICIPATIVE</mark>			
	LEARNING TECHNIQUES.					
Course						
Content:		T				
Module 1	Introduction to Corporate	Presentation				
	Governance	1 (
-	ernance: meaning, stakeholde	_	_			
-	e, objectives, need, fundamen		0			
	prate governance, issues in corj	-	•			
	rnance, Corporate Social Res	sponsibility; fra	mework of OECD			
	•					
principles.	-					
principles.	Systems and Theories of	Group				
principles. Module 2	Systems and Theories of Corporate Governance	Discussion				
principles. Module 2	Systems and Theories of	Discussion	an model, Japanese			
principles. Module 2 Corporate Gove	Systems and Theories of Corporate Governance	Discussion an model, Germ	-			
principles. Module 2 Corporate Gove model, Indian	Systems and Theories of Corporate Governance ernance Models: Anglo Americ	Discussion an model, Germ te Governance	: Agency Theory,			
principles. Module 2 Corporate Gove model, Indian	Systems and Theories of Corporate Governance ernance Models: Anglo Americ model.Theories of Corpora neory, Stockholder/ Sharehold	Discussion an model, Germ te Governance	: Agency Theory,			
principles. Module 2 Corporate Gove model, Indian Stewardship Th	Systems and Theories of Corporate Governance ernance Models: Anglo Americ model.Theories of Corpora neory, Stockholder/ Sharehold	Discussion an model, Germ te Governance	: Agency Theory,			
principles. Module 2 Corporate Gove model, Indian Stewardship Th during Covid-19 Module 3	Systems and Theories of Corporate Governance ernance Models: Anglo Americ model.Theories of Corpora neory, Stockholder/ Sharehold pandemic Introduction to Business	Discussion an model, Germ te Governance ler Theory. Con Case study	: Agency Theory, porate Governance			
principles. Module 2 Corporate Gove model, Indian Stewardship Th during Covid-19 Module 3 Ethics: meaning	Systems and Theories of Corporate Governance ernance Models: Anglo Americ model.Theories of Corpora neory, Stockholder/ Sharehold pandemic Introduction to Business Ethics	Discussion an model, Germ ite Governance ler Theory. Con Case study ethics, Meta eth	: Agency Theory, porate Governance nics, Applied ethics;			
principles. Module 2 Corporate Gove model, Indian Stewardship Th during Covid-19 Module 3 Ethics: meaning nature; Sources:	Systems and Theories of Corporate Governance ernance Models: Anglo America model.Theories of Corpora neory, Stockholder/ Sharehold pandemic Introduction to Business Ethics , definition; Scope: Normative	Discussion an model, Germ te Governance ler Theory. Con Case study ethics, Meta eth e Theories: Cons	: Agency Theory, porate Governance nics, Applied ethics, sequentialist theory,			

Contract Theory by John Locke; Prisoner's dilemma; Code of conduct and ethics for managers.

Module 4	Ethical Practices	Case study	
Module 4	Lincarractices	Cuse study	

Ethical issues in employee- employer relations; environmental ethics; ethics of consumer protection: the limits of doctrine of caveat emptor; Ethical issues in Finance, marketing, advertising; Whistleblowing: types of whistleblowing, basic provisions of Whistleblowers Protection Act; Concept of Ethical hacking: Ethical hacker's roles and responsibilities.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and Chalk & talk method

Project work/Assignment:

Presentation on Ethical issues in functional areas.

Textbook:

T1: A C Fernando (2011). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance: Principles, Policies & Practices, Pearson Education.

Reference books: d Reference Books:

R1: Balachandran V, & Chandrashekharan V, (2011). Corporate Governance, Ethics and social responsibility, PHI

R2: Subhash Chandra Das (2013). Corporate Governance: Codes, Systems, Standards and Practices, PHI

R3: P K Ghosh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS Publishers & Distributors.

R4: S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi.

E-Library resources Presidency university

History, ownership forms and corporate governance in India | Emerald Insight (knimbus.com)

Web Recourses-

G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD

The Normative Theories of Business Ethics: A Guide for the PerplexedBusiness Ethics QuarterlyCambridge Core

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT : Hofstede's 5 culture dimensions **Skill Development** through **participative learning** techniques. This is attained through assessment component as mentioned in the course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Annette
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	

Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Human Resource	e L-						
BBA2068	Management	T-	3	0	0	3		
DDA2000	Wallagement	P-C	5	U	U	5		
Version No.	2.0	1-0						
Course Pre-		Knowledge of Human Resource Management						
requisites					Human Re	SOUTCE		
requisites	Knowledge of compensation as a part of Human Resource Management							
Anti-	Nil	0						
requisites								
Course	Course will enable the studer	nts to i	unde	rstand	d the conce	epts of		
Description	compensation and its relevand					1		
.	course is conceptual in nat							
	knowledge about various tra							
	compensation methods in adhe				-			
	compensation. Students will be	able to	have	e a bet	ter underst	anding		
	about designing a compensation	on polie	cy in	line	with skills	sets of		
	employees and marketed stand	ards in	vari	ous b	usiness ope	rate.		
Course Out	1	On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to:						
Comes	CO 1: Describe the evolution of HRM and roles and							
	responsibilities of a HR Manager.							
	CO 2: Outline the factors affecting Recruitment and Selection							
	Process.							
	CO 3: Describe the process of Human resources planning and Job							
	design							
	CO 4: Summarize the methods of Performance Appraisal.							
	CO 5: Illustrate the techniques of on the job and off the job training							
Courses	The altientime of the second in	L- (- 1 ¹	1	:1. 1.		
Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the							
Objective	concepts of Human Resources Management and attain SKILL							
	DEVELOPMENT through PARTICIPATIVE							
	LEARNING TECHNIQUES.							
Course								
Content:								
Module 1	Introducti Presentation				9 Sess	ions		
	on to HRM				9 0088	10113		

Topics: Introduction to HRM: Meaning- Definition – Evolution - Overview of the functions of HRM - Role of HR manager – Challenges and Opportunities of HRM - HR Structure Recent trends in HRM- Introduction to HR Analytics.

Module 2	Recruitme nt and selection	Presentation		9 Sessions
----------	----------------------------------	--------------	--	------------

Recruitment and Selection: Recruitment– Factors affecting Recruitment - Sources of Recruitment – Process of Recruitment - E-Recruitment. Selection – Significance – Process - Types of Tests and Interviews.

	Human		
	Resources		
Module 3	Planning	Case study	9 Sessions
	and Job		
	Analysis		

Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis: Introduction and Characteristics – Importance – Process - Action plans in case of shortage or surplus of workforce. Forecasting future manpower planning. Job Analysis – Benefits of Job Analysis -Process- Job description - Job specification - Job Enrichment - Job Design Techniques.

Module 4	Performan ce appraisal	Group discussion		9 Sessions
----------	------------------------------	---------------------	--	------------

. Performance Appraisal: Performance Appraisal Introduction - Purpose, Process, Trait, Behavioral and Result methods of Performance Appraisal – Overcoming the Flaws in Performance appraisal systems - Role of Technology in performance appraisal.

Module 5	Training and	Case study	10 Session
	development		

Training and Development:- Pre requisite for Training - Significance - Training Need Analysis - Process and Types of Training - On the job - Off the job - Training Aids - Training Evaluation

Targeted Application: developing customer data base, Market research Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, HRIS

Project work/Assignment:

Preparation of salary slip, designing compensation policy

Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyze the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Experiential learning : Presentation on HR budgeting

Text Book

T1. V S P Rao 3rd Edition: Human Resource Management: Text & Cases. Excel Books

References				
R1. Robbins D	A (2010): Fundamentals of Human Resource Management: New			
Delhi: Wiley.				
R2. Aswathapp	a (2011) Human Resource Management: Text & Cases. New Delhi:			
Mc Graw Hill.				
R3. Alan Price (2011), Human Resource Management: Cengage Learning.			
Presidency Univ	5			
	niv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO			
	unique_id=JSTOR1_REDO_1577			
	niv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://directory.doabo			
	20.500.12854/63829			
	niv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO			
GUE_BASED&unique_id=TEXTBOOK_LIBRARY01_06082022_94				
_ <u>+</u>	Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT : Factors affecting recruitment for Skill			
	hrough participative learning techniques. This is attained through			
	ponent as mentioned in the course handout.			
Catalogue	Dr. Viajaysree			
prepared by				
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024			
d by the Board				
of Studies on				
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024			
Approval by				
the Academic				
Council				

Course Code:	Course Title: Corporate Accounting	L- T- P- C	3	1	0	4
COM2008						
Version	1.0					
No.						
Course	Basic Communication	n				
Pre-	General Knowledge	in Acco	unts			
requisites	Knowledge about Business World					
Anti-	NIL					
requisites						
Course	This course will make understand the accounting process of those					
Descriptio	operations that present specific unique features according to the legal					
n	status of the figure engaging in the business activity. This course is					
	beneficial to assist in the intellectual, social and personal development					
	of the student to a range	ge of sj	pecialis	st and	generalis	st business
	professions.					

Course	At the end o	of the course, t	he student shall	be able to:			
Out Comes				shares and Debentures.			
	[Knowledge]						
	- 0	-	of preparation of	of Underwriter's Liability.			
	[Compreher	-	of preparation (f enderwriter s Elabinty.			
		CO 3: Explain the Procedure and Process for Valuation of Goodwill.					
	-	[Comprehension]					
		-	or to incorporation	n ad recognition.			
	[Application						
		-	te banking proce	edure. [Application]			
Course		-	01	arize the learners with the			
objective	,			attain Skill Development			
	-	-	Methodologies	-			
Course							
Content:							
	Issue of						
Module 1	shares and			15 Sessions			
into a allo 1	Debenture						
Classes	S		At an Day	Discourt Calls			
	<i>v</i> <u>-</u>		-	emium and Discount – Calls			
	- Calls in Ad		-rata Allotmen	t – Forfeiture of shares –			
Debentur	Underwrit	ebentures.					
Module 2	ing of			10 Sessions			
Miouule 2	Shares			10 003510115			
Underwriti							
		nd debenture	es – Types of u	nderwriting - Marked and			
	ng of shares a			-			
Unmarked	ng of shares a Applications	- Individua	al Underwritin	g - Firm Underwriting.			
Unmarked	ng of shares a Applications	- Individua	al Underwritin	-			
Unmarked Treatment o	ng of shares a Applications	- Individua	al Underwritin	g - Firm Underwriting.			
Unmarked Treatment of Module	ng of shares a Applications of Marked app Valuation of	- Individua	al Underwritin	g - Firm Underwriting.			
Unmarked Treatment of Module 3	ng of shares a Applications of Marked app Valuation of Goodwill	- Individua lication as firr	al Underwritin n underwriting	g – Firm Underwriting. (Excluding Journal entries) 10 Sessions			
Unmarked Treatment of Module 3 Valuation of	ng of shares a Applications of Marked app Valuation of Goodwill of Goodwill –	- Individua lication as firr Need - Fac	al Underwritin n underwriting tors effecting tl	ng – Firm Underwriting. (Excluding Journal entries) 10 Sessions ne Valuation – Methods –			
Unmarked Treatment of Module 3 Valuation of	ng of shares a Applications of Marked app Valuation of Goodwill of Goodwill – ofit, Super Pro	- Individua lication as firr Need - Fac	al Underwritin n underwriting	ng – Firm Underwriting. (Excluding Journal entries) 10 Sessions ne Valuation – Methods –			
Unmarked Treatment of Module 3 Valuation of Average Pr	ng of shares a Applications of Marked app Valuation of Goodwill of Goodwill – ofit, Super Pro Profit Prior	- Individua lication as firr Need - Fac	al Underwritin n underwriting tors effecting tl	ng – Firm Underwriting. (Excluding Journal entries) 10 Sessions ne Valuation – Methods –			
Unmarked Treatment of Module 3 Valuation of Average Pro- Module	ng of shares a Applications of Marked app Valuation of Goodwill of Goodwill - ofit, Super Pro- Profit Prior to	- Individua lication as firr Need - Fac	al Underwritin n underwriting tors effecting tl	ng – Firm Underwriting. (Excluding Journal entries) 10 Sessions ne Valuation – Methods –			
Unmarked Treatment of Module 3 Valuation of Average Pr	ng of shares a Applications of Marked app Valuation of Goodwill of Goodwill – ofit, Super Pro Profit Prior to Incorporati	- Individua lication as firr Need - Fac	al Underwritin n underwriting tors effecting tl	ng – Firm Underwriting. (Excluding Journal entries) 10 Sessions ne Valuation – Methods – n Methods.			
Unmarked Treatment of Module 3 Valuation of Average Pro- Module 4	ng of shares a Applications of Marked app Valuation of Goodwill of Goodwill – ofit, Super Pro Profit Prior to Incorporati on	- Individua lication as firr Need - Fac fit, Annuity an	al Underwritin n underwriting tors effecting tl nd Capitalizatio	ng – Firm Underwriting. (Excluding Journal entries) 10 Sessions ne Valuation – Methods – n Methods. 10 Sessions			
Unmarked Treatment of Module 3 Valuation of Average Pro Module 4 Meaning –	ng of shares a Applications of Marked app Valuation of Goodwill of Goodwill - ofit, Super Pro: Profit Prior to Incorporati on Sales Ratio - T	- Individua lication as firm Need - Fac fit, Annuity an	al Underwritin n underwriting tors effecting tl nd Capitalizatio Weighted Ratio	ng – Firm Underwriting. (Excluding Journal entries) 10 Sessions ne Valuation – Methods – n Methods. 10 Sessions – Treatment of Capital and			
Unmarked Treatment of Module 3 Valuation of Average Pre Module 4 Meaning – Revenue Ex	ng of shares a Applications of Marked app Valuation of Goodwill of Goodwill – ofit, Super Pro Profit Prior to Incorporati on Sales Ratio – T penditure – As	- Individua lication as firr Need - Fac fit, Annuity an fime Ratio - V scertainment o	al Underwritin n underwriting tors effecting tl nd Capitalizatio Weighted Ratio	ng – Firm Underwriting. (Excluding Journal entries) 10 Sessions ne Valuation – Methods – n Methods. 10 Sessions – Treatment of Capital and tion and post-incorporation			
Unmarked Treatment of Module 3 Valuation of Average Pre- Module 4 Meaning – Revenue Exprofit by pr	ng of shares a Applications of Marked app Valuation of Goodwill of Goodwill - ofit, Super Pro Profit Prior to Incorporati on Sales Ratio - T penditure - As eparing Incom	- Individua lication as firr Need - Fac fit, Annuity an fime Ratio - V scertainment o	al Underwritin n underwriting tors effecting tl nd Capitalization Weighted Ratio	ng – Firm Underwriting. (Excluding Journal entries) 10 Sessions ne Valuation – Methods – n Methods. 10 Sessions – Treatment of Capital and tion and post-incorporation et.			
Unmarked Treatment of Module 3 Valuation of Average Pre Module 4 Meaning – Revenue Ex	ng of shares a Applications of Marked app Valuation of Goodwill of Goodwill - ofit, Super Pro Profit Prior to Incorporati on Sales Ratio - T penditure - As eparing Incom	- Individua lication as firr Need - Fac fit, Annuity an fime Ratio - V scertainment o	al Underwritin n underwriting tors effecting tl nd Capitalization Weighted Ratio	10 Sessions ne Valuation – Methods – n Methods. 10 Sessions – Treatment of Capital and tion and post-incorporation			

Corporate Bank Accounts: Rebate on Bills Discount – Interest on Doubtful Debts – Preparation of Profit and Loss Accounts and Balance Sheet with Relevant Schedule (New Method) – Non – Performing Assets (NPA).

Targeted Application: Financial Statement in Excel & Tools that can be used: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation and Excel.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: Case Study Analysis.

Assignment 2: Experiential Learning: Financial Statement Analysis.

Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

Lecture: All Modules

Self-learning: Module 4: Process of Internal reconstructions. **Participative learning:** Module 5: Group discussion on case studies in concepts or issues related to profit prior to Incorporation.

Reference:

Text Book:

T1. Jain & Narang, Financial Accounting. Mumbai: Kalyani.

E-Reading / Essential Reading:

R1. Maheswari S. N. & Maheswari S. K. *Advanced accountancy*. New Delhi: Vikas **R2.** Shukla M. C.& Grewall T. S. *Advanced accountancy* (15 Ed.). New Delhi: S. Chand

R3. Horngren, Introduction to Financial Accounting, Pearson Education.

R4. Bansal.K.M - Financial Accounting - Taxman Publication

R5. Anthony, R.N. Hawkins, and Merchant, Accounting: Text and Cases.

McGraw-Hill Education.

R6. Tulsian, P.C. Financial Accounting, S. Chand

PU E-Resource Link:

L1:https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer. com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-88203-7

L2:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.co m/book/10.1007/978-3-030-25425-4

L3:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.co m/book/10.1007/978-3-658-33246-4

L4:https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer. com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-88203-7

L5:https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer. com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-25425-4 Case Study Reference:

1.

https://corporatefinanceinstitute.com/resources/knowledge/accounting/financi al-statements- example-amazon-case-study/

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Satyanaryana
Recommen ded by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: BBA2005	Course Title: Marketing Management	L- T- P-C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	2.0					
Course Pre-	Knowledge of marketing as a function		0			
requisites	Understand the importance of market	ing for	a bu	isines	S	
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The course will enable the students to practices of Industrial relations in line relations from an organization perspe- nature and will give an overview of va- importance of adherence to these laws same for better industrial relations. about various policies introduced by industrial relations and various amer- changing trends in the industry	with s ective. arious i s and h Studer the go ndmer	signi Cou indu penel nts co overr nts ir	ficand rse is strial fits of an ga ument n the	ce of ind concept relations practicit in know for imp act in li	ustrial tual in s laws, ng the vledge proved ght of
Course Out	On successful completion of the course					
Comes	CO1: Describe the basic concept of M	arketiı	ng ar	nd its	applicat	tion in
	business. (Knowledge)					
	CO2: Infer the various internal and					affects
	Marketing of a product in an organiza	tion (Com	prehe	ension)	

	(Compreher CO4: Identif products and	ision) y the basis l services arize the f	of se (Co i	egmentation nprehensio rs influenci	n, targo on) ng cor	eting and po nsumer beh	the customer ositioning for avior and its tension)
Course objective	,	Marketing	, Ma	nagement	and at		ers with the <mark>Development</mark>
Course							
Content:							
Module 1	Introduction Marketing Managemen						15 Sessions
Meaning & Defi Sales - History Functions of Ma E- business, Gre marketing	of Marketin rketing. Conte	ng, Proce emporary	ss o Marl	f Marketin keting Pract	g-App tices Po	oroaches to ost Covid- H	Marketing- Marketing-,
Module 2	Marketing environment	ŀ					10 Sessions
Type of Marke Environment :51	0				•	-	,
Macro Environn		,					
Module 3	Marketing m						10 Sessions
Introduction to	U U		istor	y – Produ	ct-Con	cept - Clas	sification of
Products – Leve Pricing. Place – Promotional mix AIDA, E Promot	Factors affecti , Personal Sel ion strategy	ing Chanr ling, Direc	el se	lection- Ty	pes of	Channels.	Promotion -
Module 4	Segmentatio targeting, pc						10 Sessions
Mass marketing Segmenting Con Effective Segmen Market. <i>Differen</i> Positioning Strat	g Vs Segmer nsumer Mark ntation <i>Market</i> tiation & Posit	ntation. N ets; Segn <i>Targeting</i> :	nenti Eva	ng Busines luating Ma	s Mar rket Se	kets; Requ gments;Sel	irements for ecting Target
Module 5			and				10 Sessions
Understanding (buyer behaviour							-

& Irrational behavior of Consumer – Stages of buying - Understand the concept of customer loyalty and lifetime value. Relationship Marketing and CRM- Role of CRM, Pareto Principle

Targeted Application: HR manual Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

Project work/Assignment:

Present based on interaction with a corporate employee about industrial relation practices in the company

Text Book

R1- Appanniah, H.R., Ramanath, H.R. and Bhaskar, H.R (2020) *Marketing Management*. HPH

References

T1 - Kotler, P and Keller, k. (2015). *Marketing Management: A south Asian perspective*. Person Publisher.

<u>Ali, M.</u> (2021), "A social practice theory perspective on green marketing initiatives and green purchase behavior", <u>Cross Cultural & Strategic Management</u>, Vol. 28 No. 4, pp. 815-838. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/CCSM-12-2020-0241</u>

Balmer, J.M.T. (2011), "Corporate marketing myopia and the inexorable rise of a corporate marketing logic: Perspectives from identity-based views of the firm", <u>European Journal of Marketing</u>, Vol. 45 No. 9/10, pp. 1329-1352. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/03090561111151781</u>

Presidency University link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/CCSM-12-2020-0241/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03090561111151781/full/html

Online Resources

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_1w05/preview https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg52/preview

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT : XXXXXX for Skill Development

through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Syed Abid
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title:		L-		0		
COM2042	Corporate Law an	d Practice		4		0	4
			P-				
			C				
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Basic Corporate te	erminolog	ies				
requisites							
Anti-	Nil						
requisites							
Course	Students are capa	ble of mar	naging de	cision	makin	g roles	on a day-
Description	to-day basis with	out consta	nt help fr	om the	e legal o	departr	nent. This
	also helps them m	nake better	r financia	l calls,	emplo	yee pol	icies, and
	legal decisions to	help busi	nesses m	anage	their p	profits,	employee
	benefits, and over			-			1 2
Course Out	On successful con	=				ts shall	be able
Comes	to:	ipiculoit o	i ille coul	se uie	Studien	ito orian	be uble
	CO1: Define comp	oanv type	5.				
	CO2: Explain the			compa	nies ac	rt 2013.	
	CO3: Discuss the						
						011 01 01	, pully i
	CO4: Understand	process o	r issue or				
	CO4: Understand					rporate	
	CO5: Understand					rporate	
Course	CO5: Understand companies	different	types of 1	neeting	g of con		
Course objective	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t	different the course	types of r is to fan	neeting niliariz	g of contract $\frac{1}{1}$	earners	with the
Course objective	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor	different he course porate La	types of r is to fan aw and	neeting niliariz Pract i	g of con e the l ices a	earners nd att	with the ain <mark>Skill</mark>
	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t	different he course porate La	types of r is to fan aw and	neeting niliariz Pract i	g of con e the l ices a	earners nd att	with the ain <mark>Skill</mark>
objective	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor	different he course porate La	types of r is to fan aw and	neeting niliariz Pract i	g of con e the l ices a	earners nd att	with the ain <mark>Skill</mark>
objective Course	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor Development three	different he course porate L a ough <mark>Part</mark>	types of 1 is to fan aw and icipative	neeting niliariz Pract i	g of con e the l ices a	earners nd att	with the ain <mark>Skill</mark>
objective Course	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor	different he course porate La	types of r is to fan aw and	neeting niliariz Practi Learni	g of con e the l ices a	earners nd att hnique	with the ain <mark>Skill</mark>
objective Course Content:	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor Development thre INTRODUCTIO	different he course porate L a ough Part Type of class	types of 1 is to fan aw and icipative Group	neeting niliariz Practi Learni	g of con e the l ices a: ing tec	earners nd att hnique	with the ain <mark>Skill</mark>
objective Course Content: Module 1	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor Development three INTRODUCTIO N TO COMPANY	different he course porate L a ough Part Type of class activity	types of 1 is to fan aw and icipative Group Discuss n	neeting niliariz Practi Learni	g of con e the l ices a: ing tec 5 Sessi	earners nd att hnique ons	with the ain <mark>Skill</mark> s.
objective Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Mea	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor Development thro INTRODUCTIO N TO COMPANY ning and Definitior	different he course porate L a ough Part Type of class activity n – Feature	types of 1 is to fan aw and icipative Group Discuss n es -, High	neeting niliariz Practi Learni io 18 io 18	g of con e the l ices a ing tec 5 Sessi of Con	earners nd att hnique ons npanies	with the ain <mark>Skill</mark> s.
objective Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Mea - Body Corpora	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor Development three INTRODUCTIO N TO COMPANY ning and Definition ate ,Kinds of Comp	different he course porate La ough Part Type of class activity n – Feature oanies (Co	is to fan aw and icipative Group Discuss n es -, High oncept, D	neeting niliariz Practi Learni io 1 lights efinitio	g of con e the l ices a: ing tec 5 Sessi of Con on and	earners nd att hnique ons npanies Featur	s with the ain <mark>Skill</mark> s. Act 2013 es) – One
objective Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Mea - Body Corpora Person Compa	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor Development thre INTRODUCTIO N TO COMPANY ning and Definition ate ,Kinds of Comp any, Private Comp	different he course porate L ough Part Type of class activity n – Feature vanies (Co pany, Pub	is to fan is to fan aw and icipative Group Discuss n es -, High oncept, D olic Com	neeting niliariz Practi Learni io 19 io 19 iights efinitio pany,	g of con e the l ices a: ing tec 5 Sessi of Con on and Comp	earners nd att hnique ons npanies Featur pany li	s with the ain Skill s. Act 2013 es) – One mited by
objective Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Mea - Body Corpora Person Compa Guarantee, Cor	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor Development three INTRODUCTIO N TO COMPANY ning and Definition ate ,Kinds of Comp any, Private Comp mpany limited by S	different he course porate La ough Part Type of class activity n – Feature eanies (Co pany, Pub hares, Ho	is to fan is to fan aw and icipative Group Discuss n es -, High oncept, D olic Com Iding Co	neeting niliariz Pract Learni io 19 lights efinition pany, mpany	g of con e the l ices a: ing tec 5 Sessi of Con on and Comp r, Subsi	earners nd att hnique ons npanies Featur pany li	s with the ain Skill s. Act 2013 es) – One mited by Company,
objective Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Mea - Body Corpora Person Compa Guarantee, Cor Government C	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor Development thre INTRODUCTIO N TO COMPANY ning and Definition ate ,Kinds of Comp any, Private Comp mpany limited by S ompany, Associate	different he course porate L ough Part Type of class activity n – Feature oanies (Co pany, Put hares, Ho Company	is to fan is to fan aw and icipative Group Discuss n es -, High oncept, D olic Com Iding Co	neeting niliariz Pract Learni io 19 lights efinition pany, mpany	g of con e the l ices a: ing tec 5 Sessi of Con on and Comp r, Subsi	earners nd att hnique ons npanies Featur pany li	s with the ain <mark>Skill</mark> s Act 2013 es) – One mited by Company,
objective Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Mea - Body Corpora Person Compa Guarantee, Cor Government C	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor Development three INTRODUCTIO N TO COMPANY ning and Definition ate ,Kinds of Comp any, Private Comp mpany limited by S	different he course porate L ough Part Type of class activity n – Feature oanies (Co pany, Put hares, Ho Company	is to fan is to fan aw and icipative Group Discuss n es -, High oncept, D olic Com Iding Co	neeting niliariz Pract Learni io 19 lights efinition pany, mpany	g of con e the l ices a: ing tec 5 Sessi of Con on and Comp r, Subsi	earners nd att hnique ons npanies Featur pany li	s with the ain Skill s. Act 2013 es) – One mited by Company,
objective Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Mea - Body Corpora Person Compa Guarantee, Cor Government C	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor Development three INTRODUCTIO N TO COMPANY ning and Definition ate ,Kinds of Comp any, Private Comp mpany limited by S ompany, Associate by, Dormant compan	different he course porate La ough Part Type of class activity n – Feature vanies (Co pany, Pub hares, Ho Company ny	is to fan is to fan aw and icipative Group Discuss n es -, High oncept, D olic Com Iding Com	neeting niliariz Practi Learni io 19 lights efinitio pany, mpany Compa	g of con e the l ices a: ing tec 5 Sessi of Con on and Comp r, Subsi	earners nd att hnique ons npanies Featur pany li	s with the ain Skill s. Act 2013 es) – One mited by Company,
objective Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Mea - Body Corpora Person Compa Guarantee, Cor Government C Listed Compan	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor Development three INTRODUCTIO N TO COMPANY ning and Definition ate ,Kinds of Comp any, Private Comp mpany limited by S ompany, Associate ay, Dormant compan	different he course porate L a ough Part Type of class activity n – Feature banies (Co pany, Pub hares, Ho Company ny Type of	is to fan is to fan aw and icipative Group Discuss n es -, High oncept, D olic Com Iding Co	neeting niliariz Practi Learni io 19 nights efinitic pany, mpany Compa	g of con e the l ices a ing tec 5 Sessi of Com on and Comp r, Subsi iny, Fo	earners nd att hnique ons npanies Featur bany li diary (breign (s with the ain Skill s. Act 2013 es) – One mited by Company,
objective Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Mea - Body Corpora Person Compa Guarantee, Cor Government C	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor Development three INTRODUCTIO N TO COMPANY ning and Definition ate ,Kinds of Comp any, Private Comp mpany limited by S ompany, Associate by, Dormant compar FORMATION OF A	different he course porate L ough Part Type of class activity n – Feature anies (Co pany, Puk hares, Ho Company ny Type of class	is to fan is to fan aw and icipative Group Discuss n es -, High oncept, D olic Com Iding Com	neeting niliariz Practi Learni io 19 nights efinitic pany, mpany Compa	g of con e the l ices a: ing tec 5 Sessi of Con on and Comp r, Subsi	earners nd att hnique ons npanies Featur bany li diary (breign (s with the ain Skill s. Act 2013 es) – One mited by Company,
objective Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Mea - Body Corpora Person Compa Guarantee, Cor Government C Listed Compan Module 2	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor Development three INTRODUCTIO N TO COMPANY ning and Definition ate ,Kinds of Comp any, Private Comp mpany limited by S ompany, Associate by, Dormant compar FORMATION OF A COMPANY	different he course porate L ough Part Type of class activity n – Feature banies (Co pany, Pub hares, Ho Company ny Type of class activity	is to fan is to fan aw and icipative Group Discuss n es –, High oncept, D olic Com Iding Com Iding Com Iding Com ding Com	neeting niliariz Practi Learni io 19 io 10 io 19 io 10 io 19 io 10 io 19 io 10 io	g of con e the l ices a ing tec 5 Sessi of Com on and Comp r, Subsi iny, Fo 0 Sessi	earners nd att hnique ons npanies Featur bany li diary (oreign (oreign (a with the ain Skill s. Act 2013 es) – One mited by Company, Company,
objective Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Mea - Body Corpora Person Compa Guarantee, Cor Government C Listed Compan Module 2 Topics: Steps	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor Development thre INTRODUCTIO N TO COMPANY ning and Definition ate ,Kinds of Comp any, Private Comp mpany limited by S ompany, Associate by, Dormant compar FORMATION OF A COMPANY s in formation of a C	different he course porate L ough Part Type of class activity n – Feature baries (Co bany, Pub hares, Ho Company ny Type of class activity ompany, I	is to fan is to fan aw and icipative Group Discuss n es –, High oncept, D olic Com Iding Com Iding Com Iding Com Iding Com Iding Com Iding Com	neeting niliariz Practi Learni io 18 io 19 io	g of con e the l ices a ing tec 5 Sessi of Com on and Comp r, Subsi iny, Fo 0 Sessi e, Mear	earners nd att hnique ons npanies Featur bany li idiary (oreign (ons ons	s with the ain Skill s. Act 2013 es) – One mited by Company, Company,
objective Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Mea - Body Corpora Person Compa Guarantee, Cor Government C Listed Compan Module 2 Topics: Steps Position of Pro	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor Development three INTRODUCTIO N TO COMPANY ning and Definition ate ,Kinds of Comp any, Private Comp mpany limited by S ompany, Associate ay, Dormant compar FORMATION OF A COMPANY in formation of a Co pomoter & Function	different he course porate L ough Part Type of class activity n – Feature oanies (Co panies (Co pani	is to fan is to fan aw and icipative Group Discuss n es -, High oncept, D olic Com Iding Com Iding Com Iding Com Iding Com Iding Com Iding Com Iding Com Iding Com Iding Com	neeting niliariz Practi Learni io 19 io 10 io 19 io 10 io 19 io 10 io 19 io 10 io 19 io 10 io	g of con e the l ices a ing tec 5 Sessi of Con on and Comp r, Subsi iny, Fo 0 Sessi e, Mear ation S	earners nd att hnique ons npanies Featur bany li diary (oreign (oreign (ons	a with the ain Skill s. Act 2013 es) – One mited by Company, Company, Promoter, Meaning,
objective Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Mea - Body Corpora Person Compa Guarantee, Con Government C Listed Compan Module 2 Topics: Steps Position of Pro Contents, Mem	CO5: Understand companies The objective of t concepts of Cor Development thre INTRODUCTIO N TO COMPANY ning and Definition ate ,Kinds of Comp any, Private Comp mpany limited by S ompany, Associate by, Dormant compar FORMATION OF A COMPANY s in formation of a C	different f he course porate L ough Part . Type of class activity n – Feature bares (Co bany, Pub hares, Ho Company ny Type of class activity ompany, I s of Prom ation & A	is to fan is to fan aw and icipative Group Discuss n es –, High oncept, D olic Com Iding Con y, Small of Assignr nt Promotio noter, Inc rticles of	neeting niliariz Practi Learni io 19 io	g of con e the 1 ices a ing tec 5 Sessi of Com on and Comp r, Subsi iny, Fo 0 Sessi e, Mear ation S ation a	earners nd att hnique ons npanies Featur bany lit diary (oreign (oreign (ons ning of) tage – and its a	s with the ain Skill s. Act 2013 es) – One mited by Company, Company, Company, Company, Iteration,

Certificate of Incorporation, Subscription Stage – Meaning & contents of Prospectus, Types, Misstatement in prospectus and its consequences.

Module 3		Type of class	Assignme nt	10 Sessions
	ION	activity	111	

Topics: Director (Concept and Definition), DIN, Qualification, Disqualification, Appointment, Position, Rights, Duties, Power, Resignation, Liabilities, Removal and Resignation of director, Key Managerial Personnel (Definition, Appointment and Qualifications) – Managing Director, Whole time Directors, the Companies Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, Resident Director, Independent Director, Women director

Module 4	SHARE CAPITAL & DEBENTURE	Type of class activity	Presentati on	10 Sessions
----------	---------------------------------	------------------------------	------------------	-------------

Topics: Share and Share Capital - Types and Definition, Allotment and Forfeiture, Calls on Shares, SOP, Buyback, Sweat Equity, Bonus, Right, Capital Reduction, Share Certificate, Demat System, Transfer and Transmission, Redemption of Preference Shares, Debenture –Definition, Types, Rules Regarding Issue of Debenture, Rules regarding Dividend and distribution of dividend.

Module 5 CORPORATE MEETINGS	Type of class activity	Presentation	10 Sessions
-----------------------------	---------------------------	--------------	-------------

Topics: Corporate Meetings - Shareholder and Board, Types of Meetings -Annual General Meeting Extraordinary General meeting, Minutes of Proceedings of General Meeting, Meeting of BOD and other meetings (Section 118), Requisite of Valid Meeting- Notice, Agenda, Chairman, Quorum, Proxy, Resolutions, Minutes, Postal Ballot, E- voting, Video Conferencing.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 4. Article Review
- 5. PPT Presentation

Reference

Text book

- 4. Corporate Laws-Maheswari, Maheswari- Himalaya Publishing House
- 5. Corporate Law, Ashok Sharma, V.K. Global Publishing Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi

Reference 1. A Compendium of Companies Act 2013, along with Rules, by Taxmann Publications.
2. Corporate Law, Gupta, Garg, Dhingra, Kalyani Publication
3. Company Law: Roy & Das, Oxford University Press.
4. Kumar, R., Legal Aspects of Business, Cengage Learning
5. Corporate Law- S K Matta, Geetika Matta, Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd
6. Arora &Banshal, Corporate Law – Vikash Publication
7. Gogna, P.P.S - Company Law, S. Chand
8. MC KuchhalCorporate Laws, Shri Mahaveer Book Depot. (Publishers).
9. GK Kapoor& Sanjay Dhamija, Company Law, Bharat Law House.
PU library link
https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/56374
https://www-emerald-com- presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01437730610667216/full/html
Students would acquire knowledge about the legal framework and the ways and means to deal with the legal aspect of different situations of corporate sector.
Catalogue Dr. Hemanth Kumar prepared by Image: Catalogue of the second
Recommende 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
d by the Board of
Studies on
Date of24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by the Academic
Council

Course Code:	Course Title: Basics of Excel	L-T-				
BBA1015		P-C	2	0	2	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Not Applicable					
requisites						
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The course is conceptual and p	ractical	in r	nature	, it foc	uses
	on providing a theoretical insig	ht about	exc	el fur	nctions	and
	its application through excel w					

	-	n excel functions		ual reports
	after the compl	etion of the cours	e.	
Course Out Comes	On successful c be able to:	ompletion of the	course the stude	ents shall
	CO1: Demonstr	rate basic function	ns of Excel	
	CO2 : Illustrate	mathematical fur	nctions of excel	
	CO3 : Analyze	the data using ch	arts	
Course objective	The course is c	onceptual and pr	actical in nature	
	on providing a	theoretical insigh	it about excel fu	nctions and
	its application	through excel we	orksheets. Stude	ents will be
	able to perform	n excel functions	and prepare vis	ual reports
	after the compl	etion of the cours	e.	
Course Objective	The objective of	f the course is to f	amiliarize the le	arners with
	the concepts of	f Fundamentals	of Business An	alytics and
	attain <mark>Skill</mark>	Developmen	<mark>1t –</mark> through <mark>E</mark>	xperiential
	Learning techn	l <mark>iques.</mark>		
Course Content:				
Module 1	Basic Function of			15
wiodule 1	Excel			Sessions
Topics: Excel Intr	oduction - An or	verview of the so	reen, navigation	n and basic
spreadsheet concepts			0	
Excel , Customizing th		-	•	Ũ
0		unctions , Using	U	0 0

Excel's Default Option. Using Basic Functions , Using Functions – Sum, Average, Max, Min, Count, Counta , Absolute, Mixed and Relative Referencing. Formatting and Proofing , Currency Format , Format Painter , Formatting Dates , Custom and Special Formats , Formatting Cells with Number formats, Font formats, Alignment, Borders, etc , Basic conditional formatting.

	Mathematical		15
Module 2	functions in		Sessions
	Excel		Sessions

Mathematical Functions - SumIf, SumIfs CountIf, CountIfs AverageIf, AverageIfs, Nested IF, IFERROR Statement, AND, OR, NOT Protecting Excel , File Level Protection , Workbook, Worksheet Protection Text Functions , Upper, Lower, Proper, Left, Mid, Right , Trim, Len, Exact , Concatenate , Find, Substitute. Date and Time Functions , Today, Now ,Day, Month, Year , Date, Date if, DateAdd , EOMonth, Weekday

Advanced Paste Special Techniques , Paste Formulas, Paste Formats , Paste Validations , Transpose Tables

Module 3	Excel chart and functions			25 Sessions
Excel charts and func	tions - New Charts	s, Auto comple	ete a data	range and list, Quick
Analysis Tool , Smart		-		0
Text, Numbers & Co	-	0	0	0 0
Area, Customizing H	0 1	0		01
Titles – Repeat Rows		, 2 00-8-11-18 0-1		
. .				
Topics: Project on r	nathematical func	ctions using ex	cel.	
Targeted Application	h & Tools that car	he used · PP	T. Videos	s and board & Chalk
Method			1, 110000	
Project work/Assign	ment: Mention th	e Type of Pro	ject/Assi	gnment proposed
for this course:			,	
6.				
Reference				
Adam Ramire	z (Author), Excel I	Formulas and	Function	s 2020: The Step-by-
				1 2
Step Excel Gu		es on How to (is 2020: The Step-by- werful Formulas: 1
Step Excel Gu	ide with Example	es on How to (1 2
Step Excel Gu (Excel Acaden Text book	ide with Example	es on How to (1 June 2020	Create Po	werful Formulas: 1
Step Excel Gu (Excel Acaden Text book • Bryan Croslan	ide with Example 1y) Paperback – 2	es on How to (1 June 2020 Excel Functions	Create Po	werful Formulas: 1
Step Excel Gu (Excel Acaden Text book • Bryan Croslan	ide with Éxample 1y) Paperback – 2 d Excel: Simple E	es on How to (1 June 2020 Excel Functions	Create Po	werful Formulas: 1
Step Excel Gu (Excel Academ Text book • Bryan Croslan from Basic to A	ide with Éxample 1y) Paperback – 2 d Excel: Simple E	es on How to (1 June 2020 Excel Functions	Create Po	werful Formulas: 1
Step Excel Gu (Excel Acaden Text book • Bryan Croslan from Basic to A PU library link	ide with Éxample 1y) Paperback – 2 d Excel: Simple E	es on How to (1 June 2020 Excel Functions	Create Po	werful Formulas: 1
Step Excel Gu (Excel Acaden Text book • Bryan Croslan from Basic to A PU library link Not Applicable E resources: https://nptel.ac.in/c	ide with Example y) Paperback – 2 d Excel: Simple E Advanced Kindle ourses/110106064	es on How to C 1 June 2020 Excel Functions Edition.	C reate Po	werful Formulas: 1
Step Excel Gu (Excel Academ Text book • Bryan Croslan from Basic to A PU library link Not Applicable E resources: <u>https://nptel.ac.in/c</u> Topics relevant to S	ide with Example ny) Paperback – 2 d Excel: Simple E Advanced Kindle ourses/110106064 KILL DEVELOP	es on How to C 1 June 2020 Excel Functions Edition. <u>L</u> MENT : XXX	Create Por S: Master I	werful Formulas: 1 Excel Functions Skill Developmen
Step Excel Gu (Excel Acaden Text book • Bryan Croslan from Basic to A PU library link Not Applicable E resources: https://nptel.ac.in/c	ide with Example ny) Paperback – 2 d Excel: Simple E Advanced Kindle ourses/110106064 KILL DEVELOP	es on How to C 1 June 2020 Excel Functions Edition. <u>L</u> MENT : XXX	Create Por S: Master I	werful Formulas: 1 Excel Functions Skill Developmen
Step Excel Gu (Excel Academ Text book • Bryan Croslan from Basic to A PU library link Not Applicable E resources: <u>https://nptel.ac.in/c</u> Topics relevant to S	ide with Example y) Paperback – 2 d Excel: Simple E Advanced Kindle ourses/110106064 KILL DEVELOP Learning Techr	es on How to C 1 June 2020 Excel Functions Edition. <u>4</u> MENT : XXX niques. This is	Create Por S: Master I	werful Formulas: 1 Excel Functions Skill Developmen
Step Excel Gu (Excel Academ Text book • Bryan Croslan from Basic to A PU library link Not Applicable E resources: https://nptel.ac.in/c Topics relevant to S through Experiential component mentione	ide with Example y) Paperback – 2 d Excel: Simple E Advanced Kindle ourses/110106064 KILL DEVELOPM Learning Techr d in course hando	es on How to C 1 June 2020 Excel Functions Edition. <u>4</u> MENT : XXX niques. This is	Create Por S: Master I	werful Formulas: 1 Excel Functions Skill Developmen
Step Excel Gu (Excel Academ Text book • Bryan Croslan from Basic to A PU library link Not Applicable E resources: <u>https://nptel.ac.in/c</u> Topics relevant to S through Experiential component mentione	ide with Example y) Paperback – 2 d Excel: Simple E Advanced Kindle ourses/110106064 KILL DEVELOP Learning Techr	es on How to C 1 June 2020 Excel Functions Edition. <u>4</u> MENT : XXX niques. This is	Create Por S: Master I	werful Formulas: 1 Excel Functions Skill Developmen
Step Excel Gu (Excel Academ Text book • Bryan Croslan from Basic to A PU library link Not Applicable E resources: https://nptel.ac.in/c Topics relevant to S through Experiential component mentione	ide with Example y) Paperback – 2 d Excel: Simple E Advanced Kindle ourses/110106064 KILL DEVELOPM Learning Techr d in course hando	es on How to C 1 June 2020 Excel Functions Edition. <u>4</u> MENT : XXX niques. This is	Create Por S: Master I	werful Formulas: 1 Excel Functions Skill Developmen
Step Excel Gu (Excel Academ Text book • Bryan Croslan from Basic to A PU library link Not Applicable E resources: https://nptel.ac.in/c Topics relevant to S through Experiential component mentione Catalogue prepared by Recommended by	ide with Example (y) Paperback – 2 d Excel: Simple E Advanced Kindle ourses/110106064 KILL DEVELOP Learning Techr d in course hando Basics of Excel 4 th Board of Stu	es on How to C 1 June 2020 Excel Functions Edition. <u>4</u> MENT : XXX niques. This is put.	Create Por S: Master I (XXX for S attained	werful Formulas: 1 Excel Functions Skill Developmen
Step Excel Gu (Excel Academ Text book • Bryan Croslan from Basic to A PU library link Not Applicable E resources: <u>https://nptel.ac.in/c</u> Topics relevant to S through Experiential component mentione Catalogue prepared by	ide with Example (y) Paperback – 2 d Excel: Simple E Advanced Kindle ourses/110106064 KILL DEVELOP Learning Techr d in course hando Basics of Excel 4 th Board of Stu	es on How to C 1 June 2020 Excel Functions Edition. <u>4</u> MENT : XXX niques. This is put.	Create Por S: Master I (XXX for S attained	werful Formulas: 1 Excel Functions Skill Developmen
Step Excel Gu (Excel Academ Text book • Bryan Croslan from Basic to A PU library link Not Applicable E resources: https://nptel.ac.in/c Topics relevant to S through Experiential component mentione Catalogue prepared by Recommended by	ide with Example (y) Paperback – 2 d Excel: Simple E Advanced Kindle ourses/110106064 KILL DEVELOP Learning Techr d in course hando Basics of Excel 4 th Board of Stu	es on How to C 1 June 2020 Excel Functions Edition. <u>4</u> MENT : XXX niques. This is put.	Create Por S: Master I (XXX for S attained	werful Formulas: 1 Excel Functions Skill Developmen
Step Excel Gu (Excel Academ Text book • Bryan Croslan from Basic to A PU library link Not Applicable E resources: <u>https://nptel.ac.in/c</u> Topics relevant to S through Experiential component mentione Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies	ide with Example (y) Paperback – 2 d Excel: Simple E Advanced Kindle ourses/110106064 KILL DEVELOPM Learning Techr d in course handc Basics of Excel 4 th Board of Stu	es on How to C 1 June 2020 Excel Functions Edition. MENT : XXX niques. This is but.	Create Por S: Master I (XXX for S attained 2024	werful Formulas: 1 Excel Functions Skill Developmen
Step Excel Gu (Excel Academ Text book • Bryan Croslan from Basic to A PU library link Not Applicable E resources: https://nptel.ac.in/c Topics relevant to S through Experiential component mentione Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on	ide with Example (y) Paperback – 2 d Excel: Simple E Advanced Kindle ourses/110106064 KILL DEVELOPM Learning Techr d in course handc Basics of Excel 4 th Board of Stu	es on How to C 1 June 2020 Excel Functions Edition. MENT : XXX niques. This is but.	Create Por S: Master I (XXX for S attained 2024	werful Formulas: 1 Excel Functions Skill Developmen through assessmen

Course Code: BBA2030	Course Title: Financial Management	L- T- P- C	3	1	0	4
Version No.	1.0				·	

Course Pre-	Basic Corporat	e terminolo	ogies					
requisites Anti-	Nil							
requisites	Students are capable of managing decision making roles on a day-							
Course	Students are ca	apable of m	anaging deci	ision making roles on a day-				
Description		-	0 0	m the legal department. This				
_	-		-	calls, employee policies, and				
	-			nage their profits, employee				
	benefits, and o	-		0 1 1				
Course Out				e the students shall be able				
Comes	to:							
	CO 1: Outline the concept and nature of Finance, Financial							
	Management and Financial Manager.							
	CO 2: Explain the financing decision.							
	CO 3: Explai	CO 3: Explain the Investment and Dividend Decisions of						
	Organization.							
	CO 4: Recogniz	ze various v	working capi	ital management models.				
	CO 5: Explain	the cash an	d accounts re	eceivables.				
Course objective	,	nancial Mar	nagement an	liarize the learners with the d attain <mark>Skill Development</mark> gies				
Course	through 11001		, memodolo	5103.				
Content:								
	Introductio							
	n to							
Module 1	Financial			15 Sessions				
	Manageme nt							
Topics: Intro	-	ng of Finan	ce – Busines	s Finance – Finance Function				
-		0		ure of finance - Financial				
		-		ancial Decisions – Role of a				
U U		0		cial Planning - Principles of				
	ial Planning. Sou	0	-	~ •				
Module 2	Financing			10 Sessions				
	decision							
-	-	-	-	ucture, EBIT – EBT – EPS –				
-		of Leverag	ges – Simple	Problems. Cost of Capital				
(CAPM, WACC	,		1					
	ANTIO CLASS CAL							
Module 3	Investment and			10 sessions				

	Dividend					
	Decision.		. 17			
			-		f Capital Budgeting	
	0			•	e value and Present	
	•		-	•	eriod - Accounting	
Rate of Return	n – Net Present Va	alue – Inter	nal Rate o	of Return – I	Profitability Index -	
Simple Proble	ems.					
Dividend De	cisions: Introduct	ion – Mea	ning and	Definition	- Determinants of	
Dividend Poli	icy – Types of Div	idends (Th	eory Only)		
	Working					
Module 4	capital	pital		10 sessions		
Module 4	managemen			10 50551	0115	
	t					
					icance of Adequate	
<u> </u>			-	<u> </u>	l – Determinants of	
working Cap	ital – Sources of W	vorking Ca	pital – Inv	entory Man	lagement	
	Management	t				
Module 5	•	nd			10 Sessions	
Module 5					10 Sessions	
	accounts					
	receivables					
	receivables	- motives	for holdi	ng cash - (Delectives of cash -	
Topics: management management,	Meaning of cash of cash, Cash cyc	le, Meaning ables mana	g of receiv gement - (ables - Mea Cost of mair	Dbjectives of cash - uning of receivables ntaining receivables g services.	
Topics: management management, - Factors affec	Meaning of cash of cash, Cash cyci purpose of receiv cting - Policies for	le, Meaning ables mana managing 1	g of receiv gement - (receivable	ables - Mea Cost of mair s - Factoring	ning of receivables ntaining receivables	
Topics: management management, - Factors affec Targeted App Method Project work/	receivables Meaning of cash of cash, Cash cycl purpose of receiv cting - Policies for plication & Tools /Assignment: Mer	le, Meaning ables mana managing 1 <mark>that can be</mark>	g of receiv gement - (receivables used: Pl	ables - Mea Cost of mair s - Factoring PT, Videos a	ning of receivables ntaining receivables g services. and board & Chalk	
Topics: management, management, - Factors affec Targeted App Method Project work, for this cours	receivables Meaning of cash of cash, Cash cyclopurpose of receiventing - Policies for Dilication & Tools Assignment: Meree	le, Meaning ables mana managing 1 <mark>that can be</mark>	g of receiv gement - (receivables used: Pl	ables - Mea Cost of mair s - Factoring PT, Videos a	ning of receivables ntaining receivables g services. and board & Chalk	
Topics: management, management, - Factors affec Targeted App Method Project work/ for this cours Article	receivables Meaning of cash of cash, Cash cyclopurpose of receiventing - Policies for purpose of receiventing - Policies for plication & Tools /Assignment: Meaning Review	le, Meaning ables mana managing 1 <mark>that can be</mark>	g of receiv gement - (receivables used: Pl	ables - Mea Cost of mair s - Factoring PT, Videos a	ning of receivables ntaining receivables g services. and board & Chalk	
Topics: management, management, - Factors affec Targeted App Method Project work/ for this cours Article PPT Pr	receivables Meaning of cash of cash, Cash cyclopurpose of receiventing - Policies for Dilication & Tools Assignment: Meree	le, Meaning ables mana managing 1 <mark>that can be</mark>	g of receiv gement - (receivables used: Pl	ables - Mea Cost of mair s - Factoring PT, Videos a	ning of receivables ntaining receivables g services. and board & Chalk	
Topics: management, management, - Factors affec Targeted App Method Project work/ for this cours Article PPT Pr Reference	receivables Meaning of cash of cash, Cash cyclopurpose of receiventing - Policies for purpose of receiventing - Policies for plication & Tools /Assignment: Meaning Review	le, Meaning ables mana managing 1 <mark>that can be</mark>	g of receiv gement - (receivables used: Pl	ables - Mea Cost of mair s - Factoring PT, Videos a	ning of receivables ntaining receivables g services. and board & Chalk	
Topics: management management, - Factors affec Targeted App Method Project work/ for this cours Article PPT Pr Reference Text book	receivables Meaning of cash of cash, Cash cycl purpose of receiv cting - Policies for plication & Tools /Assignment: Meree: Review resentation	le, Meaning ables mana managing 1 that can be ntion the T	g of receiv gement - (receivables used: Pl ype of Pro	ables - Mea Cost of mair s - Factoring PT, Videos a <mark>oject/Assig</mark>	ning of receivables ntaining receivables g services. and board & Chalk	
Topics: management management, - Factors affec Targeted App Method Project work/ for this cours Article PPT Pr Reference Text book • Rec	receivables Meaning of cash of cash, Cash cyclopurpose of receiventing - Policies for purpose of receiventing - Policies for plication & Tools /Assignment: Meaning Review	le, Meaning ables mana managing 1 that can be ntion the T	g of receiv gement - (receivables used: Pl ype of Pro	ables - Mea Cost of mair s - Factoring PT, Videos a <mark>oject/Assig</mark>	ning of receivables ntaining receivables g services. and board & Chalk	
Topics: management management, - Factors affec Targeted App Method Project work/ for this cours Article PPT Pr Reference Text book • Rec Reference	receivables Meaning of cash of cash, Cash cyclopurpose of receivent of receivent of receivent of the second structure of the second s	le, Meaning ables mana managing 1 that can be ntion the Ty	g of receiv gement - (receivables used: Pl ype of Pro Managem	ables - Mea Cost of mair s - Factoring PT, Videos a pject/Assign ent., HPH	ning of receivables ntaining receivables g services. and board & Chalk nment proposed	
Topics: management management, - Factors affec Targeted App Method Project work/ for this cours Article PPT Pr Reference Text book • Rec Reference	receivables Meaning of cash of cash, Cash cyclopurpose of receivent of receivent of receivent of the second structure of the second s	le, Meaning ables mana managing 1 that can be ntion the Ty	g of receiv gement - (receivables used: Pl ype of Pro Managem	ables - Mea Cost of mair s - Factoring PT, Videos a pject/Assign ent., HPH	ning of receivables ntaining receivables g services. and board & Chalk	
Topics: management, - Factors affec Targeted App Method Project work/ for this cours Article PPT Pr Reference Text book • Rec Reference R.M.Srivastav Publishers.	receivables Meaning of cash of cash, Cash cyclopurpose of receivent of receivent of receivent of the second structure of the second s	le, Meaning ables mana managing r that can be ntion the Ty : Financial anagement	g of receiv gement - (receivables used: Pl ype of Pro <u>Managem</u> -Manage	ables - Mea Cost of mair s - Factoring PT, Videos a oject /Assign ent., HPH ement and	ning of receivables ntaining receivables g services. and board & Chalk nment proposed	

4. Sudhindra Bhatt: Financial Management, Excel Books.

5. Sharma and Sashi Gupta, Financial Management, Kalyani Publication.

PU library link

https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/56374

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01437730610667216/full/html

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Monica Satish
Recommende d by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course	Course Title: Advanced	L-				
Code:	Corporate Accounting	T-	3	1	0	4
COM3096		P-C				
Version	1.0				•	
No.						
Course	Corporate Accounting.					
Pre-	General Knowledge in Acc	ounts				
requisites	Knowledge about Business	World	l			
Anti-	NIL					
requisites						
Course	This course will make understar	nd the	accour	nting p	proces	s of those
Descriptio	operations that present specific un	nique fe	eatures	accor	ding t	o the legal
n	status of the figure engaging in t	the bus	iness a	activity	v. This	course is
	beneficial to assist in the intellectu	al, soci	al and	persor	nal dev	velopment
	of the student to a range of	special	ist an	d gen	eralist	business
	professions.			-		
Course	At the end of the course, the stude	ent sha	ll be ab	ole to:		
Out	CO 1: Describe the procedure for 1	lssue of	f share	s and I	Deben	tures.
Comes	[Knowledge]					

	[Comprehensio	n]		lerwriter's Liability.				
	[Comprehensio	CO 3: Explain the Procedure and Process for Valuation of Goodwill.[Comprehension]CO 4: Explain the profits prior to incorporation ad recognition.						
	[Application]		panking procedure	-				
Course objective	The objective of concepts of Ac	f the course dvanced Cor	01	the learners with th ng and attain <mark>Ski</mark> l				
Course Content:								
Module 1	HOLDING COMPANY ACCOUNTS	Case Study	E-Resource Review	12 Sessions				
or Capital I	Reserve – Unrealiz	ed Profit – M	utual Indebtednes	rest – Cost of Control s – Preparation of s Issue and Dividend)				
	Amalgamatio	Case	E-Resource					
U	U U	Study nd Acquisitio	Review n – Types of Amal	0				
Meaning of Amalgama - Methods o (AS14),Net Entries and	Companies Amalgamation ar tion in the nature of Purchase Consic asset Method - Ne Ledger Accounts Preparation of ne	Study nd Acquisition of Merger – A deration – Ca et Payment M in the Books	Review n – Types of Amal amalgamation in the lculation of Purcha lethod, Accounting	gamation – ne nature of Purchase ase Consideration g for Amalgamation - upany and Transferee				
Meaning of Amalgama - Methods o (AS14),Net Entries and	Companies Amalgamation ar tion in the nature of Purchase Consid asset Method - Ne Ledger Accounts	Study nd Acquisition of Merger – A deration – Ca et Payment M in the Books	Review n – Types of Amal amalgamation in the lculation of Purcha lethod, Accounting of Transferor Com	gamation – ne nature of Purchase ase Consideration g for Amalgamation - upany and Transferee				
Meaning of Amalgama - Methods o (AS14),Net Entries and Company - Module 3 Meaning -	Companies Amalgamation ar tion in the nature of Purchase Consid asset Method - Ne Ledger Accounts Preparation of ne INTERNAL RECONSTRU CTION Objective - Proced	Study nd Acquisitio of Merger – A deration – Ca et Payment M in the Books w Balance sh Case Study	Review n – Types of Amal amalgamation in the lculation of Purcha lethod, Accounting of Transferor Com- leet.(Vertical Formation E-Resource Review	gamation – ne nature of Purchase ase Consideration g for Amalgamation – upany and Transferee at)				
Meaning of Amalgama - Methods o (AS14),Net Entries and Company - Company - Module 3 Meaning - Preartion Reconstruct Reconstruct	Companies Amalgamation ar tion in the nature of Purchase Consideration of Purchase Consideration of Net Ledger Accounts Preparation of net INTERNAL RECONSTRU CTION Objective – Proceed of	Study nd Acquisitio of Merger – A deration – Ca et Payment M in the Books w Balance sh Case Study lure – Form co Preparation of	Review n – Types of Amal amalgamation in the lculation of Purcha lethod, Accounting of Transferor Com- leet.(Vertical Formation E-Resource Review	gamation – ne nature of Purchase ase Consideration g for Amalgamation – upany and Transferee at) 10 Sessions ing of Journal Entries				
Meaning of Amalgamat - Methods o (AS14),Net Entries and Company - Module 3 Meaning - - Preartion Reconstruct	CompaniesAmalgamation artion in the nature ofof Purchase Considerasset Method - NetherLedger AccountsPreparation of netherINTERNALRECONSTRUCTIONObjective - Proceedoftion of account - P	Study nd Acquisitio of Merger – A deration – Ca et Payment M in the Books w Balance sh Case Study lure – Form co Preparation of	Review n – Types of Amal amalgamation in the lculation of Purcha lethod, Accounting of Transferor Com- leet.(Vertical Formation E-Resource Review of Reduction –Passi	gamation – ne nature of Purchase ase Consideration g for Amalgamation – upany and Transferee at) 10 Sessions ing of Journal Entries				

Preparation of Liquidators Final Statement of Account.

•				
Module 5	RECENT DEVELOPME NTS IN ACCOUNTIN G	Case Study	E-Resource Review	10 Sessions

Human Resource Accounting – Environmental Accounting – Social Responsibility Accounting –

Accounting for Intangible Assets. (Theory only).

Targeted Application: Financial Statement in Excel & Tools that can be used: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation and Excel.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: Case Study Analysis.

Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

Lecture: All Modules

Self-learning: Module 4: Process of Internal reconstructions.

Reference:

Text Book:

T1. Jain & Narang, Financial *Accounting*. Mumbai: Kalyani.

E-Reading / Essential Reading:

R1. Maheswari S. N. & Maheswari S. K. *Advanced accountancy*. New Delhi: Vikas **R2.** Shukla M. C.& Grewall T. S. *Advanced accountancy* (15 Ed.). New Delhi: S. Chand

R3. Horngren, Introduction to Financial Accounting, Pearson Education.

R4. Bansal.K.M - Financial Accounting – Taxman Publication

R5. Anthony, R.N. Hawkins, and Merchant, Accounting: Text and Cases. McGraw-Hill Education.

R6. Tulsian, P.C. Financial Accounting, S. Chand

PU E-Resource Link:

L1:https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer. com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-88203-7

L2:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.co m/book/10.1007/978-3-030-25425-4

L3:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.co m/book/10.1007/978-3-658-33246-4

L4: <u>https://</u> com/book/	10.1007/978-3-030-88203-7
L5:https://	presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.
com/book/	10.1007/978-3-030-25425-4
Case Study	Reference:
	poratefinanceinstitute.com/resources/knowledge/accounting/financi
al-statemen	ts- example-amazon-case-study/
Topics rele	vant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for Skill Developmen
-	
0	oblem Solving methodologies . This is attained through assessmen
component	
component	mentioned in course handout.
1	1
Catalogue	mentioned in course handout. Dr. Satyanarayana
Catalogue prepared	1
Catalogue	1
Catalogue prepared	Dr. Satyanarayana
Catalogue prepared by	1
Catalogue prepared by Recomme	Dr. Satyanarayana
Catalogue prepared by Recomme nded by	Dr. Satyanarayana
Catalogue prepared by Recomme nded by the Board of Studies	Dr. Satyanarayana
Catalogue prepared by Recomme nded by the Board of Studies on	Dr. Satyanarayana 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Catalogue prepared by Recomme nded by the Board of Studies on Date of	Dr. Satyanarayana
Catalogue prepared by Recomme nded by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval	Dr. Satyanarayana 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Catalogue prepared by Recomme nded by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the	Dr. Satyanarayana 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Catalogue prepared by Recomme nded by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval	Dr. Satyanarayana 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024

Course Code: COM2015	Course Title: IN Type of Course:		L- P- C	4	0	4
Version No.	Theory Only 1.0					
Course Pre-		cepts of accountir	0			
requisites	Basic math	nematics calculation	ons			
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course		s balanced covera	U			
Description	-	taxable income &	•			
	helps the studen and planning.	ts to understand	the importance	of tax 1	manage	emen
Course Out		mpletion of the co				
Comes		e basics of Indian	5	· · ·		
		residential status				tand)
	(Apply)	empted incomes i	n me nands of a	11 1110101	iuual.	
		ne different compo	opents of income	e from s	alarv	
	(Analyze)				, in the second s	
		ncome chargeable	e under salary a	nd hous	e prop	erty.
	(Evaluate)					
Course objective	,	the course is to				
	-	ne Tax and attain	skill developme	ent throu	ugh pro	oblem
	aluring mothodo					
	solving methodo	logies.				
Course Content:		logies.				
Course Content:		logies.	Data Collect	ion		
Course Content: Module 1	Introduction to Income Tax	Assignment	Data Collect related to Le Provisions a CBDT	gal	08 cla	
Module 1	Introduction to	Assignment	related to Le Provisions a CBDT	gal nd		Isses
Module 1 Brief history of I	Introduction to Income Tax	Assignment egal framework,	related to Le Provisions a CBDT types of taxes, o	gal nd	of tax	sses
Module 1 Brief history of I definitions, asses	Introduction to Income Tax ndian Income Tax, 1	Assignment egal framework, year, previous y	related to Le Provisions a CBDT types of taxes, o rear including	gal nd cannons exceptio	s of tax	asses ration essee
Module 1 Brief history of I definitions, asses person, income, c	Introduction to Income Tax	Assignment egal framework, year, previous y otal income, total	related to Le Provisions a CBDT types of taxes, o rear including income, agricult	gal nd cannons exceptio	s of tax	asses ration essee
Module 1 Brief history of I definitions, asses person, income, c	Introduction to Income Tax Indian Income Tax, 1 Indian Income, gross t	Assignment egal framework, year, previous y otal income, total	related to Le Provisions a CBDT types of taxes, o rear including income, agricult	gal nd cannons exceptic ural inc	s of tax	asses ation, essee,
Module 1 Brief history of I definitions, asses person, income, c of taxation, mean	Introduction to Income Tax Indian Income Tax, 1 Indian Income Tax, 1 Indian Income, gross t Ing and classification Residential I status of	Assignment egal framework, year, previous y otal income, total	related to Le Provisions a CBDT types of taxes, o rear including income, agricult venue.	gal nd cannons exceptio ural inc	s of tax	asses ation, essee, cheme
Module 1 Brief history of I definitions, asses person, income, c of taxation, mean Module 2	Introduction to Income Tax Indian Income Tax, 1 Indian Income Tax, 1 Indian Income, gross t Ing and classification Residential Istatus of Individuals	Assignment egal framework, year, previous y otal income, total of capital and re Case Study	related to Le Provisions a CBDT types of taxes, o rear including income, agricult venue. Collection of of Residentia Status	gal nd cannons exceptio ural inc data	of tax on, ass ome, sc 07 cla	asses ation essee cheme
Module 1 Brief history of I definitions, asses person, income, c of taxation, mean Module 2 Residential status	Introduction to Income Tax Indian Income Tax, 1 Indian Income Tax, 1 Indian Income, gross t Indian Income, gross t Indian Income, gross t Indian Income, gross t Individuals Individuals Individual's,	Assignment egal framework, year, previous y otal income, total of capital and re Case Study Determination of	related to Le Provisions a CBDT types of taxes, o rear including income, agricult venue. Collection of of Residentia Status	gal nd cannons exceptio ural inc data	of tax on, ass ome, sc 07 cla	asses ation essee cheme
Module 1 Brief history of It definitions, asses person, income, c of taxation, mean Module 2 Residential status	Introduction to Income Tax Indian Income Tax, 1 Indian Income Tax, 1 Indian Income, gross t Ing and classification Residential Istatus of Individuals	Assignment egal framework, year, previous y otal income, total of capital and re Case Study Determination of	related to Le Provisions a CBDT types of taxes, o rear including income, agricult venue. Collection of of Residentia Status	gal nd cannons exceptio ural inc data	of tax on, ass ome, sc 07 cla	asses ation essee cheme
Module 1 Brief history of I definitions, asses person, income, c of taxation, mean Module 2 Residential status problems on com	Introduction to Income Tax Indian Income Tax, 1 Indian Income Tax, 1 Indian Income, gross t Indixi and classification Residential Istatus of Individuals Individuals Individual's, Inputation of Gross To	Assignment egal framework, year, previous y otal income, total of capital and re Case Study Determination of tal Income.	related to Le Provisions a CBDT types of taxes, o rear including income, agricult venue. Collection of of Residentia Status f residential stat	gal nd cannons exceptio ural inc data al	of tax on, ass ome, so 07 cla dence	asses cation essee cheme
Module 1 Brief history of It definitions, asses person, income, c of taxation, mean Module 2 Residential status	Introduction to Income Tax Indian Income Tax, 1 Indian Income Tax, 1 Indian Income, gross t Indian Income, gross t Indian Income, gross t Indian Income, gross t Individuals Individuals Individual's,	Assignment egal framework, year, previous y otal income, total of capital and re Case Study Determination of	related to Le Provisions at CBDT types of taxes, of rear including income, agricult venue. Collection of of Residentia Status f residential stat	gal nd cannons exceptio ural inc data al	of tax on, ass ome, sc 07 cla	asses cation essee cheme of tax

Module 4	Income from salary	Assignment	Collection of Form 16	21 Classes
perquisites, pro	ofits in lieu of salary,	provident fund,	y, arrears of salary, all gratuity, commutation J/S 16, problems on cor	of pension
Module 5	Income from house property	Case Study	Data Collection on Various Rental Aspects.	15 Classes
Annual value,	determination of Ann tions from Annual Val	ual value, treatn	om house property, cor nent of unrealized rent, ems on computation of	, loss due t
course:	ssignment: Mention t		c <mark>t /Assignment propose</mark> me Tax Act 1961	d for this
2. Computation 3. Computation Reference Text book	of Income from Salari of Income from Hous	es. e property.		
 2. Computation 3. Computation Reference Text book 6. Dr. Vino Reference 1. Dr. Mehn Publicati 2. Dr. V Raj 	of Income from Salari of Income from Hous d K. Singhania, Direct cotra and Dr. Goyal- D on.	es. e property. Taxes-Law and P irect Taxes-Law a K Sreekantha- Inc	ractices, Taxmann Publi nd Practices, Sahitya Br come Tax 1, Vittam Publ	navan
 2. Computation 3. Computation Reference Text book 6. Dr. Vino Reference 1. Dr. Mehn Publicati 2. Dr. V Raj 	of Income from Salari of Income from Hous d K. Singhania, Direct cotra and Dr. Goyal- D on. jesh Kumar and Dr. R Direct Taxes, Konark	es. e property. Taxes-Law and P irect Taxes-Law a K Sreekantha- Inc	ractices, Taxmann Publi nd Practices, Sahitya Br come Tax 1, Vittam Publ	navan
 2. Computation 3. Computation Reference Text book 6. Dr. Vinou Reference 1. Dr. Mehn Publicati 2. Dr. V Raj 3. B. B. Lal- PU library link 	of Income from Salari of Income from Hous d K. Singhania, Direct cotra and Dr. Goyal- D on. jesh Kumar and Dr. R Direct Taxes, Konark	es. e property. Taxes-Law and P irect Taxes-Law a K Sreekantha- Inc Publishers[P] Ltd	ractices, Taxmann Publi nd Practices, Sahitya Br come Tax 1, Vittam Publ	navan lications.
 2. Computation 3. Computation Reference Text book 6. Dr. Vino Reference 1. Dr. Mehr Publicati 2. Dr. V Raj 3. B. B. Lal- PU library link https://presiur books/textbook 	of Income from Salari of Income from Hous d K. Singhania, Direct cotra and Dr. Goyal- D on. jesh Kumar and Dr. R Direct Taxes, Konark <u>niv.knimbus.com/oper</u> <u>cs/323</u> <u>niv.knimbus.com/oper</u>	es. e property. Taxes-Law and P irect Taxes-Law a K Sreekantha- Inc Publishers[P] Ltd nFullText.html?D	ractices, Taxmann Publi nd Practices, Sahitya Br come Tax 1, Vittam Publ	navan lications. lu/opentex
 2. Computation 3. Computation Reference Text book 6. Dr. Vinou Reference 1. Dr. Mehn Publicati 2. Dr. V Raj 3. B. B. Lal- PU library link https://presiur books/textbook https://presiur ment/4305951/ https://presiur 	of Income from Salari of Income from Hous d K. Singhania, Direct otra and Dr. Goyal- D on. jesh Kumar and Dr. R Direct Taxes, Konark <u>niv.knimbus.com/oper</u> <u>cs/323</u> <u>niv.knimbus.com/oper</u>	es. e property. Taxes-Law and P firect Taxes-Law a K Sreekantha- Inc Publishers[P] Ltd hFullText.html?D hFullText.html?D	ractices, Taxmann Publi and Practices, Sahitya Br come Tax 1, Vittam Publ P=https://open.umn.ec P=http://ieeexplore.iee P=https://www.emeral	navan lications. lu/opentex e.org/docu

		SKILL DEVELOPME Solving methodologies e handout.	-				
	Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha Asst. Professor School of Commerce					
	Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council	4 th Board of Studies, 7 24 th Academic Coun			n 3 rd A	August	2024
Course Code: BBA2035	Course Title: Ind System	lian Financial	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No. Course Pre- requisites		nce Knowledge				I I	
Anti-requisites	Basic Finan Nil	ncial Market terminolo	gies				
	Nil Indian financial process, which fac	ncial Market terminolo system plays a critica cilitates the flow of fun sources are allocated	l role in enat ds between sa	vers	and b	orrowe	ers, thus ensurir
- Anti-requisites Course	NilIndian financialprocess, which factthat financial residevelopment.On successful corrCO1: Describe theCO2: Identify differencereasoning for resectCO3: Classify typeCO4: Summarized	system plays a critica cilitates the flow of fun sources are allocated mpletion of the course e financial market proc Eferent credit instrument earch projects undertal pes of Banking and Nor e the recent changes an	l role in enab ds between sa efficiently to the students s resses and the nts and owner ken later. n-Banking Ins d elements of	vers pro hall l ir fac ship tituti fina	and b mote be abl tors. instru- ons ncial 1	orrowe econor e to: uments markets	ers, thus ensurir mic growth ar use statistical
Anti-requisites Course Description	NilIndian financialprocess, which factorthat financial restdevelopment.On successful contCO1: Describe theCO2: Identify differedreasoning for restCO3: Classify typeCO4: SummarizedThe objective of	system plays a critica cilitates the flow of fun sources are allocated mpletion of the course e financial market proc fferent credit instrument earch projects undertal pes of Banking and Nor	l role in enat ds between sa efficiently to the students s resses and the nts and owner ken later. n-Banking Ins <u>d elements of</u> arize the lear	vers pro hall l ir fac ship tituti <u>fina</u> mers	and b mote be abl tors. instru ons <u>ncial 1</u> with	orrowe econor e to: uments <u>markets</u> the co	ers, thus ensurir mic growth ar use statistical
Anti-requisites Course Description Course Out Comes	NilIndian financialprocess, which factthat financial residevelopment.On successful contCO1: Describe theCO2: Identify differenceCO3: Classify typeCO4: SummarizedThe objective ofFinancial System	system plays a critica cilitates the flow of fun sources are allocated mpletion of the course e financial market proc ferent credit instrument earch projects undertal bes of Banking and Nor e the recent changes an the course is to famili	l role in enat ds between sa efficiently to the students s resses and the nts and owner ken later. n-Banking Ins <u>d elements of</u> arize the lear	vers pro hall l ir fac ship tituti <u>fina</u> mers	and b mote be abl tors. instru ons <u>ncial 1</u> with	orrowe econor e to: uments <u>markets</u> the co	ers, thus ensurir mic growth ar use statistical <u>s and services.</u> ncepts of India
Anti-requisites Course Description Course Out Comes Course objective	Nil Indian financial process, which fait that financial residevelopment. On successful cont CO1: Describe that CO2: Identify different that for reserver the co3: Classify type CO4: Summarized The objective of Financial System techniques.	system plays a critica cilitates the flow of fun sources are allocated mpletion of the course e financial market proc ferent credit instrument earch projects undertal bes of Banking and Nor e the recent changes an the course is to famili	l role in enab ds between sa efficiently to the students s resses and the nts and owner ken later. n-Banking Ins d elements of arize the lear reneurship	vers pro hall l ir fac ship tituti finan ners thro	and b mote be abl tors. instru- ons <u>ncial n</u> with ugh	orrowe econor e to: uments <u>markets</u> the co	ers, thus ensurin mic growth ar use statistical s and services. ncepts of India pative Learnin

Module 2	Financial M	arket	Pres	entation	Prese	entation	10 Session
of Financial M Financial Marl	larkets, Types o kets, Linkages B Global Financia	ets in India: Introduc of Financial Market etween Economy a l Markets, Mutual l	s: Money Ma nd Financial M	rket; Cap Iarkets, I	oital M ntegrat	larket; Fa tion of Ir	ctors affecting Idian Financial
Module 3		FINANCIAL INST		Presenta		Presentat	Session
		Types of Banking a IDBI, SFCs, SIDCs, L		0			
Module 4	Financial Se	rvices	Pres	entation	Prese	entation	10 Session
capital, Consu	mer finance - hou	es – Importance. Ty using & vehicle finar	nce.				easing, venture
Targeted Appl	ication & Tools t	hat can be used: PP	T, Videos and	board &	Chalk I	Method	
2. L.M. Bh	on nan - Indian fina ole - Financial in	ncial System, Tata M stitutions & markets 1ittal - India Financia	s, Tata McGraw		d & So	ns.	
	& K. Natarajan -	Aggarwal, Neeti Guj Financial Markets &		5			
https://www-e							
presiuniv.knir	nbus.com/insigl	nt/content/doi/10.110	08/13581980710	0762282/ft	<u>ıll/htm</u>	<u>11</u>	
https://www-e	merald-com-pre	siuniv.knimbus.cor	n/insight/conto	ent/doi/10).1108/	eb025869	/full/html
A visit t		e to understand its w	a .				

Topics relevant to Entrepreneurship : Banking and Non Banking Institutions for **Entrepreneurship through Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Ankita Mulasi	
prepared by	Asst. Professor	
	School of Commerce	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024	
by the Board of		
Studies on		
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024	
Approval by		
the Academic		
Council		

Course Code:	Course Title:	Advance Excel	L- T- P				
BBA2025			- C	2	0	2	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Knowle	dge of Basic Exce	el				
requisites							
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description		onceptual and p					
	- 0	eoretical insight					
		ough excel work					
	-	functions and p	repare vi	sual r	repor	ts af	ter the
	completion of t						
Course Out Comes		completion of the	e course t	he stu	Ident	ts sha	ıll be
	able to:	сс. т .					
		functions for dat	•				
		okup functions f					
Course objective		e the data using j of the course is t			<u>no lo</u>	arnor	e with
Course objective	,	of Advanced a					
	-	iential Learning.					Pinein
Course Content:	0 1	0					
	Analysis	Nested If	Nested	If		20	
Module 1	using Excel					_	sions
	using Excer					000	010110
What If Analysis, Goal		Analysis , Data '	Tables (Pl	MT Fi	ıncti		
What If Analysis, Goal Tool Logical Functions	Seek, Scenario					on) ,	Solver
	Seek , Scenario , If Function, H	ow to Fix Errors	– if error	, Nest	ted I	on) , f , Co	Solver mplex
Tool Logical Functions	Seek , Scenario , If Function, H a Validation , N	ow to Fix Errors Jumber, Date & '	– if error Time Val	, Nest idatio	ted I n, Te	on) , f , Co ext ar	Solver mplex nd List
Tool Logical Functions if and or functions Dat	Seek , Scenario , If Function, He ta Validation , N alidations based	ow to Fix Errors Jumber, Date & ' on formula for a	– if error Time Val	, Nest idatio	ted I n, Te	on) , f , Co ext ar	Solver mplex nd List
Tool Logical Functions if and or functions Dat Validation , Custom va Creation using Data Va	Seek , Scenario , If Function, He ta Validation , N alidations based	ow to Fix Errors Jumber, Date & ' on formula for a	– if error Time Val	, Nest idation namic	ted I n, Te	on) , f , Co ext ar	Solver mplex nd List
Tool Logical Functions if and or functions Dat Validation , Custom va	Seek , Scenario , If Function, He ta Validation , N alidations based alidation – Depe	ow to Fix Errors Jumber, Date & on formula for a ndency List	– if error Time Val a cell, Dyr	, Nest idation namic	ted I n, Te	on) , f , Co ext ar pdov	Solver mplex nd List
Tool Logical Functions if and or functions Dat Validation , Custom va Creation using Data Va	Seek , Scenario , If Function, He a Validation , N alidations based alidation – Depe Look up functions	ow to Fix Errors Jumber, Date & on formula for a ndency List Index and Match	- if error Time Val cell, Dyr Index a Match	, Nest idation namic	ted I n, Te Dro	on) , f , Co ext ar pdov 18 Ses	Solver mplex nd List vn List ssions
Tool Logical Functions if and or functions Data Validation , Custom va Creation using Data Va Module 2	Seek , Scenario , If Function, H a Validation , N alidations based alidation – Depe Look up functions ookup / HLook	ow to Fix Errors Jumber, Date & on formula for a ndency List Index and Match sup , Index and	- if error Time Val cell, Dyr Index a Match Match , C	, Nest idation namic and Creatir	ted I n, Te Dro	on) , f , Co ext ar pdov 18 Ses noot	Solver mplex nd List vn List ssions h User
Tool Logical Functions if and or functions Date Validation , Custom va Creation using Data Va Module 2 Lookup Functions , VI	Seek , Scenario , If Function, He a Validation , Ne alidations based alidation – Depe Look up functions ookup / HLook p , Nested VLoo	ow to Fix Errors Jumber, Date & on formula for a ndency List Index and Match sup , Index and kup , Reverse Lo	 if error Time Valian cell, Dyr Index a Match Match , Cookup usi 	, Nest idationamic and Creatir ng Ch	ted I n, Te Dro	on) , f , Co ext ar pdov 18 Ses noot	Solver mplex nd List vn List ssions h User
Tool Logical Functions if and or functions Data Validation , Custom va Creation using Data Va Module 2 Lookup Functions , VI Interface Using Looku	Seek , Scenario , If Function, He a Validation , Ne alidations based alidation – Depe Look up functions ookup / HLook p , Nested VLoo	ow to Fix Errors Jumber, Date & on formula for a ndency List Index and Match sup , Index and kup , Reverse Lo	 if error Time Valian cell, Dyr Index a Match Match , Cookup usi 	, Nest idationamic and Creatir ng Ch	ted I n, Te Dro	on) , f , Co ext ar pdov 18 Ses noot	Solver mplex nd List vn List ssions h User
Tool Logical Functions if and or functions Dat Validation , Custom va Creation using Data Va Module 2 Lookup Functions , VI Interface Using Looku Worksheet linking usin	Seek , Scenario , If Function, He a Validation , N alidations based alidation – Depe Look up functions ookup / HLook p , Nested VLoo ng Indirect , Vloo	ow to Fix Errors Jumber, Date & on formula for a ndency List Index and Match tup , Index and kup , Reverse Lo okup with Helpe	 if error Time Valian cell, Dyr Index a Match Match , Cookup usi 	, Nest idationamic and Creatir ng Ch	ted I n, Te Dro	on) , f , Co ext ar pdov 18 Ses noot	Solver mplex nd List vn List ssions h User
Tool Logical Functions if and or functions Data Validation , Custom va Creation using Data Va Module 2 Lookup Functions , VI Interface Using Looku	Seek , Scenario , If Function, He a Validation , Ne alidations based alidation – Depe Look up functions ookup / HLook p , Nested VLoo ng Indirect , Vloo Data Visualization through	ow to Fix Errors Jumber, Date & on formula for a ndency List Index and Match sup , Index and kup , Reverse Lo okup with Helpe Excel	 if error Time Valia cell, Dyr Index a Match Match , C ookup usi er Column Excel 	, Nest idationamic and Creatir ng Ch	ted I n, Te Dro	on) , f , Co ext ar pdov 18 Ses mooth e Fun 18	Solver mplex nd List vn List ssions h User
Tool Logical Functions if and or functions Data Validation , Custom va Creation using Data Va Module 2 Lookup Functions , VI Interface Using Looku Worksheet linking usin Module 3	Seek , Scenario , If Function, He a Validation , Ne alidations based alidation – Depe Look up functions ookup / HLook p , Nested VLoo ng Indirect , Vloo Data Visualization through excel	ow to Fix Errors Jumber, Date & on formula for a ndency List Index and Match sup , Index and kup , Reverse Lo okup with Helpe Excel Dashboard	 if error Time Valia cell, Dyr Index a Match Match , C Dokup usi er Column Excel Dashbo 	, Nest idationamic and Creatir ng Ch n	n, Te Dro	on) , f , Co ext ar pdov 18 Ses nootl e Fun 18 Ses	Solver mplex nd List vn List ssions h User action ,
Tool Logical Functions if and or functions Data Validation , Custom va Creation using Data Va Module 2 Lookup Functions , VI Interface Using Looku Worksheet linking usin Module 3 Pivot Tables, Creating	Seek , Scenario , If Function, He a Validation , Ne alidations based alidation – Depe Look up functions ookup / HLook p , Nested VLoo ng Indirect , Vloo Data Visualization through excel Simple Pivot Ta	ow to Fix Errors Jumber, Date & J on formula for a ndency List Index and Match Kup , Index and J kup , Reverse Lo okup with Helpe Excel Dashboard bles , Basic and J	 if error Time Valian (Construction) Index a (Match) Match (Match), (Cookup using) Excel (Dashbo) Advanceo 	/ Nest idationamic and Creatin ng Ch n bard	n, Te Dro ng Sr noose	on) , f , Co ext ar pdow 18 Ses nooth e Fur 18 Ses eld Se	Solver mplex nd List vn List ssions h User action , ssions
Tool Logical Functions if and or functions Data Validation , Custom va Creation using Data Va Module 2 Lookup Functions , VI Interface Using Looku Worksheet linking usin Module 3 Pivot Tables, Creating Classic Pivot table , Ch	Seek , Scenario , If Function, Ha a Validation , Nalidations based alidations based Look up functions ookup / HLook p , Nested VLoo ng Indirect , Vloo Data Visualization through excel Simple Pivot Ta oosing Field , Fil	ow to Fix Errors Jumber, Date & on formula for a ndency List Index and Match Sup , Index and T kup , Reverse Lo okup with Helpe Excel Dashboard bles , Basic and A tering PivotTabl	 if error Time Valia cell, Dyr Index a Match Match , Cookup usi er Column Excel Dashbo Advancece es , Modifier 	/ Nest idationamic namic and Creatin ng Ch n bard bard	n, Te Dro Dro ng Si noose Le Fie Pivo	on) , f , Co ext ar pdov 18 Ses nootl e Fun 18 Ses eld Se	Solver mplex nd List vn List ssions h User action , ssions etting , e Data
Tool Logical Functions if and or functions Data Validation , Custom va Creation using Data Va Module 2 Lookup Functions , VI Interface Using Looku Worksheet linking usin Module 3 Pivot Tables, Creating	Seek , Scenario , If Function, He a Validation , Ne alidations based alidation – Depe Look up functions ookup / HLook p , Nested VLoo ng Indirect , Vloo Data Visualization through excel Simple Pivot Ta oosing Field , Fil umbers and Date	ow to Fix Errors Jumber, Date & T on formula for a ndency List Index and Match tup , Index and T kup , Reverse Lo okup with Helpe Excel Dashboard bles , Basic and A tering PivotTabl	 if error Time Valia Cell, Dyr Index a Match Match , Cookup usi er Column Excel Dashbo Advancect es , Modifield & Calo 	/ Nest idationamic and Creatin ng Ch n bard Valu fying I culate	n, Te Dro Dro ng Si noose Le Fie Pivo d Ite	on) , f , Co ext ar pdov 18 Ses nootl e Fun 18 Ses eld Ses tTabl ms , J	Solver mplex md List vn List sions h User action , sions etting , e Data Arrays

of Arrays (Using ctrl+shift+enter)., Array with if, mid functions formulas., Array with Lookup functions., Advanced Use of formulas with Array. Charts and slicers, Various Charts i.e. Bar Charts / Pie Charts / Line Charts, Using SLICERS, Filter data with Slicers, Manage Primary and Secondary Axis. Excel Dashboard, Planning a Dashboard Adding Tables and Charts to Dashboard, Adding Dynamic Contents to Dashboard

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method, MS Excel

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course:

7. Preparation of HR/Marketing / Finance dashboard

Reference

<u>Michael Alexander</u> (Author), <u>Richard Kusleika</u> (Author), <u>John Walkenbach</u> (Author) (2018), Excel 2019 Bible Paperback – 4 December

Text book

William L. Fischer Excel: QuickStart Guide - From Beginner to Expert (Excel, Microsoft Office) Paperback – May 7, 2016

PU library link

Not Applicable **E resources:**

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_ge21/preview

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT : Pivot Table for **Skill Development through Experiential Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Saswati Roy
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Cost Accounting	L- P-	4	0	0	
COM 2009	Type of Course: Program Core					
	Theory Only	C				
Version No.	2.0					
Course Pre-	Basic Communication – ENG 1	001				
requisites	General Knowledge in Accounting COM 101					
	Knowledge about Accounting	ng Po	licies	of Mar	nufacturing	
	Industries COM 103					
	• Knowledge about Pricing and p	orofitabi	ility of	f products	5.	
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course	This course provides an overview of	various	conce	epts and	elements of	
Description	cost, uses and application of Costin	ng Met	hods	in variou	is Business	
	sectors. It also enlightens the cost	reduc	tion	and cost	deduction	
	techniques which is mandatory to in	ncrease	the p	rofits and	l wealth in	
	competitive world with customer satis	faction.				
Course Out	At the end of the course, the student s	hall be a	able to):		
Comes	CO 1: Identify and distinguish various types of costs involved in					
	manufacturing a product.[Comprehension]					
	CO 2: Summarize and preparation of G	Cost she	et que	otation. [K	nowledge]	
	CO 3: Outline on various costing meth	ods. [K	nowle	edge]		
	CO 4: Summarize Practical ap	plicabil	ity	of Cont	ract price	
	determination.[Knowledge]					
	CO 5: Outline of various Cost Control	Technic	ques.[Compreh	ension]	
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to familia of Cost Accounting and attain Ski Solving Methodologies.				-	

Course				
Content:				
	Introduction	Assignment,	Charting	[12 Hours]
Module 1	to Cost	Case Study &	Classifications of Cost and Cost	[Comprehension
	Accounting	Activity	Sheet	
Introduction – N	⊥ ∕Ieaning & Defir	ition of Cost, Cos	sting and Cost Accour	nting – Objectives
of Costing - Cor	nparison betwee	en Financial Acco	unting and Cost Acco	ounting. Cost
Concepts - Class	sification of Cos	ts – Cost Unit – C	ost Center – Elements	of Cost -
Preparation of C	Cost Sheet - Ten	ders and Quotatio	ons.	
			Collection of Bin	
M. 1.1. 0	Material	Assignment &	Cards, Price Tags	[16] II.
Module 2	Cost control	Case Study	& Qty Tags & IND	[16 Hours
			AS Formats	[Knowledge
Meaning – Typ	pes: Direct Mat	erial, Indirect M	laterial. Material Con	ntrol – Purchasing
D 1				
Procedure – Sto	re Keeping, Doc	ruments used in N	Material Accounting -	Methods of Pricing
			Aaterial Accounting - Price Method and Sir	
	FIFO, LIFO, W		C	
Material Issues:	FIFO, LIFO, We	eighted Average	Price Method and Sir	
Material Issues: Method - Proble	FIFO, LIFO, Weems	eighted Average Assignment &	Price Method and Sir	
Material Issues:	FIFO, LIFO, We	eighted Average	Price Method and Sir	nple Average Price
Material Issues: Method - Proble <mark>Module 3</mark>	FIFO, LIFO, Weems Overhead Cost Control	eighted Average Assignment & Case Study	Price Method and Sir Collect Various Control techniques	nple Average Price [12Hours] [Knowledge]
Material Issues: Method - Proble <mark>Module 3</mark> Meaning and D	FIFO, LIFO, Weems Overhead Cost Control Definition – Clas	eighted Average Assignment & Case Study sification of Ove	Price Method and Sir Collect Various Control techniques in Departments	nple Average Price [12Hours] [Knowledge] or Accounting and
Material Issues: Method - Proble Module 3 Meaning and D Control of Over	FIFO, LIFO, Weems Overhead Cost Control Definition – Clas heads – Allocatio	eighted Average Assignment & Case Study sification of Ove on of Overheads -	Price Method and Sir Collect Various Control techniques in Departments rheads – Procedure f	nple Average Price [12Hours] [Knowledge] or Accounting and verheads – Primary
Material Issues: Method - Proble Module 3 Meaning and D Control of Over Overhead Dist	FIFO, LIFO, Weems Overhead Cost Control Definition – Clas heads – Allocatio ribution Summ	eighted Average Assignment & Case Study sification of Ove on of Overheads -	Price Method and Sir Collect Various Control techniques in Departments rheads – Procedure f - Apportionment of O	nple Average Price [12Hours] [Knowledge] or Accounting and verheads – Primary
Material Issues: Method - Proble Module 3 Meaning and D Control of Over Overhead Dist	FIFO, LIFO, Weems Overhead Cost Control Definition – Clas heads – Allocatio ribution Summ	eighted Average Assignment & Case Study sification of Ove on of Overheads -	Price Method and Sir Collect Various Control techniques in Departments rheads – Procedure f - Apportionment of O y Overhead Distribu	nple Average Price [12Hours] [Knowledge] for Accounting and verheads – Primary
Material Issues: Method - Proble Module 3 Meaning and D Control of Over Overhead Dist	FIFO, LIFO, Weems Overhead Cost Control Definition – Clas heads – Allocatio ribution Summ bution Method	eighted Average Assignment & Case Study sification of Ove on of Overheads -	Price Method and Sir Collect Various Control techniques in Departments rheads – Procedure f - Apportionment of O y Overhead Distribu	nple Average Price [12Hours] [Knowledge] for Accounting and verheads – Primary ution Summary
Material Issues: Method - Proble Module 3 Meaning and D Control of Over Overhead Dist	FIFO, LIFO, Weems Overhead Cost Control Definition – Clas heads – Allocatio ribution Summ	eighted Average Assignment & Case Study sification of Ove on of Overheads - ary – Secondar	Price Method and Sir Collect Various Control techniques in Departments rheads – Procedure f - Apportionment of O y Overhead Distribu	nple Average Price [12Hours] [Knowledge] for Accounting and verheads – Primary
Material Issues: Method - Proble Module 3 Meaning and D Control of Over	FIFO, LIFO, Weems Overhead Cost Control Definition – Clas heads – Allocatio ribution Summ	eighted Average Assignment & Case Study sification of Ove on of Overheads - ary – Secondar	Price Method and Sir Collect Various Control techniques in Departments rheads – Procedure f - Apportionment of O y Overhead Distribu	nple Average [12Hour [Knowlect or Accountin verheads – Pr

CONTRACT COSTING - Meaning, features of contract costing, Applications of contract costing, similarities and dissimilarities between job and contract costing, procedure of contract costing, profit on incomplete contracts, Problems.

JOB COSTING – Introduction, meaning and definition, Features and procedures of Job costing , reports in job costing system, simple problems

	Assignment & unting Case Study iques	MOOCs on Alison & Coursera	[08 Hours] [Comprehension]
--	--------------------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------

Marginal Costing, Standard Costing and Variance Analysis, budget and Budgetary control

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Job role as Accounts Assistant , Audit Assistant , Accounts Associate , Audit Associate , Junior Audit Consultant, Cost Accountant, Cost Manager &MS Excel, Tally ERP 9.0 , SAP Basics

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Case study analysis and collection of data also its analysis as per the requirement of modules prescribed above.

Text Book

1. Palaniappan and Hariharan-Cost Accounting-I.K. International Publishers

Reference

- 1. Maheswari S. N. & Maheswari S. K. Advanced accountancy. New Delhi: Vikas
- 2. Shukla M. C.&Grewall T. S. Advanced accountancy (2020 Ed.). New Delhi: S. Chand

Online Materials :

- <u>https://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus2016/Inter/Paper-8-New.pdf</u>
- <u>https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/publications/FULL_BOOK_PP-CMA-</u> 2017-JULY_4.pdf
- <u>https://www.icai.org/category/students</u>
- <u>https://www.mca.gov.in/MinistryV2/accountingstandards1.html</u>

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: Standard costing for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr Nasa Dhanraj
prepared by	Dr Balaji
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3062	Course Title: Corporate taxation and GST	L-T-P- C	4	0	4
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre- requisites	Knowledge of Accounting				
Anti-requisites	Nil				

Course	Course description	on should focus or	n nature of the cours	se (theory o
Description	-		will be benefited by	· · · ·
•	course.			
Course Out	On successful con	npletion of the cour	se the students shall	be able to:
Comes	CO1:Describe the	e concept of Corpora	ate taxation	
		the procedure for A	Assessment of Tax an	d filing of
	Return			
	*	e concepts of GST		
		-	y and collection of G	
Course altientime			, Value and supply o	
Course objective			amiliarize the learne	
	-	orporate Taxation		attain skil
	development three	ough problem solvii	ng methodologies.	
Course Content:				
Module 1	Introduction of			15
	Corporate Tax			Sessions
-		=	s; Computation of tax	
			y. Taxation on Divid	
		Other Special Prov	visions Relating to	Companies
Equalization Levy,	Carbon Credit.			
1 V	Assessment of			
Equalization Levy, Module 2	Assessment of Tax and filing			10 sessions
Module 2	Assessment of Tax and filing of Return			
Module 2 Topics: Mo Proce	Assessment of Tax and filing of Return edural Compliance		t source, Advance pay	yment of tax
Module 2 Topics: Mo Proce Self-assessment of	Assessment of Tax and filing of Return edural Compliance tax, Payment made	e after the assessmen	nt of tax, The provisio	yment of tax ons related to
Module 2 Topics: Mo Proce Self-assessment of Tax Deducted at Se	Assessment of Tax and filing of Return edural Compliance tax, Payment made ource and Tax Coll	e after the assessmer ected at Source, Ad	nt of tax, The provision vance Tax & Self-Ass	yment of tax ons related to sessment Tay
Module 2 Topics: Mo Proce Self-assessment of Tax Deducted at Se	Assessment of Tax and filing of Return edural Compliance tax, Payment made ource and Tax Coll	e after the assessmer ected at Source, Ad	nt of tax, The provisio	yment of tax ons related to sessment Tay
Module 2 Topics: Mo Proce Self-assessment of Tax Deducted at Se	Assessment of Tax and filing of Return edural Compliance tax, Payment made ource and Tax Coll turns, Fee and inter Introduction of	e after the assessmer ected at Source, Ad	nt of tax, The provision vance Tax & Self-Ass	yment of tax ons related to sessment Tay
Module 2 Topics: Mo Proce Self-assessment of Tax Deducted at So 'SAT', Filing of Ret Module 3	Assessment of Tax and filing of Return edural Compliance tax, Payment made ource and Tax Coll turns, Fee and inter Introduction of GST	e after the assessmer ected at Source, Ad est for default in fur	nt of tax, The provision vance Tax & Self-Ass mishing return of Inco	yment of tax ons related to sessment Tax ome. 10 session :
Module 2 Topics: Mo Proce Self-assessment of Tax Deducted at Se 'SAT', Filing of Ret Module 3 Topics: Basics of	Assessment of Tax and filing of Return edural Compliance tax, Payment made ource and Tax Coll turns, Fee and inter Introduction of GST Goods and Service	e after the assessmen ected at Source, Ad est for default in fun s Tax; Direct and In	nt of tax, The provision vance Tax & Self-Ass mishing return of Inco direct tax, Features of	yment of tax ons related to sessment Tax ome. 10 sessions Indirect tax
Module 2 Topics: Mo Proce Self-assessment of Tax Deducted at Se 'SAT', Filing of Ret Module 3 Topics: Basics of Genesis of GST in	Assessment of Tax and filing of Return edural Compliance tax, Payment made ource and Tax Coll turns, Fee and inter Introduction of GST Goods and Service	e after the assessmen ected at Source, Ad est for default in fun s Tax; Direct and In	nt of tax, The provision vance Tax & Self-Ass mishing return of Inco direct tax, Features of F In India, Framewor	yment of tax ons related to sessment Tax ome. 10 sessions Indirect tax
Module 2 Topics: Mo Proce Self-assessment of Tax Deducted at Se 'SAT', Filing of Ret Module 3 Topics: Basics of Genesis of GST in Introduced India, F	Assessment of Tax and filing of Return edural Compliance tax, Payment made ource and Tax Coll turns, Fee and inter Introduction of GST Goods and Service India, Concept of Benefits of GST, Con Levy and	e after the assessmen ected at Source, Ad est for default in fur es Tax; Direct and In GST, need for GST	nt of tax, The provision vance Tax & Self-Ass mishing return of Inco direct tax, Features of F In India, Framewor	yment of tax ons related to sessment Tax ome. 10 sessions Indirect tax
Module 2 Topics: Mo Proce Self-assessment of Tax Deducted at Se 'SAT', Filing of Ret Module 3 Topics: Basics of Genesis of GST in	Assessment of Tax and filing of Return edural Compliance tax, Payment made ource and Tax Coll turns, Fee and inter Introduction of GST f Goods and Service India, Concept of Benefits of GST, Con Levy and collection of	e after the assessmen ected at Source, Ad est for default in fur es Tax; Direct and In GST, need for GST	nt of tax, The provision vance Tax & Self-Ass mishing return of Inco direct tax, Features of F In India, Framewor	yment of tax ons related to sessment Tax ome. 10 sessions Indirect tax
Module 2 Topics: Mo Proce Self-assessment of Tax Deducted at Se 'SAT', Filing of Ret Module 3 Topics: Basics of Genesis of GST in Introduced India, H	Assessment of Tax and filing of Return edural Compliance tax, Payment made ource and Tax Coll turns, Fee and inter Introduction of GST Goods and Service India, Concept of Benefits of GST, Con Levy and collection of GST	e after the assessmen ected at Source, Ad est for default in fun es Tax; Direct and In GST, need for GST nstitutional Provisio	nt of tax, The provision vance Tax & Self-Ass mishing return of Inco direct tax, Features of T In India, Framewor ons.	yment of tax ons related to sessment Tax ome. 10 sessions Indirect tax rk of GST as 10 sessions
Module 2 Topics: Mo Proce Self-assessment of Tax Deducted at So 'SAT', Filing of Ret Module 3 Topics: Basics of Genesis of GST in Introduced India, H Module 4 Levy and Collectio	Assessment of Tax and filing of Return edural Compliance tax, Payment made ource and Tax Coll turns, Fee and inter Introduction of GST Goods and Service India, Concept of Benefits of GST, Con Levy and collection of GST on of GST; Relevant	e after the assessmen ected at Source, Ad est for default in fur es Tax; Direct and In GST, need for GST nstitutional Provision	nt of tax, The provision vance Tax & Self-Ass mishing return of Inco direct tax, Features of F In India, Framewor ons.	yment of tax ons related to sessment Tax ome. 10 sessions Indirect tax rk of GST as 10 sessions 10 sessions
Module 2 Topics: Mo Proce Self-assessment of Tax Deducted at Se 'SAT', Filing of Ret Module 3 Topics: Basics of Genesis of GST in Introduced India, H Module 4 Levy and Collectio Government, Loca	Assessment of Tax and filing of Return edural Compliance tax, Payment made ource and Tax Coll turns, Fee and inter Introduction of GST Goods and Service India, Concept of Benefits of GST, Con Levy and collection of GST on of GST; Relevant al authority, Man	e after the assessmen ected at Source, Ad est for default in fun es Tax; Direct and In GST, need for GST nstitutional Provision definitions - Good afacture, Money, t	nt of tax, The provision vance Tax & Self-Ass mishing return of Inco direct tax, Features of T In India, Framewor ons.	yment of tax ons related to sessment Tax ome. 10 sessions Indirect tax rk of GST as 10 sessions nt authority ole territory
Module 2 Topics: Mo Proce Self-assessment of Tax Deducted at Se 'SAT', Filing of Ret Module 3 Topics: Basics of Genesis of GST in Introduced India, H Module 4 Levy and Collectio Government, Loca services, supplier.	Assessment of Tax and filing of Return edural Compliance tax, Payment made ource and Tax Coll turns, Fee and inter Introduction of GST Goods and Service India, Concept of Benefits of GST, Con Levy and collection of GST on of GST; Relevant al authority, Manu Concept of Supply,	e after the assessmen ected at Source, Ad est for default in fun es Tax; Direct and In GST, need for GST nstitutional Provision afacture, Money, t Charges of GST, Co	nt of tax, The provision vance Tax & Self-Ass mishing return of Inco direct tax, Features of T In India, Framewor ons. s, Principal, Compete axable supply, taxal entral Goods and Serv	yment of tax ons related to sessment Tax ome. 10 sessions Indirect tax rk of GST as 10 sessions nt authority ole territory vice act 2017
Module 2 Topics: Mo Proce Self-assessment of Tax Deducted at Se 'SAT', Filing of Ret Module 3 Topics: Basics of Genesis of GST in Introduced India, H Module 4 Levy and Collectio Government, Loca services, supplier.	Assessment of Tax and filing of Return edural Compliance tax, Payment made ource and Tax Coll turns, Fee and inter Introduction of GST Goods and Service India, Concept of Benefits of GST, Con Levy and collection of GST on of GST; Relevant al authority, Manu Concept of Supply, and service act 2017	e after the assessmen ected at Source, Ad est for default in fun es Tax; Direct and In GST, need for GST nstitutional Provision afacture, Money, t Charges of GST, Co	nt of tax, The provision vance Tax & Self-Ass mishing return of Inco direct tax, Features of T In India, Framewor ons.	yment of tax ons related to sessment Tax ome. 10 sessions Indirect tax rk of GST as 10 sessions nt authority ole territory vice act 2017

Module 5	Time , Value and supply of Goods & Input Tax Credit			10 session
Topics: Time and	d value of Supply; T	ime of Supply of C	Goods, Time of Suppl	y of Service,
Value of supply of	goods, value of Sup	ply of Services.		
-	-	•	aning of Input Tax Cr mputation of GST. Si	
Targeted Applicati	ion & Tools that car	be used: PPT, V	videos and board & C	halk Method
Reference	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		actices, Taxmann Pub d Practices, Sahitya B	
PU library link				
2		FullText.html?DP=	<u>=https://open.umn.e</u>	<u>du/opentex</u>
E resources:				
https://onlinecours	es.swayam2.ac.in/co	ec23_cm09/previe	w	
Topics relevant to	SKILL DEVELOPN	IENT: : Corporate	e Taxation for <mark>Skill l</mark>	Developmer
			ed through assessme	
mentioned in cours			0	-
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Kamal Agarwa	al		
Recommended	4 th Board of Studie	es, 11 th July, 2024		
by the Board of Studies on				

Course Code: BBA2040	Course Title: Introduction Research Type of Course: Major Core	to	L- T- P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0						

Course Pre- requisites	 Knowledge of research Basic Concepts of Statis 	tice on	d Mathomatic	e		
_		Basic Concepts of Statistics and Mathematics				
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	COURSE DESCRIPTION: Introduction to research provides the importance of research in creating and extending the knowledge base of one's subject area to distinguish between the strengths and limitations of different research approaches regarding one's subject/research area.					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of th to:	e cours	se the students	s shall be able		
	CO1: Explain the research pro-	cess. (U	JNDERSTAN	ID)		
	CO2: Differentiate between research variable (UNDERSTAND)					
	CO3: Summarize Scaling Techniques (UNDERSTAND)					
	CO4: Differentiate between sampling and non-sampling errors (UNDERSTAND)					
	CO5: Determine the relationship between variables (APPLY)					
	CO6: Examine the steps involved in drafting a research report (APPLY)					
Course Objective	This course is designed for learner by using Experientia Presentation and Case Study.					
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to research		11	Sessions		
Significance, Rese Researchers.	g, Objectives, Types, Approach earch Process, Criteria of good , selecting the problem.					
Module 2	Research design and scaling		1() Sessions		
Research Design:	Research design and scaling Meaning, need, features. De rator variables, mediating v les.		nt variables,	independen		

Classification of measurement scales: nominal, ordinal, interval and ratio scales; Goodness of measurement scales: validity, reliability, practicality and accuracy; Sources of error in measurement. Scaling techniques.

Module	e 3	Data Sampli		lection	and				10 Sessions
0	(1)	•	1	1	1.	.1	1 (•	1 . 11

Sources of data- primary and secondary data, methods of primary data collection, sources of secondary data.

Sampling design, sample size, determining optimal sample size, sampling techniques, probability Vs. non-probability sampling methods, sampling and non-sampling errors.

Module 4	Questionnaire Designing	10 0
	and Data Analysis	10 Sessions

Questionnaire, Types of questionnaires, Questionnaire design procedure, type of questions: open-ended, closed ended; criteria for designing questions; questionnaire structure. Questionnaire Vs. Schedule. Pilot testing, administering.

Data Analysis: Univariate Analysis: Mean Comparisons, t-test and One-way ANOVA; Bi-variate analysis: Cross tabulations, Chi-square test, correlation and regression.

Module 5	Research Modern	Reporting Practices	and in	10 Session
	Research			

Research Report Writing: Importance, Essentials, Structure/ layout, Types. References and Citation Methods: APA (American Psychological Association), CMS (Chicago Manual Style), MLA (Modern Language Association), Footnotes and Bibliography. Modern Practices: Ethical Norms in Research, Plagiarism, Role of Computers in Research.

Lecture: All Modules

Discussion: All Modules

Self-learning: Philosophy of Social Science Research

Assignments: Case study : Implication of Qualitative Research Methods https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE_BASED&unique_id=DOAB_1_06082022_20245

Textbook

T1: C R Kothari, Gaurav Garg: Research Methodology - Methods and Techniques.

References :

R1: Deepak Chawla, Neena Sondhi: Research Methodology

R2: Catherine Dawson: 100 Activities for teaching Research Methods

Web Based Resources

W1:

https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341853/full/h tml

W2.

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341727/full/h tml

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions

1: https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_hs104/preview

List of E-Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/login

E1:-

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE_BASED&unique_id=ELSEVIER1_20987

E2:-

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341754/full/h tml

Prof. Umme
4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024

Course Code: BBA2026	Course Title: Data Analysis using statistical package for Social Sciences	L-T- P-C	2	0	2	3	
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Statistical Techniques						
requisites							
Anti-requisites	NA						
Course	Statistical programming with E views and SPSS will enable the						
Description	students to generate and process data rel	ated to t	heir	stuc	ly ai	nd	

	visualize and analyze impact and interrelationships of varia considered					
Course	CO1. Understanding with the toolbo	av of statistical software				
Outcomes	CO2. Capacitating students in analy					
Outcomes	with the help of statistical softwar					
	Social Sciences (SPSS)	e - Statistical Lackage Iol				
	CO3. A strong theoretical and	ampirical foundation in				
	e	empirical foundation in				
	statistical analysis.					
Course	The objective of the course is to fami	liarize the learners with the				
Objective	concepts of Data Analysis using sta					
	Sciences and attain Skill Develop					
	Learning techniques.					
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to SPSS	15 sessions				
SPSS Environmen	it: data editor, output viewer, syntax ed	litor – Data view window -				
-	ta creation – Importing data – Variable	types in SPSS and Defining				
	ng a Codebook in SPSS.					
Module 2	Working with Data	15 sessions				
	bles - Recoding (Transforming) Varia					
String Variables u	sing Automatic Recode - Rank Cases -	Sorting Data - Grouping or				
Splitting Data.						
Module 3	Exploring Data	15 sessions				
	stics for Continuous Variables - T					
	cedure – Descriptives - Compare	Means - Frequencies for				
Categorical Data.		1 1				
Module 4	Analysing Data	10 Sessions				
	tics for Association: Pearson Correl					
-	Inferential Statistics for Comparing N	1				
	Test, Independent Samples T Test, Or	ne-Way ANOVA.				
	CEDURE (PEDAGOGY):					
Lecture - All Mod						
-	ning: All Modules 1,2,3,4 & 5					
Textbook		1 . 1				
	E SPSS ® A Step-By-Step Guide to A	5 1				
	enth edition published in 2018 by Rout	tledge.				
Reference Books		·				
	rmediate Statistics: Use and Interpretat					
-	Iblished in 2005 by Lawrence Erlbaum					
-	SPSS statistics for research methods an					
William E Waone	er, Fifth edition published in 2015 by S	AGE Publications, Inc.				
0						
Web Sources:						
Web Sources: W1:	÷	atisticssolutions.com/spss-				
Web Sources: W1: statisticalpackage	<u>https://www.sta</u> forsocialsciences/ v.spss-tutorials.com/spss-what-is-it/	atisticssolutions.com/spss-				

PU E-resources				
E1: <u>http://surl.li/grmio</u>				
E2: <u>http://surl.li/grmiw</u>				
Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sess	ions			
1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/1101071				
SPECIFIC GUIDELINES TO STUDEN	ITS:			
• Attend the classes regularly				
Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT : XXXXXX for Skill Development				
through Experiential Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessme				
component mentioned in course hando	ut.			
CATALOGUE PREPARED BY Dr. Vishal Sharma				
RECOMMENDED BY THE BOARD 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024				
OF STUDIES ON				
DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE	24 th Academic Council meeting held on			
ACADEMIC COUNCIL	3 rd August 2024			

Course Code: COM3039	Course Title:L-1MANAGEMENTT -304ACCOUNTINGP-04
Version No. Course Pre- requisites	 1.0 Basic Communication Basic numeric skills Familiarity with graphs and charts General Knowledge in Business world Basic Knowledge on Financial Statements
Anti- requisites Course Description	Nil This course intends to provide the basis for understanding Finance concepts and theories that influence the decisions of investors and business firms. It enables the students to understand analysis and interpretation of financial statements, calculation of ratios and their analysis, preparation of cash flow statements and also helps the student to prepare management reports for decision making.
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course, the students shall be able to: CO 1: Outline the concept and nature of Management Accounting, Management Accountant and Financial Statement Analysis. CO 2: Discuss the various balance sheet analysis methods through Ratio Analysis. CO 3: Recognize the impact of various balance sheet items on the company using Fund Flow Statement. CO 4: Explain the various opportunities available for Management through Cash flow statements. CO 5: Recognize various Budgetary Control techniques and patterns of Report writing.

Course	The objectiv	e of the course is to familiarize the lea	arners with the			
objective	-	f Management Accounting and				
	<mark>Developme</mark>	<mark>nt</mark> through <mark>Problem Solving Methodolo</mark>	<mark>ogies.</mark>			
Course						
Content:						
	Introducti					
	on to Managom					
Module 1	Managem ent	15 Sessions				
	Accountin					
	g					
Meaning an	d Definition -	Objectives - Nature and Scope- Role	of Management			
Accountant,	Relationship	between Financial Accounting and	d Management			
Accounting,	Relationship l	etween Cost Accounting and Managem	ent Accounting,			
U	-	6 6				
advantages	and limitations	of Management Accounting.				
Analysis of I	Financial State	nents: Types of Analysis – Methods of Fir	nancial Analysis			
2		nents: Types of Analysis – Methods of Fir	2			
- Problems	on Comparativ	e Statement analysis – Common Size Sta	tement analysis			
- Problems	on Comparativ		tement analysis			
– Problems of and Trend A	on Comparativ Analysis as per Ratio	e Statement analysis – Common Size Sta Companies Act, 2013 Schedule III forma	tement analysis			
– Problems of and Trend A Module 2	on Comparativ Analysis as per Ratio Analysis	e Statement analysis – Common Size Sta Companies Act, 2013 Schedule III forma 10 Sessions	itement analysis ts.			
– Problems of and Trend A Module 2	on Comparativ Analysis as per Ratio Analysis	e Statement analysis – Common Size Sta Companies Act, 2013 Schedule III forma	itement analysis ts.			
– Problems of and Trend A Module 2 Meaning an	on Comparativ Analysis as per Ratio Analysis d Definition of	e Statement analysis – Common Size Sta Companies Act, 2013 Schedule III forma 10 Sessions	ts. I Ratio Analysis			
– Problems of and Trend A Module 2 Meaning an – Uses and L	on Comparativ Analysis as per Ratio Analysis d Definition of	e Statement analysis – Common Size Sta Companies Act, 2013 Schedule III forma 10 Sessions ratio, Meaning of Accounting ratio, and assification of Ratios- Liquidity ratios, Pr	ts. I Ratio Analysis			
– Problems of and Trend A Module 2 Meaning an – Uses and L	on Comparativ Analysis as per Ratio Analysis d Definition of imitations – Cl y ratios. Proble	e Statement analysis – Common Size Sta Companies Act, 2013 Schedule III forma 10 Sessions ratio, Meaning of Accounting ratio, and assification of Ratios- Liquidity ratios, Pr	ts. I Ratio Analysis			
– Problems of and Trend A Module 2 Meaning an – Uses and L	on Comparativ Analysis as per Ratio Analysis d Definition of imitations – Cl y ratios. Proble Fund	e Statement analysis – Common Size Sta Companies Act, 2013 Schedule III forma 10 Sessions ratio, Meaning of Accounting ratio, and assification of Ratios- Liquidity ratios, Pr	ts. I Ratio Analysis			
– Problems of and Trend A Module 2 Meaning an – Uses and L and Solvenc	on Comparativ Analysis as per Ratio Analysis d Definition of Analysis d Definition of Analysis Classical d Definition of Fund Fund Flow	e Statement analysis – Common Size Sta Companies Act, 2013 Schedule III forma 10 Sessions ratio, Meaning of Accounting ratio, and assification of Ratios- Liquidity ratios, Pr	ts. I Ratio Analysis			
– Problems of and Trend A Module 2 Meaning an – Uses and L and Solvenc	on Comparativ Analysis as per Ratio Analysis d Definition of imitations – Cl y ratios. Proble Fund	e Statement analysis – Common Size Sta Companies Act, 2013 Schedule III forma 10 Sessions ratio, Meaning of Accounting ratio, and assification of Ratios- Liquidity ratios, Pr ms.	ts. I Ratio Analysis			
- Problems of and Trend A Module 2 Meaning an - Uses and L and Solvenc Module 3	on Comparativ Analysis as per Ratio Analysis d Definition of imitations – Cl y ratios. Proble Fund Flow Statement s	e Statement analysis – Common Size Sta Companies Act, 2013 Schedule III forma 10 Sessions ratio, Meaning of Accounting ratio, and assification of Ratios- Liquidity ratios, Pr ms. 10 Sessions	tement analysis ts. I Ratio Analysis ofitability ratios			
- Problems of and Trend A Module 2 Meaning an - Uses and L and Solvenc Module 3 Introductior	on Comparativ Analysis as per Ratio Analysis d Definition of imitations – Cl y ratios. Proble Fund Flow Statement s a & Meaning of	e Statement analysis – Common Size Sta Companies Act, 2013 Schedule III forma 10 Sessions ratio, Meaning of Accounting ratio, and assification of Ratios- Liquidity ratios, Pr ms.	tement analysis ts. I Ratio Analysis ofitability ratios			
- Problems of and Trend A Module 2 Meaning an - Uses and L and Solvenc Module 3 Introduction Flow of Fun	on Comparativ Analysis as per Ratio Analysis d Definition of Analysis d Definition of Analysis d Definition of Analysis Class Fund Flow Statement s M & Meaning C d, Uses and Lin	e Statement analysis – Common Size Sta Companies Act, 2013 Schedule III forma 10 Sessions ratio, Meaning of Accounting ratio, and assification of Ratios- Liquidity ratios, Pr ms. 10 Sessions f Funds Flow Statement, Concept of Fu	tement analysis ts. I Ratio Analysis ofitability ratios und, Concept of dule of Changes			
- Problems of and Trend A Module 2 Meaning an - Uses and L and Solvenc Module 3 Introduction Flow of Fun in Working	on Comparativ Analysis as per Ratio Analysis d Definition of Analysis d Definition of Analysis d Definition of Analysis Class Fund Flow Statement s M & Meaning C d, Uses and Lin	e Statement analysis – Common Size Sta Companies Act, 2013 Schedule III forma 10 Sessions ratio, Meaning of Accounting ratio, and assification of Ratios- Liquidity ratios, Pr ms. 10 Sessions f Funds Flow Statement, Concept of Fu nitations of Funds Flow Statement, Sched	A Ratio Analysis ofitability ratios			
- Problems of and Trend A Module 2 Meaning an - Uses and L and Solvenc Module 3 Introduction Flow of Fun in Working	on Comparativ Analysis as per Ratio Analysis d Definition of imitations – Cl y ratios. Proble Fund Flow Statement s t & Meaning of d, Uses and Lin Capital, Calcu	e Statement analysis – Common Size Sta Companies Act, 2013 Schedule III forma 10 Sessions ratio, Meaning of Accounting ratio, and assification of Ratios- Liquidity ratios, Pr ms. 10 Sessions f Funds Flow Statement, Concept of Fu nitations of Funds Flow Statement, Sched	A Ratio Analysis ofitability ratios			

Introduction & meaning of Cash Flow Statement, differences between Fund Flow Statement and Cash Flow Statement, utility and limitations of Cash Flow Statement, Preparation of Cash Flow Statement – advanced problems (only indirect method) as per to accounting standard 3.

Module 5	Budgetary Control and		
	Report		10 Sessions
	Writing		

Introduction – Meaning – Objectives – Essentials of Budgetary Controls – Classification of Budgets – Steps in Budgeting –Preparation of Cash Budget and Flexible Budget

Meaning of Reporting and Reports, Essentials of an Ideal report, Designing and Installation of Reporting system, types of Reports, Drafting of Reports under different situations.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

8. Group Presentation and Quiz

Reference

Text book

1. Dr. S.N. Maheshwari, Management Accounting, Vikas Publishers.

Reference

- 1. Dr. S.N. Goyal and Manmohan, Management Accounting,
- 2. B.S. Raman, Management Accounting, United publishers
- 3. Sharma and Gupta, Management Accounting, Kalyani Publishers
- 4. TM Muniraju & K Ramachandra, Management Accounting, HPH

PU library link

1. Module 1 - L6 - Objectives of Management Accounting – ProQuest - <u>https://www.proquest.com/docview/198792020/7B673AE2EFD742C6PQ/1?acco</u> <u>untid=177896</u>

2. Module 5 - L45 - Budgetary Control - ProQuest -

https://www.proquest.com/docview/199059447/D8991F13FF6E4A5DPQ/3?acco untid=177896

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha
Recommen	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
ded by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval	
by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3003	Course Title: Business Valuation Type of Course: Discipline Elective	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	Studying business valuation understanding of various dis accounting, economics, and b	ciplines related				nal

Anti-	Capital Budgeting Techniques					
requisites Course	This course is intended to familiarize the students with business					
Description	valuation concepts. A business valuation provides the					
	management of business with numerous facts and figures					
	pertaining to the actual worth or value of the company in terms of					
	market competition, asset values and income values. The key					
	benefits of business valuation are: Better Knowledge of Company					
	Assets; Understanding of Company Resale Value; Assistance					
	during Merger & Acquisitions; Obtain a True Company Value					
	and Access to More Investors. With the surge in business					
	activities, valuations have occupied the centre stage. Whether it is					
	a start-up or a big corporate house, valuations is pervasive. Right					
	from the setting up of the business entity, during its merger and					
	acquisitions, for obtaining long-term finance from banks /					
	financial institutions, winding-up and for various other business					
	purposes, valuation is an integral component. The subject					
	provides the students with knowledge of numerous facts and					
	figures pertaining to the actual worth or value of the company in					
	terms of market competition, asset values and income values. The					
	key benefits of business valuation are: Better Knowledge of					
	Company Assets; understanding of Company Resale Value;					
	Assistance during Merger & Acquisitions; obtain a True					
	Company Value and Access to More Investors.					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to					
	 Explain situations where valuation is crucial, such as mergers, acquisitions, financial reporting, and investment decisions Describe M&A transactions, including due diligence, valuation, and integration strategies. Apply the knowledge of relative valuation to benchmark and assess a business's value in relation to peers. Describe market valuation methods. 					

		5. Examine the results and understanding the implications various valuation approaches on the overall assessment							
Course Objective:	valuation wh assignments	This course is designed to develop a reservoir of knowledge on valuation which can assist the student in undertaking valuation assignments under Companies Act, 2013 including for mergers and Acquisitions based on valuation model understanding.							
Course Content:									
Module 1	Overview of Business Valuation		se let of uity Interest ue			12 Sessi	ons		
				rances/ Bottlene					
Business Valua	ation Approach	1	-	aluation (Cost, P	rice	and Valu	ıe).		
Module 2	Purpose of Valuation	on Ph acc	se Analysis Sun armaceutical juires nbaxy	Case Study on CMC merges with TCS		9 Sessions			
				y Assessment; Ta	xati	ion; Finar	nce;		
Accounting; Ir	ndustry perspec	tive;	Statutory Di	mension.					
Module 3	Business Valuation Methods		se Study on B ethods	usiness Valuation	n	8 Sessio	ns		
transactions	ation Methods: parable Market Market Valuation		tiples method	Flow Analysis (D ; on Market Valuat		; Compai	rable 8 Se		
Free Cash Flow	w to Equity; Div ation; Overview	vider	nd Discount N	onomic Value-Ad Iodel; Net Asset ` Valuations.			ch;		
Module 5	Factors for the computatio n of Business Worth	Ca Co Va Inc – P	se Study : rporate luation and lian Politics rivatisation BALCO			8 Sessio	ns		
	, , or the								
Planning and I		1		d Valuation inclu	ıdir	ng review	and		

Valuation Methods; Applying the selected Valuation Methods; Reaching the Business Value Conclusion.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Case Study of SBI with its associates (Mergers and acquisitions).

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Review of Articles on developments in Business Valuation, Risk and return. Group Discussion. Presentations. Case Study Analysis.

Text Book: T1: Pitabas Mohanty : Business Valuation ; Text and Cases : Taxmann Delhi.

References

R1: "Business Valuation Management", The Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India.

http://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus-2008/StudyMaterialFinal/P-18.pdf

Business Valuation by P.K. bandgar : Himalaya Publishing House

R2: "The Challenges with Mergers & Acquisitions",

https://blog.impraise.com/360

Kane, Marcus and Mohanty: Investments: Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

R3: Study Material of Business Valuations and modelling (ICSI)..

https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/FINAL_VALUATION_BOOK_27.06.2 019.pdf

Mergers & Acquisitions and Corporate Valuation- An Excel Based Approach by Dr.Manu Sharma,

published by Dreamtech press

Topics relevant to EMPLOAYBILITY: Business Valuation methods and Factors for Computation of Business Worth are related to employability; **this** is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Sushma V Assistant Professor, SOC
Recommende d by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BFI3001	Portfolio Manag	ecurity Analysis and ement Discipline Elective	L- 1-P-	3	0	0	3		
Version No.	1.0	-		1	-				
Course Pre- requisites	Basic numFamiliarity	 Basic Communication Basic numeric skills Familiarity with graphs and charts General Knowledge in Business world 							
Anti-requisites	Nil								
Course Description	with the analysis investor. It starts Evaluation of sec market works, st It discusses the ri investment in sec	This course is designed to teach the fundamentals of investments along with the analysis and performance evaluation to become successfu investor. It starts from the investment introduction to the performance Evaluation of securities and portfolio. To Comprehension deeper how market works, students will be taught the stock market fundamentals It discusses the risk return trade-offs of an investor. It also persists how investment in securities market is evaluated based on Fundamental and Technical analysis. This course will also emphasize students to learn							
Course Out Comes	CO1: Describe the alternatives. (Ren CO2: Compute th (Understand) CO3: Use the fur securities. (Apply CO4: Identify the (Analyze)	ne value of securities	market and i through mo iical analysis nts of portfol	inves dels a in se io ma	and lect	ent l theorie tion of gement	es.		
Course objective	The objective of concepts of secur	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of security analysis and portfolio management and attain Employability through Problem Solving methodologies.							
Course Content:									
Module 1	INTRODUCTI ON TO SECURITY ANALYSIS	Assignment	Data Collect related to m movements	arke	t	9 Sess	sions		

The Investment Environment - investment alternatives; securities markets; securities market institutions; investment process, Financial Instruments, Markets for investments and Trading. Risk and Return calculation, efficient markets: concepts and forms of market efficiency.

	SECURITY		Collection of data	
Module 2	VALUATION	Case Study	regarding stock	8 Sessions
			prices.	

Equity Analysis and valuations, Equity valuation models, Relative Valuation Techniques: Price-earnings ratio, EPS, Price-book value ratio, Price-sales ratio, Debt to Equity Ratio, bond pricing and yield, returns on bonds, bond pricing theories

Module 3	FUNDAMENT AL AND TECHNICAL ANALYSIS	Case Study	Data Collection of Equity Market.	8 Sessio	ons
----------	----------------------------------------------	------------	--------------------------------------	----------	-----

Fundamental Analysis - Economic Analysis, Industry Analysis, Company Analysis. Technical analysis- meaning, difference between technical and fundamental analysis, Price indicators- Dow theory, advances and declines. Charts: line chart, bar chart, candle chart, point & figure chart, Patterns: head & shoulders, triangle, rectangle, flag, cup & saucer, double topped, double bottomed, Indicators: moving averages.

Module 4	PORTFOLIO MANAGEME NT AND ANALYSIS	Assignment	Data Collection of Equity Market.	8 Sessions
	0	*	olio theory, Capital A	0
Model. Systematic and Unsystematic Risk, Alpha and Beta of a Portfolio, Arbitrage Pricir				rage Pricing
Theory (simple pro	blems), Capital Ma	rket Line – Security	Market Line	
Module 5	PORTFOLIO PERFORMAN CE EVALUATION	Case Study	Data Collection on portfolio performance.	8 Sessions
Portfolio performance evaluation- Forecasting portfolio performance, Sharpe ratio, Treyno				

and Jensen's and Fama Net Selectivity, Application of Portfolio Performance Measures index.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Projective techniques and hands-on interface of real-world security analysis.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assess the cases with respect to security analysis and portfolio selection.

Text book

S. Kevin (2017), "Portfolio Management", PHI Learning Private Limited, 2nd Edition. Reference

R1: Chandra, Prasanna (2018), "Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management", Tata

McGraw Hill Publishing Limited, 3rd Edition.

R2: Pandian, Punithavathy (2017); "Security Analysis and Portfolio Management", Vikas Publishing House Private Limited, Fifth Reprint Edition.

PU library link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.businessperspectiv es.org/journals/investment-management-and-financial-innovations?category_id=30

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

E resources:

- 1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_mg99/preview
- 2. <u>https://www.udemy.com/course/securityanalysisportfoliomanagement/</u>

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: Risk and Return Trade-off for **Employability through Problem Solving Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Amutha	
prepared by	Professor	
	School of Commerce and Economics	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024	
by the Board of		
Studies on		
Date of Approval	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024	
by the Academic		
Council		

Course Code: BBA2042	Course Title: Business Law	L-T-P- C	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Management						
requisites	Understand the significance of law	in the area	of n	nanage	ment		
Anti-requisites	Nil						

Course		1	and will provide an i	U		
Description			business, legal proc			
		-	of the course studen	9		
		knowledge about laws and practices, recent trends related to				
Courses Out	0	management in Business.				
Course Out Comes		On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to				
Comes		CO1: Describe the concepts of Business Law				
	-	CO2: Explain the practices of offer and acceptance				
		CO3: Discuss the aspects of performance of contract CO4: Explain the concept of sales of goods act				
	-	ntemporary issues in	6			
Course objective		1 2	SKILL through PAR	TICIPATIV		
···· , ····		-	e play, case study and			
	discussion.	1	1 , , ,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to			9 Sessions		
	Law					
			lature and Elements of	of Contract		
Classification of Co	ontracts, Kinds of A	greements, Contrac	ct Vs Agreement.	1		
Module 2	Offer and Acceptance			8 Sessions		
	Accentance					
Offer Types of a		of a Valid Offer A	acontanco Mooning	Logal mula		
<i></i>	fer – Requirements		cceptance – Meaning	0		
as to a Valid Accep	fer – Requirements ptance. Consideration	on – Definition – Ty	pes - Essentials. Lega	a Capacity c		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse	fer – Requirements ptance. Consideration nt – Coercion – Uni	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud - Misrepresentatio	a Capacity c		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse	fer – Requirements ptance. Consideration	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud - Misrepresentatio	a Capacity c		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse	fer – Requirements otance. Consideration nt – Coercion – Uno Void agreements U	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud - Misrepresentatio	a Capacity c		
as to a Valid Accer Parties. Free conse Legality of object -	fer – Requirements ptance. Consideration nt – Coercion – Unov Void agreements U Performance of	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud - Misrepresentatio	a Capacity c on - Mistake		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse Legality of object - Module 3 Performance of Co	fer – Requirements otance. Considerationt – Coercion – Uno Void agreements U Performance of Contract	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra Inlawful Agreemen rformance – Attemy	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud – Misrepresentatio ts. pted Performance - T	a Capacity of Capa		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse Legality of object - Module 3 Performance of Co Contract – Definiti	fer – Requirements otance. Considerationt – Coercion – Uno Void agreements U Performance of Contract	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra Inlawful Agreemen rformance – Attemy	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud – Misrepresentatio ts.	a Capacity of Capa		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse Legality of object - Module 3 Performance of Co Contract – Definiti of	fer – Requirements otance. Considerationt – Coercion – Une Void agreements U Performance of Contract ontracts – Actual Pe on and Essentials. I	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra Inlawful Agreemen rformance – Attem Discharge of Contra	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud – Misrepresentatio ts. pted Performance - T	a Capacity of Capa		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse Legality of object - Module 3 Performance of Co Contract – Definiti of	fer – Requirements otance. Considerationt – Coercion – Uno Void agreements U Performance of Contract	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra Inlawful Agreemen rformance – Attem Discharge of Contra	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud – Misrepresentatio ts. pted Performance - T	a Capacity of Capa		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse Legality of object - Module 3 Performance of Co Contract – Definiti of	fer – Requirements otance. Consideration nt – Coercion – Une Void agreements U Performance of Contract ontracts – Actual Per on and Essentials. I es available for Brea	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra Inlawful Agreemen rformance – Attem Discharge of Contra	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud – Misrepresentatio ts. pted Performance - T	a Capacity of Capa		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse Legality of object - Module 3 Performance of Co Contract – Definiti of Contract – Remedi	fer – Requirements otance. Considerationt – Coercion – Uno Void agreements U Performance of Contract ontracts – Actual Per on and Essentials. I es available for Brea Sale of Goods	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra Inlawful Agreemen rformance – Attem Discharge of Contra	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud – Misrepresentatio ts. pted Performance - T	a Capacity of on - Mistake 8 Sessions ender. Quas rge – Breac		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse Legality of object - Module 3 Performance of Co Contract – Definiti of	fer – Requirements otance. Consideration nt – Coercion – Une Void agreements U Performance of Contract ontracts – Actual Per on and Essentials. I es available for Brea	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra Inlawful Agreemen rformance – Attem Discharge of Contra	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud – Misrepresentatio ts. pted Performance - T	a Capacity of Capa		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse Legality of object - Module 3 Performance of Co Contract – Definiti of Contract – Remedi Module 4	fer – Requirements otance. Consideration nt – Coercion – Une Void agreements U Performance of Contract ontracts – Actual Pe on and Essentials. I es available for Brea Sale of Goods Act	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra Inlawful Agreemen rformance – Attem Discharge of Contra ach of Contract.	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud – Misrepresentation ts. pted Performance - Te act - Modes of Discha	a Capacity of on - Mistako 8 Sessions ender. Quas rge – Breac 8 Sessions		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse Legality of object - Module 3 Performance of Co Contract – Definiti of Contract – Remedi Module 4 Sale – Contract of	fer – Requirements otance. Considerationt – Coercion – Une Void agreements U Performance of Contract ontracts – Actual Pe on and Essentials. I es available for Brea Sale of Goods Act Sale – Sale Vs Agree	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra Inlawful Agreemen rformance – Attemy Discharge of Contra ach of Contract.	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud – Misrepresentation ts. pted Performance - Tr act - Modes of Discha caning of Goods – Co	8 Sessions ender. Quas rge – Breac		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse Legality of object - Module 3 Performance of Co Contract – Definiti of Contract – Remedi Module 4 Sale – Contract of Warranty – Cavea	fer – Requirements otance. Considerationt – Coercion – Uno Void agreements U Performance of Contract ontracts – Actual Per on and Essentials. I es available for Brea Sale of Goods Act Sale – Sale Vs Agrea t Emptor – Exception	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra Inlawful Agreemen rformance – Attem Discharge of Contra ach of Contract.	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud – Misrepresentation ts. pted Performance - Te act - Modes of Discha	8 Sessions ender. Quas rge – Breac 8 Sessions		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse Legality of object - Module 3 Performance of Co Contract – Definiti of Contract – Remedi Module 4 Sale – Contract of Warranty – Cavea	fer – Requirements otance. Considerationt – Coercion – Unevented agreements Unevented agreements Unevented of Contract ontracts – Actual Performance of Contract on and Essentials. It is available for Bread Sale of Goods Act Sale – Sale Vs Agreet Emptor – Exception	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra Inlawful Agreemen rformance – Attem Discharge of Contra ach of Contract.	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud – Misrepresentation ts. pted Performance - Tr act - Modes of Discha caning of Goods – Co	8 Sessions ender. Quas rge – Breac 8 Sessions		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse Legality of object - Module 3 Performance of Co Contract – Definiti of Contract – Remedi Module 4 Sale – Contract of Warranty – Cavea	fer – Requirements otance. Considerationt – Coercion – Uno Void agreements U Performance of Contract ontracts – Actual Per on and Essentials. I es available for Brea Sale of Goods Act Sale – Sale Vs Agrea t Emptor – Exception	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra Inlawful Agreemen rformance – Attem Discharge of Contra ach of Contract.	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud – Misrepresentation ts. pted Performance - Tr act - Modes of Discha caning of Goods – Co	8 Sessions ender. Quas rge – Breac 8 Sessions		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse Legality of object - Module 3 Performance of Co Contract – Definiti of Contract – Remedi Module 4 Sale – Contract of Warranty – Cavea Unpaid Seller – De	fer – Requirements otance. Considerationt – Coercion – Uno Void agreements U Performance of Contract ontracts – Actual Per on and Essentials. I es available for Brea Sale of Goods Act Sale – Sale Vs Agrea t Emptor – Exception finition – Rights of Contemporary	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra Inlawful Agreemen rformance – Attem Discharge of Contra ach of Contract.	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud – Misrepresentation ts. pted Performance - Tr act - Modes of Discha caning of Goods – Co	8 Sessions ender. Quas rge – Breac 8 Sessions rge r breac		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse Legality of object - Module 3 Performance of Co Contract – Definiti of Contract – Remedi Module 4 Sale – Contract of Warranty – Cavea Unpaid Seller – De Module 5	fer – Requirements of the consideration of a consideration of agreements U Performance of Contract on tracts – Actual Per on and Essentials. I es available for Breat Sale of Goods Act Sale – Sale Vs Agreat Emptor – Exception finition – Rights of Contemporary Issues in Law	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra Inlawful Agreemen rformance – Attem Discharge of Contra ach of Contract.	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud – Misrepresentation ts. pted Performance - Tr act - Modes of Discha caning of Goods – Co	8 Sessions n ditions an ender of Goods 8 Sessions		
as to a Valid Accep Parties. Free conse Legality of object - Module 3 Performance of Co Contract - Definiti of Contract - Remedi Module 4 Sale - Contract of Warranty - Cavea Unpaid Seller - De Module 5 Topics: Right to	fer – Requirements otance. Considerationt – Coercion – Unevented agreements U Performance of Contract ontracts – Actual Performance of contracts – Actual Performance of Contract on and Essentials. If es available for Bread Sale of Goods Act Sale – Sale Vs Agreat t Emptor – Exception finition – Rights of Contemporary Issues in Law Information Act, 20	on – Definition – Ty due Influence – Fra Inlawful Agreemen rformance – Attemy Discharge of Contra ach of Contract. eement to Sell – Me ons of Caveat Emp an Unpaid Seller.	vpes - Essentials. Lega ud – Misrepresentation ts. pted Performance - Tract - Modes of Discha eaning of Goods – Co tor – Buyer and Selle	a Capacity of on - Mistako 8 Sessions ender. Quas rge – Breac 8 Sessions nditions an er of Goods 8 Sessions		

powers. Information Technology Act - Purpose and significance. Cyber Crimes - Types of crimes, nature and punishment. Intellectual Property Rights and its components.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method **Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course:**

Course project on templates of legal documents

Case study analysis

Reference

Text book

. 1. Kapoor, N.D. Business Laws, Sultan Chand and Sons.

Reference

Rajni Jagota, Business Laws - Cengage, New Delhi.

Sreenivasan, M.R., Business Laws, Margam Publications.

Ramaswamy, K.N., BusinessLaw, S Chand & Co, Delhi

Shukla,M.C,Business Law, S.Chand &Co.

<u>Shehzad, N.</u> (2009), "Business Law: A Guide for Entrepreneurs (1st edition)", <u>International</u> <u>Journal of Law and Management</u>, Vol. 51 No. 1, pp. 53-54. https://doi.org/10.1108/17542430910936691

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/17542430910936691/full/html E resources:.

Content in this section should be mentioned as per the program grid.

Topics relevant to development of **"ENTREPRENEURSHIP SKILLS"**: Students shall be able to start their own business in rural India.

Topics relevant to development of " **EMPLOYABILITY SKILL**": Students shall be able to understand the pulse of rural customer and match their need accordingly.

Catalogue	Dr. Hemanth Kumar	
prepared by		
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024	
the Board of		
Studies on		
Date of Approval	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024	
by the Academic		
Council		

	Course Title:AccountingInformation SystemL- T-P- C3003Type of Course:Discipline			
COM3053	Elective Theory			
Version No.	1.0			
Course Pre- requisites	Basics of Information system			
Anti- requisites	Nil			
Course Description	This course provides an overview basic of concepts and services contents of Accounting and Information systems in an organization. It is targeted at the future managers who are expected to understand the business and accounts implication of Information System. The course focuses on how information technology can be applied to improve their organization.			
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Describe the Information System in Accounting Perspective. (Knowledge) CO 2: Describe the functions of Transaction Processing system. (Knowledge) CO 3: Describe the applicability of Computer Based Accounting systems. (Comprehension) CO 4: Explain the different methods available Financial and Management reporting systems. (Comprehension)			
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Accounting Information System and attain Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies.			
Course Content:				
Module 1	THE INFORMATION SYSTEM:Article AN ReviewData Information11 Sessio ns			

Topics: The Information Environment - What Is a System? An Information Systems Framework, AIS Subsystems, A General Model for AIS, Acquisition of Information Systems Organizational Structure - Business Segments, Functional Segmentation, The Accounting Function, The Information Technology Function. Evolution of Information System Models - The Manual Process Model, The Flat-File Model, The Database Model, The REA Model, Accountants as System Designers, Accountants as System Auditors

Module 2	TRANSACTION PROCESSING	Discussion	Transaction Cycles	10 Sessio ns
Topics: An Overview of Transaction Processing - Transaction Cycles, The				
Expenditure Cycle, The Conversion Cycle, The Revenue Cycle, Accounting				
Records - M	anual Systems, The	Audit Trail,	Computer-Based	Systems,
Documentatior	n Techniques - Data H	Flow Diagrams	s and Entity Rela	ationship
Diagrams Flov	vcharts , Record Layou	t Diagrams, C	omputer-Based Ac	counting
Systems - Diff	erences between Batch a	nd Real-Time	Systems , Alternat	ive Data
Processing Ap	proaches, Batch Processii	ng Using Real-	Time Data Collection	on, Real-

Time Processing.

Module 3	COMPUTER-BASED ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS	Participative Learning	Presentation	10 Sessio ns
----------	-----------------------------------------	---------------------------	--------------	--------------------

Topics: Automating Sales Order Processing with Batch Technology, Keystroke, Edit Run, Update Procedures, Reengineering Sales Order Processing with Real-Time Technology, Transaction Processing Procedures, General Ledger Update Procedures, Advantages of Real-Time Processing, Automated Cash Receipts Procedures, Reengineered Cash Receipts Procedures, Point-of-Sale (POS) Systems, Daily Procedures, End-of-Day Procedures, Reengineering Using EDI, Reengineering Using the Internet. Control Considerations for Computer-Based Systems. PC-Based Accounting Systems - PC Control Issues.

FINANCIAL REPORTING AND MANAGEMENT REPORTING SYSTEMS	Case Study Analysis	Sophisticated Users with Homogeneousy	10 Sessio ns
------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------------------------	--------------------

Topics: The Financial Reporting System - Sophisticated Users with Homogeneous, Information Needs, Financial Reporting Procedures, Controlling the FRS.

The Management Reporting System, Factors that Influence the MRS, Management Principles, Management Function, Level, and Decision Type Problem Structure, Types of Management Reports, Responsibility Accounting, Behavioral Considerations.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/978-1-78714-315-920161001/full/html

Reference

Text book

T1. Information system & Computers, R G Saha Himalaya Publishing House Reference

Financial Information Systems William R. Welke

Management Information System. Gagan Varshney

PU library link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.c om/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JIUC-04-2020-0005/pdfplus/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/978-1-78714-315-920161001/full/html

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY : XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Sai Sushmitha. V
	Assistant Professor,
	School of Commerce
Recommend	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
ed by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Ti	tle:	Advance	d	3	0	3
COM3054	Accounting			L-P-C			
	Type of Course	: Theory					
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Basic Con	ncepts of	Accountir	ıg			
requisites							
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	The objective of	of the co	ourse is t	o develop	a con	nprehe	ensive
Description	understanding			-		-	
_	business arrang			0		-	
	of banking co					0	
	investment acco	-					
	familiar with the	•					
	types of organiz	-	and prepa		counts	orun	
Course Out	71 0		e of the or	una the atu	. damba .	-la - 11 la	a a la la
Comes Out	On successful co	ompieno	n or the co	urse the stu	laents s	snall D	e able
Comes		tha im	nortont r	rovisions	of th	a Ba	nlin
	CO1: Discuss Regulation Act				or un	le Da	IIKIII
	CO2: Explain		· •	,	atad to	incu	rono
	companies. (Co		-	incepts ter	aleu it) IIIst	Tanc
	CO3: Distinguis	-	,	ont nurch of	inano	wor m	otha
	and current cos			-	01		enior
	CO4: Summaria						teres
	under investme						ici co
				P - 0 00	,		
Course	The objective of	the cour	se is to far	niliarize th	e learn	ers wi	th the
objective	,						
	concepts of Advanced Accounting and attain Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies.						
	-			0			UIII
	-			0			Dinty
	-			0			DIIIty
Course Content:	-						Unity
	-		ig Method	ologies.		1	
	-		ig Method	ologies. Group			
	-	m Solvir	ig Method	ologies. Group presentatio		8	
	through Proble	m Solvir Particip	ng Method	ologies. Group presentation the provisi			
Course Content:	through Probles Accounts of	m Solvir	ng Method pative	ologies. Group presentatio the provisi banking	ons of		ions
Course Content:	through Probles Accounts of Banking	m Solvir Particip	ng Method pative g	ologies. Group presentation the provisi banking regulation	ons of		
Course Content: Module 1	through Probles Accounts of Banking companies	m Solvir Particip learnin	ag Method pative g	ologies. Group presentation the provisi banking regulation 1949	ons of act	Sess	ions
Course Content: Module 1 Business of banki	through Probles Accounts of Banking companies ng companies – se	m Solvir Particip learnin	pative g ortant prov	ologies. Group presentation the provisi banking regulation 1949 visions of B	ons of act	Sess Regu	ions
Course Content: Module 1 Business of banki Act of 1949 – mini	through Probles Accounts of Banking companies ng companies – se mum capital and	m Solvir Particip learnin ome imp reserves	pative g ortant prov – restrictio	Group presentation the provisi banking regulation 1949 visions of B on on comm	ons of act anking	Sess Regu - brok	ions lation
Course Content: Module 1 Business of banki	through Probles Accounts of Banking companies ng companies – se mum capital and atory reserves – ca	m Solvir Particip learnin ome imp reserves ash reserv	pative g ortant prov – restrictio	ologies. Group presentation the provisi banking regulation 1949 visions of B on on comm	ons of act anking nission	Sess Regu - brok	ions lation terag

interest on doubtful debts – rebate on bill discounted – acceptance – endorsement and other obligations – problems as per new provisions.

Module 2	Accounts of insurance companies	Participative learning	Group discussion accounting concepts insurance companies	on of	8 Sessions
----------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------	---------------

Meaning of life insurance and general insurance – accounting concepts relating to insurance companies - Preparation of Final accounts of insurance companies – revenue account and balance sheet.

Module 3	Inflation	Experiential	Preparation of	10
Module 5	accounting	Learning	inflation account	Sessions
Naal Maanima	1 - (::)		and a late atterned	

Need – Meaning – definition – importance and need – role – objectives – merits and demerits – problems on current purchasing power method (CPP) and current cost accounting method (CCA).

Module 4	Investment accounting	Participative Learning	Case study analysis on an organization's investment accounts	10 Sessions
----------	--------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------

Introduction – classification of Investment – Cost of Investment – cum-interest and ex-interest – securities – Bonus shares- right shares – disposal of Investment – valuation of investments – procedures of recording shares – problems

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 9. Assignment 1: Written assignment on a case study on an organization's investment avenues and its accounting process.
- 10. Assignment 2: Report on the experiential Learning activity on preparation of inflation accounts of a selected business organization.

Reference

Textbook

1. S P Jain and K. L. Narang: Financial Accounting- I, Kalyani Publishers Reference

- 1. R L Gupta, Advanced Accountancy, Sultan Chand 2.
- 2. Shukla and Grewal, Advanced Accountancy, S Chand
- 3. Jawaharlal, Managerial Accounting, HPH

PU library link

1. <u>ht</u>	tps://www-emerald-com-					
pr	presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JIABR-10-2019-					
02	0206/full/html					
2. ht	tps://www-emerald-com-					
	presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/MEDAR-12-2017-					
_	53/full/html-					
Topics relev	ant to EMPLOABILITY : XXXXXX for EMPLOABILITY through					
Problem Sol	ving methodologies . This is attained through assessment component					
mentioned in	n course handout.					
Catalogue	Monica S					
prepared by	Assistant Professor					
	School of Commerce					
Recommend	led 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024					
by the Boar	d of					
Studies on						
Date	of 24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024					
Approval by	' the					
Academic						

Course Code:	Course Title: I	Financial					
BFI3007	Technology		L-T-	3	0	0	3
	Type of Course	-	P- C				
	Elective Theory	y					
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Knowledge abo	out Finance					
requisites							
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	The course wil	l enable the stude	ents to learn	the fr	ame	wo	rk of
Description	FinTech. It provides a student with an understand					of	basic
	FinTech in AI	structure. The c	ourse is bot	h con	cept	ual	and
	analytical in	nature and nee	eds fair kn	owled	ge	of	any
	programming language. The students can de						2
	1 0 0	nalytical skills. It v		-			
	Ũ	heir own FinTech					
	-		1 7				
Course Out		ompletion of the o	course the stu	ıdents	sha	ll be	5
Comes	able to:						
	CO1: To master in the range of financial services and prod					odu	acts
	in the marketplace						
	CO2: To provide a foundation in the technology, as it relates to						
	new Fintech						
	CO3: To impro	ove knowledge of	Social and d	istribu	tion	al	
	issues around r						
	CO4: To engag	ge the student in c	observation, a	nalysi	s an	d	
	critical reflectio	n of Possible futu	re developm	ents.			
Course	The objective of	f the course is to f	amiliarize th	e learr	ers	wit	h the
objective	concepts of Int	roduction to Fina	ancial Techr	ology	ar	id a	ittain
	Employability	through <mark>Problem</mark>	<mark>n Solving Me</mark>	ethodo	logi	les.	
<u> </u>							
Course Content:							
Content.	Introduction						
Module 1	to FinTech	Type of class	Content Re	adina		1	
Module 1	to rinreen	activity	Content Re	uunig	S	ess	ions
Topics: Introduc	tion. FinTech tra	nsformation, Fin.	Tech Evolut	ion fo	r Ba	nks	and
Infrastructure.	····, ····	,			-		
	Fintech	T (1					
Module 2	Services	Type of class	Presentatio	n	10		
		activity			50	essi	ons
Topica Introdu	uction, Individual	payments, Devel	oping countr	ies and	1 DI	FS: S	Storv
Topics: Introdu							
of Mobile mone	y, Developing co	untries and DFS: troduction to digit	Regulation	of Mo	bile	ma	oney

Module 3	Digital Finance and Alternative Finance	Type of class activity	Case Study	10 Sessions
-	ech & Funds, AI f	uture transformat	n, Digitalization ion of FinTech, Cro	
Module 4	FinTech Regulation & RegTech	Type of class activity	Case Study	10 Sessions
	rtups, Challenge	es, Application	, RegTech Ecosyste of AI in smart	
12. Project on Reference Text book 8. Introduction books and Reference 6. https://www.foundation	"How AI is trans on to Financial te reference book n	forming future of echnology by Roy nentioned in the C /lecture/fintech/	gulation (Mind bri FinTech (Microsof S. Freedman (D <mark>C should be same</mark> 1-1-introduction-to	etails of text as CHO)
PU library link				
Paste the link of (Two links mand		es from KNIMB	US as per the cou	urse content.
E resources:				
	w.coursera.org/l	earn/banking-and	d-financial-institu	tions

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Nidhi Shankar Singh
prepared by	Assistant professor
	School of Commerce
	Mention name of a subject expert from the same domain and
	department
	Designation
	School of Commerce
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: International	L-T-				
COM3055	Financial Reporting Standard	P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0		•	•		
Course Pre- requisites	Basic Concepts of Accounting					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The objective of the course is to understanding of the international fit to be followed by a business organizat foundation of IFRS, recognition crite presenting of financial statements course will enable the students to method of presentation of financial with International Financial Reportin	nancial re ation. Thi ria for as and gro- understa l stateme	eportir s cours sets ar up acc and th	ng si se co nd li cour e n	tand over abi nts. eed	lards rs the lities, This and
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the courto: CO1: Define IFRS (Knowledge) CO2: Discuss the recognition criteria (Comprehension) CO3: Prepare the financial statement CO4: Illustrate a consolidated financial	a for inve s as per I	estmer FRS (A	it pi	rop [.] lica	erties tion)
Course objective	The objective of the course is to family concepts of International Financial	liarize th	e learn	ers	wit	h the

	attain <mark>Emj</mark> Methodologies		through <mark>Problem</mark>	Solving
Course Content:		•		
Module 1	Introduction to international financial reporting standards	Participative learning	Group presentation on the concepts of IFRS	
Meaning of IFRS -	- relevance of IFR	S to India; merits	and limitations of IF	RS; process
0	inancial reporting	g standards (IFRS	g IFRS; a brief theor 6) 1 – 15 - List of Ir	5
Module 2	Accounting for assets and liabilities	Participative learning	Group discussion on recognition and measurement criteria	8 Sessions
	•	-		eriod (Only
<i>,</i>	Inventories, Leas	ses, and Impairme	operty plant and ent. Accounting for 1	equipment,
Intangible assets,	Inventories, Leas	ses, and Impairme		equipment,
Intangible assets, Employee benefit Module 3 Outline for the pr Comprehensive in Revenue. Elemen assets; equity; n distribution costs	Inventories, Leas s Simple proble Presentation of financial statements reparation of finan ncome statement; ts of financial stat on- current liab ; administrative of	ees, and Impairme ems Experiential Learning ncial statements - ; Statement of char tements as per IFF pility; current lial expenses; financia	Preparation of financial statements as	equipment, Income tax, 10 Sessions ial position, E), IAS 18 - sets; current st of sales, ributable to

Concept of group – need for consolidated financial statements - Preparation of consolidated financial statements – Procedure for the preparation of consolidated financial position statement – treatment of pre-acquisition profit; goodwill arising on consolidation; on-controlling interests at fair value –Practical problems.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 13. Assignment 1: Written assignment on evolution of regional accounting standards to IFRS.
- 14. Assignment 2: Report on the Experiential Learning activity on the preparation of financial statements of IFRS for a selected business organization.

Reference

Text book

9. Roadmap to IFRS and Indian Accounting Standards by CA Shibarama Tripathy

Reference

- 1. IFRS explained a guide to IFRS by BPP learning Media
- 2. IFRS concepts and applications by Kamal Garg, Bharath law house private limited.
- 3. IFRS: A quick reference guide by Robert J Kirk, Elsevier Ltd.

PU library link

- 4. <u>https://www-emerald-com-</u> <u>presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JIABR-10-2019-</u> <u>0206/full/html</u> - Earning quality after implementation of IFRS.
- 5. <u>https://www-emerald-com-</u> presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/MEDAR-12-2017-0253/full/html- Effect of IFRS 10 and 11

Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY : XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Monica S
prepared by	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by the	

-	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3056	Course Title: Acquisitions Type of Course	Mergers : Core, Theory.	& L-T- P- C	3	0 0	3
Version No. Course Pre- requisites	1.0 Basic Knowledge about Organizational structure, basic concepts of Accounting and Finance, General Knowledge in Business world.					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	comprehensive the perspective all major elemen strategy, valu transaction stru students to us	objective of the understanding of r of the corporate ex nts of the acquisitic ation, due dilig actures and takeov se real-world ap epare and evaluate	mergers and ecutive. Thi on process in gence, fina ver defense plications	l acquis s cours ncludin ancing . This to dev	sition e will g cor dec will velop	s from cover porate isions, enable skills
Course Out	On successful completion of the course the students shall be					
Comes	 able to: Identify the Type of Merger (Comprehension) Explain the Merger process (Comprehension) Compute the value of a Merger & Acquisition transaction (Application) Discuss the various takeover approaches of a business organization (Application) Summarize the SEBI Guidelines on Mergers & Acquisitions process (Application) 					
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Mergers and Acquisitions and attain Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies.					
Course Content:		8				
Module 1	Introduction to mergers & acquisitions	Participative learning	Case stud types of mo			sions
Topics : Introduction – Forms of corporate restructuring, M&A, Joint ventures, Sell- off and Spin-off, divestitures, LBO, MBO, MLP, ESOP – Types of Mergers – Theories of Mergers – Internal and external change forces contributing towards M&A activities – Impact of M&A on stakeholders.						

Module 2	Merger process	Participative learning	Group discussion on Organizational and Human aspects of M&A	8 Sessions
----------	-------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Topics: Identification of Target – Negotiation – Closing the deal – Due diligence – M&A integration – Organizational and Human aspects – Managerial aspects of M&A.

Module 3	Merger valuation and cross border mergers & acquisitions	Experiential Learning	Preparation of merger valuation report	10 Sessions
----------	----------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------------------	----------------

Factors affecting valuation – Valuation Basics – Asset Based Valuation, Income Based Valuation – Market Based Valuation. Cross border Mergers & Acquisitions: Reasons, Strategies and Performance.

Module 4	Takeoversandlegalaspectsofmergers&	Participative Learning	CasestudyanalysisonimpactofMergers&	10 Sessions
	acquisitions		Acquisitions	

Meaning of Takeover – Types of Takeovers – Hostile takeover approaches – Takeover approaches – Anti-takeover amendments – SEBI takeover code. Provision of M&A under Companies Act, 2013 – SEBI Guidelines – Provisions of Income tax – Competition act for M&A

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 15. Assignment 1: Written assignment on the recent mergers and acquisitions in India and its impact on Indian economy.
- 16. Assignment 2: Report on the Experiential Learning activity on preparation of merger valuation report of a selected business organization.

Reference

Text book

T1. Rajesh, K.B. (2010). Mergers and Acquisitions. Text and Cases. New Delhi: Tata Mcgraw Hill

Reference:

R1. Pandey, I.M. (2010). Financial Management. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing house.

R2. MY Khan & PK Jain (2018), Financial Management. McGraw Hill Education.

R3. Rabi Narayan Kar Minakshi, Mergers Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring – 3rd Edition. Taxmann's Publication.

R4. Sudarsanam, S. (2010). Creating Value through Mergers and Acquisitions. New Delhi: Pearsons Education.

PU library link

- 1. Mergers and acquisitions basics for the industrial electronics and communications industry: <u>https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410</u>
- 2. Culture & Cross-border Mergers and acquisitions: https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410

Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY : XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Monica S
prepared by	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
	Dr. Pradeep Kumar
	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3059	Course Title:Auditing Principles and PracticesL-T-3003Type of Course:DisciplineP-C3003Elective Theory
Version No.	1.0
Course Pre- requisites	 Basic Communication Knowledge of basic terminologies in accounting Knowledge about purpose of Auditing in an organization
Anti-requisites	Nil

Course	This course aims	s to impart	knowledge about th	ne principles
Description		-	their applications. It	
		0	e powers and respo	
			on of assets and liab	
	auditing process	of various bu	siness organization	s.
			-	
Course Out	CO 1: Recognize	the basic con	cepts of Auditing	
Comes	CO 2: Discuss the	meaning an	nd objectives of Inter	nal control
	CO 3: Explain the	Importance	and types of Vouch	ing
	CO 4: Show the liabilities	e verification	n and valuation of	assets and
	CO 5: Summarize	the powers,	duties and liabilities	s of Auditors
Course objective	The objective of t	he course is	to familiarize the le	earners with
,	,		nciples and Practice	
	Employability th	rough <mark>Probl</mark>	em Solving Method	<mark>lologies.</mark>
	INTRODUCTI	Type of	Specifically	11
Module 1	ON TO			
		class activity	mention the class	Sessions
	AUDITING	class activity	activity	Sessions
Topics:	AUDITING	activity	activity	
Topics: Introduction – M	AUDITING leaning – Definit	activity ion – Obje		es betweer
Topics: Introduction - M Accountancy and	AUDITING leaning – Definit Auditing – Types	activity ion - Obje s of Audits	activity ectives - Differenc	es betweer Auditing -
Topics: Introduction – M Accountancy and Preparation before o papers – Audit Pro	AUDITING leaning – Definit Auditing – Types commencement of r ogram, Recent trend	activity ion – Obje s of Audits new Audit – ls in Auditin	activity ectives – Differenc – Advantages of	es betweer Auditing - ıdit working
Topics: Introduction – M Accountancy and Preparation before o	AUDITING leaning – Definit Auditing – Types commencement of r ogram, Recent trend	activity ion – Obje s of Audits new Audit – ls in Auditin	activity ectives - Differenc - Advantages of Audit notebook - Au	es betweer Auditing - ıdit working
Topics: Introduction – M Accountancy and Preparation before of papers – Audit Pro	AUDITING leaning – Definit Auditing – Types commencement of r ogram, Recent trend – Management Auc	activity ion – Obje s of Audits new Audit – ds in Auditin dit	activity ectives - Differenc - Advantages of Audit notebook - Au ng: Nature & Signifi	es between Auditing - adit working icance of tax
Topics: Introduction – M Accountancy and Preparation before of papers – Audit Pro	AUDITING leaning – Definit Auditing – Types commencement of r ogram, Recent trend – Management Aud INTERNAL	activity ion – Obje s of Audits new Audit – ds in Auditin dit	activity ectives - Differenc - Advantages of Audit notebook - Au ng: Nature & Signifi	es between Auditing - adit working icance of tax 10
Topics: Introduction – M Accountancy and Preparation before of papers – Audit Pro audit – Cost Audit – Module 2	AUDITING leaning – Definit Auditing – Types commencement of r ogram, Recent trend - Management Aud INTERNAL CONTROL	activity ion – Obje s of Audits new Audit – ls in Auditin lit Type of class activity	activity ectives – Differenc – Advantages of Audit notebook – Au ng: Nature & Signifi Specifically mention the class activity	es betweer Auditing - adit working icance of tax 10 Sessions
Topics: Introduction – M Accountancy and Preparation before of papers – Audit Pro audit – Cost Audit – Module 2 Internal Control: M	AUDITING Leaning – Definit Auditing – Types commencement of r ogram, Recent trend – Management Aud INTERNAL CONTROL Eaning and objective	activity ion – Obje s of Audits new Audit – ds in Auditin dit Type of class activity ves. Internal	activity ectives – Difference – Advantages of Audit notebook – Au ng: Nature & Signifi Specifically mention the class activity Check: Meaning, Ot	es betweer Auditing - adit working icance of tax 10 Sessions
Topics: Introduction – M Accountancy and Preparation before of papers – Audit Pro audit – Cost Audit – Module 2 Internal Control: M fundamental princi	AUDITING leaning – Definit: Auditing – Types commencement of r ogram, Recent trend – Management Aud INTERNAL CONTROL leaning and objective iples. Internal check	activity ion – Obje s of Audits new Audit – ds in Auditin dit Type of class activity ves. Internal ek as regard	activity ectives – Difference – Advantages of Audit notebook – Au ng: Nature & Signifi Specifically mention the class activity Check: Meaning, Ot s: Wage payments,	es betweer Auditing - adit working icance of tax 10 Sessions ojectives and Cash Sales
Topics: Introduction – M Accountancy and Preparation before of papers – Audit Pro audit – Cost Audit – Module 2 Internal Control: M fundamental princi Cash Purchases. Ir	AUDITING Leaning – Definit Auditing – Types commencement of r ogram, Recent trend – Management Aud INTERNAL CONTROL Leaning and objective iples. Internal check internal Audit: Mea	activity ion – Obje s of Audits new Audit – ds in Auditin dit Type of class activity ves. Internal ck as regard aning – Adv	activity ectives – Difference – Advantages of Audit notebook – Au ng: Nature & Signifi Specifically mention the class activity Check: Meaning, Ot s: Wage payments, vantages and Disad	es betweer Auditing - adit working icance of tax 10 Sessions pjectives and Cash Sales lvantages of
Topics: Introduction – M Accountancy and Preparation before of papers – Audit Pro audit – Cost Audit – Module 2 Internal Control: M fundamental princi Cash Purchases. Ir	AUDITING Leaning – Definit Auditing – Types commencement of r ogram, Recent trend – Management Aud INTERNAL CONTROL Leaning and objective iples. Internal check internal Audit: Mea	activity ion – Obje s of Audits new Audit – ds in Auditin dit Type of class activity ves. Internal ck as regard aning – Adv	activity ectives – Difference – Advantages of Audit notebook – Au ng: Nature & Signifi Specifically mention the class activity Check: Meaning, Ot s: Wage payments,	es betweer Auditing - adit working icance of tax 10 Sessions pjectives and Cash Sales lvantages of
Topics: Introduction – M Accountancy and Preparation before of papers – Audit Pro audit – Cost Audit – Module 2 Internal Control: M fundamental princi Cash Purchases. Ir	AUDITING Leaning – Definit Auditing – Types commencement of r ogram, Recent trend – Management Aud INTERNAL CONTROL Leaning and objective iples. Internal check internal Audit: Mea	activity ion – Obje s of Audits new Audit – ds in Auditin dit Type of class activity ves. Internal ck as regard aning – Adv	activity ectives – Difference – Advantages of Audit notebook – Au ng: Nature & Signifi Specifically mention the class activity Check: Meaning, Ot s: Wage payments, vantages and Disad	es betweer Auditing - adit working icance of tax 10 Sessions pjectives and Cash Sales
Topics: Introduction – M Accountancy and Preparation before of papers – Audit Pro audit – Cost Audit – Module 2 Internal Control: M fundamental princi Cash Purchases. Ir	AUDITING Leaning – Definit Auditing – Types commencement of r ogram, Recent trend – Management Aud INTERNAL CONTROL Leaning and objective iples. Internal check internal Audit: Mea	activity ion – Obje s of Audits new Audit – ds in Auditin dit Type of class activity ves. Internal ck as regard aning – Adv	activity ectives – Difference – Advantages of Audit notebook – Au ng: Nature & Signifi Specifically mention the class activity Check: Meaning, Ot s: Wage payments, vantages and Disad ck and Internal Audi	es betweer Auditing - adit working icance of tax 10 Sessions ojectives and Cash Sales Ivantages of it
Topics: Introduction – M Accountancy and Preparation before of papers – Audit Pro audit – Cost Audit – Module 2 Internal Control: M fundamental princi Cash Purchases. Ir	AUDITING Leaning – Definit Auditing – Types commencement of r ogram, Recent trend – Management Aud INTERNAL CONTROL Leaning and objective iples. Internal check internal Audit: Mea	activity ion – Obje s of Audits new Audit – ds in Auditin dit Type of class activity ves. Internal ck as regard aning – Adv nternal Cheo Type of class	activity ectives – Difference – Advantages of Audit notebook – Au ng: Nature & Signifi Specifically mention the class activity Check: Meaning, Ot s: Wage payments, vantages and Disad ck and Internal Audi Specifically mention the class	es betweer Auditing - adit working icance of tax icance of tax pjectives and Cash Sales lvantages of it
Topics: Introduction – M Accountancy and Preparation before of papers – Audit Pro audit – Cost Audit – Module 2 Internal Control: M fundamental princi Cash Purchases. Ir Internal Audit – Dif Module 3	AUDITING Leaning – Definit: Auditing – Types commencement of r ogram, Recent trend - Management Aud INTERNAL CONTROL Leaning and objectiv iples. Internal chec iternal Audit: Mea fferences between I VOUCHING	activity ion – Obje s of Audits new Audit – ds in Auditin dit Type of class activity ves. Internal ck as regard aning – Adv nternal Cheo Type of class activity	activity ectives – Difference – Advantages of Audit notebook – Au ng: Nature & Signifi Specifically mention the class activity Check: Meaning, Ot s: Wage payments, vantages and Disad ck and Internal Audi Specifically mention the class activity	es betweer Auditing - adit working icance of tax 10 Sessions pjectives and Cash Sales lvantages of it 10 Sessions
Topics: Introduction – M Accountancy and Preparation before of papers – Audit Pro audit – Cost Audit – Module 2 Internal Control: M fundamental princi Cash Purchases. Ir Internal Audit – Dif Module 3 Meaning – Definitio	AUDITING Leaning – Definit: Auditing – Types commencement of r ogram, Recent trend – Management Aud INTERNAL CONTROL eaning and objective iples. Internal check internal Audit: Mea fferences between I VOUCHING on – Importance – F	activity ion – Obje s of Audits new Audit – ds in Auditin dit Type of class activity ves. Internal ck as regard aning – Adv nternal Cheo Type of class activity Routine Cheo	activity ectives – Difference – Advantages of Audit notebook – Au ng: Nature & Signifi Specifically mention the class activity Check: Meaning, Ot s: Wage payments, vantages and Disad ck and Internal Audi Specifically mention the class	es between Auditing - adit working icance of tax 10 Sessions ojectives and Cash Sales Ivantages o it 10 Sessions - Voucher -

Proceeds of the sales of Investments. Vouching of Payments: Cash Purchases, Payment to Creditors, Deferred Revenue Expenditure.

Module 4 AUDIT LIMITED COMPANIES AND OTHER	activity	class	Specifically mention the class activity	10 Sessi
--------------------------------------------------------	----------	-------	-----------------------------------------------	-------------

Company Auditor – Appointment – Qualification – Powers – Duties and Liabilities – Professional Ethics of an Auditor. Audit of Educational Institutions – Audit of Insurance Companies – Audit of Co-operative societies.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

1. Preparation of internal Control system.

2Prepare Audit report of Educational Institutions.

Reference

Text book

- 1. P N Reddy & Appannaiah, Auditing, Text book.
- 2. TR Sharma, Auditing, Sahitya Bhavan, Text book.

Reference

1. BN Tandon, Practical Auditing, Sultan Chand

2. Dr. Nanje Gowda, Principles of Auditing, VBH

PU library link

https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02686909110005445/full/html

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY : XXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Kamal Agarwal
prepared by	

Decomposed at here	4th D 1 (C) 1: 11th I 1 0004
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Re	0	I T				
COM3040	Framework of Ba	0	L-T-				2
	Type of Course: Theory	Discipline Electiv	e P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-		Financial System.					
requisites							
•	Banking Rules an	nd Regulations.					
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	The course will enable the students to learn the framework of						
Description	banking. It provi	ides a student wit	h an undei	standi	ing	of ł	oasic
	banking structure	e. The course is bo	oth concept	ual an	d ai	naly	rtical
	in nature and n	eeds fair knowled	dge of mic	roecor	nom	nics	and
	macroeconomics.	The students can	develop th	e critio	cal f	hin	king
	and analytical sk	tills. It will also en	nhance the	banki	ng	deci	ision
	making process in	n them assignment	ts.				
Course Out	On successful cor	mpletion of the cou	irse the stu	dents	shal	1 be	
Comes	able to:	inpretion of the cot		cicillo		1.00	
	CO1: To master l	key concepts in ba	nking and t	he reg	ula	tion	
	thereof.	5 1	0	0			
	CO2: To provide	a foundation in th	e structure	and fu	anc	tion	ing
	of banks.						
	CO3. To improv	e knowledge of cu	rrent and f	uture i	SS11	es o	of
	banks.	e knowledge of ed	inch una i	uture	000	000	
	CO4: To engage	the student in obs	ervation, a	nalysis	an	d	
	critical reflection			5			
Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the						
objective	1 0	alatory Framewor		0			ttain
	Employability tl	hrough <mark>Problem S</mark>	<mark>olving Me</mark> t	hodol	ogi	<mark>es.</mark>	
Course							
Content:	Regulatory	[
	framework of	Type of class	Content		11	1	
Module 1	Bank.	activity	Reading				ons
	Duniki	ucuivity	rectaing			0001	0110
Topics: Busines	s of Banking, Co	nstitution of Banl	ks, RBI Ac	ct, 193	4,	Ban	king
-	949, Role of RBI, Go						C
	nks, Regulation by						
	Organization	Type of class			1(ו	
Module 2	of Banks	activity	Presentatio	n			ons
		,					
-	ng of Banking Com	-	0	-	-		
Reserves, Shareh	olding in Banking (Companies, Subsid	iaries of Ba	nking	Con	npa	nies

Board of Directors, Chairman of Banking Company, Appointment of Additional Directors, Restrictions on Employment, Control over Management, Corporate Governance, Directors and Corporate Governance

Module 3	Regulation of Banking	Type of class	Case Study	10
	Business	activity	cuse study	Sessions

Topics: Power of RBI to Issue Directions, Acceptance of Deposits, Nomination, Loans and Advances, Regulation of Interest Rate, Regulation of Payment Systems, Internet Banking Guidelines, Regulation of Money Market Instruments, Banking Ombudsman, Reserve Funds, Maintenance of CRR, SLR, Assets in India.

Module 4	Banking Documentation and amalgamation	Type of class activity	Case Study	10 Sessions
	amalgamation	ý		

Topics: Annual Accounts & Balance Sheet, Audit & Auditors, Submission of Returns, Preservation of Records and Return of Paid Instruments, Inspection and Scrutiny, Board for Financial Supervision, Acquisition of Undertakings, Amalgamation of Banks, Winding up of Banks, Penalties for offenses.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

17. Assignment on Evaluation of Banking Business in India.

18. Project on "Bank audit & Inspection- a critical study of regulatory

framework"

Reference

Text book

10. Banking Law: Private Transactions & Regulatory Framework by Andreas Kokkinis (Details of text books and reference book mentioned in the CC should be same as CHO)

Reference PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/ARJ-12-2021-0359/full/html

E resources:

2. https://www.coursera.org/learn/banking-and-financial-institutions

Topics relevant t	• EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for EMPLOABILITY through
Problem Solving	methodologies . This is attained through assessment component
mentioned in cou	rse handout.
Catalogue	Dr. Nidhi Shankar Singh
prepared by	Assistant professor
	School of Commerce
	Mention name of a subject expert from the same domain and
	department
	Designation
	School of Commerce
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3041	Course Title: FinTech for Commercial Bank Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L- T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	Corporate Finance					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The course will enable the students banking. It provides a student with banking structure. The course is bot in nature and needs fair knowledg students can develop the critical thin will also enhance the banking decisi with AI.	an unde h concep e of corp king and on makir	erstand tual an orate f analyt ng proo	ing id a fina tical cess	of naly nce ski in	basic ytical . The lls. It them
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the cour able to: CO1: To describe the evolution of ba structure of commercial bank produce economic and social role of banks.	anking, tł	ne orga	niza	atio	nal

			nancial technology (• •		
	especially bank	reshaping the function and operation of financial institutions, especially banks.				
		CO3: To analyze the distinguishing features of banks as financial intermediaries, their unique characteristics as				
			alue-added in the e			
			entify, measure and tability and growth			
Course	The objective o	f the course is to fa	amiliarize the learn	ers with the		
objective	,	ntech for Com		and attain		
	Employability	through <mark>Problem</mark>	<mark>l Solving Methodo</mark> l	logies.		
Course Content:						
	Introduction	Type of class		11		
Module 1		activity	Content Reading	Sessions		
Emerging Trends	s in Commercial en Banking – Bar		of Commercial Bank E-Banking – Mobil MBUDSMAN.			
Module 2	Bank of the past vs Bank to the Future	Type of class activity	Presentation	10 Sessions		
Topics: Purpose	e and activities of	commercial bank	s, Importance of Its	 s in Today's		
and Tomorrow's	banking operation		ss, Importance of Its modern banks are p ing.	-		
and Tomorrow's	banking operation	ons, Explain that r chitecture in bank Type of class	modern banks are p	-		
and Tomorrow's companies, Hard Module 3	banking operation ware software ar FinTech in Banking	ons, Explain that i chitecture in bank Type of class activity	modern banks are p ing. Case Study	orimarily IT 10 Sessions		
and Tomorrow's companies, Hard Module 3 Topics: Diverse	banking operation ware software ar FinTech in Banking universe of FinT in and digital cur	ons, Explain that i chitecture in bank Type of class activity Fech, Banking CxC	modern banks are p ing.	10 Sessions De and deep		
and Tomorrow's companies, Hard Module 3 Topics: Diverse	banking operation ware software ar FinTech in Banking e universe of FinT	ons, Explain that i chitecture in bank Type of class activity Fech, Banking CxC	modern banks are p ing. Case Study Ds: overall landscap	10 Sessions De and deep		
and Tomorrow's companies, Hard Module 3 Topics: Diverse lives in Block cha Module 4 Topics: Concep	banking operation ware software ar FinTech in Banking universe of FinT in and digital cur Fintech In Retail Banking t of e2e journey, I	ons, Explain that i chitecture in bank Type of class activity Tech, Banking CxC crencies, Peer to pe Type of class activity	modern banks are p ing. Case Study Ds: overall landscap eer lending, Open B Case Study il banking, Overarcl	10 Sessions be and deep anking, AI. 10 Sessions		
and Tomorrow's companies, Hard Module 3 Topics: Diverse lives in Block cha Module 4 Topics: Concep Data in Banks, Go	banking operation ware software ar FinTech in Banking universe of FinT in and digital cur Fintech In Retail Banking t of e2e journey, I overnment & prive	Type of class activity Tech, Banking CxC rencies, Peer to pe Type of class activity Highlights of Retain vacy Challenges, F	modern banks are p ing. Case Study Ds: overall landscap eer lending, Open B Case Study il banking, Overarcl	10 Sessions be and deep anking, AI. 10 Sessions hing Role of		

19. Assignment on "The key challenges of the IT function of a bank based on a comprehensive assessment."

Reference Text book

11. Money, Banking, and the Financial System (3rd Edition) by R. Glenn Hubbard and Anthony Patrick O'Brien. ISBN: 978-0134524061

<mark>(</mark> Details of text books and reference book mentioned in the CC should be same as CHO)

Reference

- 1. <u>https://www.pymnts.com/digital-first-banking/2022/bank-fintech-</u> <u>collaboration-shakes-up-commercial-credit-landscape/</u>
- 2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q5zc7KmbdHM

PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

E resources:

3. https://www.coursera.org/learn/banking-and-financial-institutions

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Nidhi Shankar Singh
prepared by	Assistant professor
	School of Commerce
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

		e: Discipline				
	Elective Theory	y				
Version No. Course Pre-	1.0 • Basic known	owledge of Bankir	ng and Finance			
requisites Anti-requisites	Nil					
	-					
Course			ers to be competen			
Description		makers from a risk management perspective. It will equip them with the required knowledge about various risk factors and				
	-	0		tors and		
Course Out	- · ·	cies concerning the		1 11 1		
Course Out	able to:	ompletion of the c	course the students	s shall be		
Comes		nd the credit risk i	ssues prevailing ir	the bank		
		ects on the non-pe	1 0			
		-	on and monetary p	policy in		
	-	6	minimizing the a			
	0	2	plicit in any financ			
	-	<u> </u>	dity and solvency			
		tions and markets	5			
	CO4: Analyze	the financial state	ments and compar	ny's		
	background usi	ing parameters	1	2		
	CO5: Measure	and manage credi	t risk, interest rate	risk, foreign		
	exchange risk, o	operational risk, o	ff-balance-sheet ris	sk, etc. in		
	any financial sy	any financial system.				
		Stern.				
<u> </u>				• • 1 • 1		
Course	,	f the course is to fa	amiliarize the learn			
Course objective	concepts of Ris	f the course is to fa k Management in	Banking and att	ain		
objective	concepts of Ris	f the course is to fa k Management in		ain		
objective Course	concepts of Ris	f the course is to fa k Management in	Banking and att	ain		
objective	concepts of Ris Employability Overview of Risk	f the course is to fa k Management in through <mark>Problem</mark> Type of class	Banking and att	ain ologies. 11		
objective Course Content:	concepts of Ris Employability Overview of	f the course is to fa k Management in through <mark>Problem</mark>	Banking and atta Solving Methodo	ain <mark>ologies.</mark>		
objective Course Content: Module 1	concepts of Ris Employability Overview of Risk Management	f the course is to fa k Management in through Problem Type of class activity	Banking and atta Solving Methodo	ain ologies. 11 Sessions		
objective Course Content: Module 1 Overview of Risk Solvency Risk: O	concepts of Ris Employability Overview of Risk Management Management in verview of Liquic	f the course is to fa k Management in through Problem Type of class activity Banking and Fina dity and Solvency,	Banking and atta Solving Methode Lecture ncial Markets, Liq Managing Liquid	ain ologies. 11 Sessions uidity & ity (CRR		
objective Course Content: Module 1 Overview of Risk Solvency Risk: O	concepts of Ris Employability Overview of Risk Management Management in verview of Liquic	f the course is to fa k Management in through Problem Type of class activity Banking and Fina dity and Solvency,	Banking and attant Solving Methodo Lecture ncial Markets, Liq	ain ologies. 11 Sessions uidity & ity (CRR		
objective Course Content: Module 1 Overview of Risk Solvency Risk: O and SLR), Manag	concepts of Ris Employability Overview of Risk Management Management in verview of Liquid ging Solvency & C	f the course is to fa k Management in through Problem Type of class activity Banking and Fina dity and Solvency, Capital Adequacy	Banking and atta Solving Methode Lecture ncial Markets, Liq Managing Liquid	ain ologies. 11 Sessions uidity & ity (CRR dity Risk		
objective Course Content: Module 1 Overview of Risk Solvency Risk: O and SLR), Manag Management; Op	concepts of Ris Employability Overview of Risk Management Management in verview of Liquid ging Solvency & C	f the course is to fa k Management in through Problem Type of class activity Banking and Fina dity and Solvency, Capital Adequacy	Banking and atta Solving Methode Lecture ncial Markets, Liq Managing Liquid (BASEL – I), Liquid	ain ologies. 11 Sessions uidity & ity (CRR dity Risk		
objective Course Content: Module 1 Overview of Risk Solvency Risk: O and SLR), Manag Management; Op Module 2	concepts of Ris Employability Overview of Risk Management in verview of Liquid ging Solvency & C perational Risk: M Risks in Banking	f the course is to fa k Management in through Problem Type of class activity Banking and Fina dity and Solvency, Capital Adequacy leasuring and Man Type of class activity	Banking and atta Solving Methode Lecture ncial Markets, Liq Managing Liquid (BASEL – I), Liquid naging Operationa	ain blogies. 11 Sessions uidity & ity (CRR dity Risk l Risk. 10 sessions		
objective Course Content: Module 1 Overview of Risk Solvency Risk: O and SLR), Manag Management; Op Module 2 Credit Risk: Risk	concepts of Ris Employability Overview of Risk Management Management in verview of Liquid ging Solvency & C perational Risk: M Risks in Banking Ks in Retail Lendin	f the course is to fa k Management in through Problem Type of class activity Banking and Fina dity and Solvency, Capital Adequacy leasuring and Man Type of class activity ng, Risks in Lendin	Banking and atta Solving Methode Lecture ncial Markets, Liq Managing Liquid (BASEL – I), Liquid naging Operationa Lecture ng to SMEs, Measu	ain ologies. 11 Sessions uidity & ity (CRR dity Risk l Risk. 10 sessions uring and		
objective Course Content: Module 1 Overview of Risk Solvency Risk: O and SLR), Manag Management; Op Module 2 Credit Risk: Risk Managing Credit	concepts of Ris Employability Overview of Risk Management Management in verview of Liquid ging Solvency & C perational Risk: M Risks in Banking cs in Retail Lendin t Risk, Monitoring	f the course is to fa k Management in through Problem Type of class activity Banking and Fina dity and Solvency, Capital Adequacy leasuring and Man Type of class activity ng, Risks in Lendin g Credit Risk, Cred	Banking and atta Solving Methodo Lecture ncial Markets, Liq Managing Liquid (BASEL – I), Liquid naging Operationa Lecture	ain ologies. 11 Sessions uidity & ity (CRR dity Risk l Risk. 10 sessions uring and nt Models;		

Module 3	nalysis; Foreign E Asset Securitization	Type of class activity	Lecture	10 sessions
Assot Socuritizat		, <u> </u>	Cash Flows and Str	
			ntial Mortgage Back	0
5	S) and Credit Card		iniai mortgage back	eu
Securities (Kivida			Specifically	
Module 4	BASEL and Regulation	Type of class activity	mention the class activity	10 sessions
Basel II Guidelir	nes for Capital Ade	equacy, Basel III G	Guidelines for Capita	al
Adequacy, Meas	suring Risks using	Stress Test, Regul	lation and Monetary	Policy for
	0 0	C	98 Financial Crisis.	5
Targeted Applic	cation & Tools tha	at can be used: P	PT, Videos and boar	rd & Chalk
Method				
Project work/Ac	signment Monti	and the Trans of Day	oject/Assignment p	roposed
	signment. wiente	on the Type of Pro	sjeet/Assignment p	Toposcu
for this course:			Jeet/Assignment p	noposeu
for this course: 20. Case Stuc	ly Based Assignm			
for this course: 20. Case Stuc Reference			jeet/Assignment p	
for this course: 20. Case Stuck Reference Text book	ly Based Assignm	ent	ing & Finance. MacM	_
for this course: 20. Case Stuc Reference Text book 12. Credit Ma	ly Based Assignm	ent		_
for this course: 20. Case Stud Reference Text book 12. Credit Ma Publisher	ly Based Assignmanagement, Indiar	ent		_
for this course: 20. Case Stuc Reference Text book 12. Credit Ma Publisher Reference	ly Based Assignment, Indiar s India Limited.	ent n Institute of Bank	ing & Finance. MacN	Villan
for this course: 20. Case Stud Reference Text book 12. Credit Ma Publisher Reference 1. Risk man	ly Based Assignment, Indiar s India Limited.	ent n Institute of Bank		Villan
for this course: 20. Case Stuc Reference Text book 12. Credit Ma Publisher Reference 1. Risk man Publisher	ly Based Assignmanagement, Indiar s India Limited. agement, Indian In	ent n Institute of Bank	ing & Finance. MacN	Villan
for this course: 20. Case Stuc Reference Text book 12. Credit Ma Publisher Reference 1. Risk man Publisher	ly Based Assignmanagement, Indiar s India Limited. agement, Indian In	ent n Institute of Bank	ing & Finance. MacN	Villan
for this course: 20. Case Stuc Reference Text book 12. Credit Ma Publisher Reference 1. Risk man Publisher PU library link	ly Based Assignment, Indian anagement, Indian s India Limited. agement, Indian In s India Limited.	ent n Institute of Bank nstitute of Banking	ing & Finance. MacN	Villan llan
for this course: 20. Case Stuck Reference Text book 12. Credit Ma Publisher Reference 1. Risk man Publisher PU library link	ly Based Assignment, Indian anagement, Indian s India Limited. agement, Indian In s India Limited.	ent n Institute of Bank nstitute of Banking	ing & Finance. MacM g & Finance. MacMi	Villan llan
for this course: 20. Case Stud Reference Text book 12. Credit Ma Publisher Reference 1. Risk man Publisher PU library link Paste the link of	ly Based Assignment, Indian anagement, Indian s India Limited. agement, Indian In s India Limited.	ent n Institute of Bank nstitute of Banking	ing & Finance. MacM g & Finance. MacMi	Villan llan
for this course: 20. Case Stud Reference Text book 12. Credit Ma Publisher Reference 1. Risk man Publisher PU library link Paste the link of (Two links man E resources:	ly Based Assignment, Indian anagement, Indian s India Limited. agement, Indian In s India Limited.	ent n Institute of Banking nstitute of Banking	ing & Finance. MacM g & Finance. MacMi 6 as per the course c	Villan llan
for this course: 20. Case Stuck Reference Text book 12. Credit Mar Publisher Reference 1. Risk man Publisher PU library link Paste the link of (Two links man E resources: https://www.you	ly Based Assignment anagement, Indiar s India Limited. agement, Indian In s India Limited. f reference articles datory)	ent n Institute of Banking nstitute of Banking s from KNIMBUS	ing & Finance. MacM g & Finance. MacMi S as per the course c <u>&t=3s</u>	Villan llan
for this course: 20. Case Stuck Reference Text book 12. Credit Ma Publisher Reference 1. Risk man Publisher PU library link Paste the link of (Two links man E resources: https://archive.m	ly Based Assignment anagement, Indiar s India Limited. agement, Indian In s India Limited. f reference articles datory) utube.com/watch?	ent Institute of Banking Institute of Banking s from KNIMBUS Pv=T2b8VTr7AFk //110/106/11010604	ing & Finance. MacM g & Finance. MacMi 6 as per the course c <u>&t=3s</u> 40/	Villan llan ontent.
for this course: 20. Case Stud Reference Text book 12. Credit Ma Publisher Reference 1. Risk man Publisher PU library link Paste the link of (Two links man E resources: https://archive.m Topics relevant	anagement, Indian s India Limited. agement, Indian In s India Limited. f reference articles datory) atube.com/watch? ptel.ac.in/courses to EMPLOYABIL	ent Institute of Banking Institute of Banking s from KNIMBUS Pv=T2b8VTr7AFk J110/106/11010604 ITY : XXXXX for	ing & Finance. MacM g & Finance. MacMi 6 as per the course c <u>&t=3s</u> 60/ or EMPLOABILITY	Villan llan ontent.
for this course: 20. Case Stuck Reference Text book 12. Credit Ma Publisher Reference 1. Risk man Publisher PU library link Paste the link of (Two links man E resources: https://www.you https://archive.m Topics relevant Problem Solvin	anagement, Indian s India Limited. agement, Indian In s India Limited. f reference articles datory) atube.com/watch? ptel.ac.in/courses to EMPLOYABIL	ent Institute of Banking Institute of Banking s from KNIMBUS V=T2b8VTr7AFk (110/106/11010604 ITY : XXXXX fo . This is attained t	ing & Finance. MacM g & Finance. MacMi 6 as per the course c <u>&t=3s</u> 40/	Villan llan ontent.
for this course: 20. Case Stuck Reference Text book 12. Credit Ma Publisher Reference 1. Risk man Publisher PU library link Paste the link of (Two links man E resources: https://www.you https://archive.m Topics relevant Problem Solvin	ly Based Assignment anagement, Indiar s India Limited. agement, Indian In s India Limited. f reference articles datory) atube.com/watch? aptel.ac.in/courses to EMPLOYABIL g methodologies	ent Institute of Banking Institute of Banking s from KNIMBUS V=T2b8VTr7AFk (110/106/11010604 ITY : XXXXX fo . This is attained t	ing & Finance. MacM g & Finance. MacMi 6 as per the course c <u>&t=3s</u> 60/ or EMPLOABILITY	Villan llan ontent.

	School of Commerce
Recommended	Ath Doord of Chudios 11th Luber 2024
	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3044	Course Title: A Financial Man Type of Course Elective Theor	agement e: Discipline	L- T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre- requisites	-	f Accounting and	l Financial N	/lanage	men	ıt	
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	to managemen amount of fund	ns at providing t t of working cap ls from different apital structure.	ital, arrangi	ng for	the	req	uired
Course Out Comes	able to: CO1: Understat financial manag CO2: Ability to financial option CO3: Apply f management of CO4: Manage	find out the best ns financial concep f an enterprise short-term resou: the financial man	and advance course of ac ots and pri rces of a bus	ed cond ction ar inciples siness fi	cepta nong in irm	s us g se ov	ed in veral verall
Course objective	The objective of A	f the course is to f lvanced Financ through <mark>Problem</mark>	ial Manage	ement	an	d a	attain
Module 1	Elements of Finance	Type of class activity	Specifically mention th activity			1 Sess	ions
Equity/Ordinary							
Term Loans, D Debentures/Bonds	/		ecuritization ybrid Fina		rms Insti		oans; ients:

Preference Share Capital; Convertible Debentures/ Bonds; Warrants; and Options; Venture Capital Financing: Theoretical Framework; and Indian Venture Capital Scenario; Lease Financing and Hire-Purchase Finance: Lease Financing; and Hire Purchase Finance.

Module 2	CAPITAL STRUCTURE THEORIES.	Type of class activity	Lecture	10 Sessions
----------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------	---------	----------------

Introduction – Capital Structure – Capital Structure Theories - Net Income Approach - Net Operating Income Approach - Traditional Approach – MM Approach – Problems.

Module 3	Business	Type of class	Locture		10
widule 5	Valuation	activity	Lecture		Sessions
				4 / 2	

Business Valuation: Conceptual Framework of Valuation; Approaches/Methods of Valuation; and other Approaches to Value Measurement; Option Valuation: Concept and Types of Options; Option Payoffs; Call Option Boundaries; Factors Influencing Option Valuation; and The Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model.

Module 4	Corporate Restructuring	Type of class activity	Lecture	10 Sessions
----------	----------------------------	---------------------------	---------	----------------

Corporate Restructuring: Conceptual Framework; Financial Framework; Tax Aspect of Amalgamation; Merger and Demergers; Legal and Procedural Aspects of Mergers/Amalgamations and Acquisition/Takeovers; and other forms of Corporate Restructuring; Financial Management of Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs): Peculiarities of PSUs with Focus on Accounting and Finance; Financial Decisions in PSUs; Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) in PSUs; and Disinvestment in Public Sector Enterprises

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

21. Project Work

22. Case Based Assignment

Reference

Text book

- 13. Khan, M.Y & Jain, P.K.: Financial Management; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2020.
- 14. Pandey, I. M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2020.

Reference

1. Vanhorne, James C: Financial Management and Policy; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2002 PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg31/preview

https://www.careers360.com/university/indian-institute-of-technologykharagpur/corporate-finance-certification-course

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Amit Saha
prepared by	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3047	Course Title: Financial Markets & Services Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L- T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	 Basic knowledge on Indian Financia Basic Knowledge about different financial services 	2		kets	s an	d
Anti- requisites	Nil					
Course	To provide the student a basic knowledge of	ffinan	cial r	nar	kets	and
Description	to familiarize them with major financial ser	vices i	n Ino	dia.		
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the to: CO1: Discuss the Indian Financial System a (Knowledge) CO2: Identify the differences between Mon Capital Market (Comprehension)	and co	mpo	ner	nts.	able

	CO3: Understand the merchant banking in CO4: Understandin (Knowledge)	n India (Knowle	dge)	0
Course objective	The objective of the concepts of Finan Employability throws the concept of Finan Employability throws the concept of Finan Finan Fina Finan Fina Fina Finan Fina Finan Fina	cial Markets	and Service	and attain
Course Content:				
Module 1	Financial Markets			11 Sessions
Indian equity exchanges in I				
Module 2	Financial Services			Sessions
banking in Inc	ement, underwriting. F dia Leasing and Factoring			10 Sessions
	U	res – types of	easing - Operat	ing Losso ve
Finance Lease	-Factoring concept and decision analysis for fa	features, classif		evaluation of
Finance Lease	-Factoring concept and	features, classif		evaluation of
Finance Lease factoring, and Module 4 Topics: Forward, Opti	-Factoring concept and decision analysis for fac Derivatives Meaning, uses and Ne ion, Swaps and Hedging	features, classifictoring, factoring ctoring, factoring eeds, Benefits, T g.	g scenario in Inc	evaluation of lia 10 Sessions tives- Future,
Finance Lease factoring, and Module 4 Topics: Forward, Opti Targeted App Method	-Factoring concept and decision analysis for fac Derivatives Meaning, uses and Ne ion, Swaps and Hedging Dication & Tools that ca	features, classif ctoring, factorin eeds, Benefits, T g. an be used: PP	g scenario in Inc Types of derivat T, Videos and bo	evaluation of lia 10 Sessions tives- Future, pard & Chalk
Finance Lease factoring, and Module 4 Topics: Forward, Opti Targeted App Method	-Factoring concept and decision analysis for face Derivatives Meaning, uses and Net ion, Swaps and Hedging Dication & Tools that can Assignment: Mention t	features, classif ctoring, factorin eeds, Benefits, T g. an be used: PP	g scenario in Inc Types of derivat T, Videos and bo	evaluation of lia 10 Sessions tives- Future, pard & Chalk

edition. 4. Anthony Saunders & Marcia Millon Cornett, "Financial Markets & Institutions", TMH, 5th edition.

PU library link

R1: https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-44248-4

R2 https://library.oapen.org/bitstream/20.500.12657/51891/1/9781000442038.pdf

R3:https://directory.doabooks.org/handle/20.500.12854/46537

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Dr.Sathyanarayana Gardasu
Assistant Professor
School of Commerce
Mention name of a subject expert from the same domain and
department
Designation
School of Commerce
4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: COM3045	Course Title: Stock and Commodity Markets Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L-T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	Basic understanding on the Stock and C	ommodit	y ma	rket	s.	
Anti- requisites	Nil					

Course Description	This course presents and analyzes Securities, such as stocks, forwards, futures, options and commodities. These instruments have become extremely popular investment tools over the past several decades, as they allow one to tailor the amount and kind of risk one takes, be it risk associated with changes in interest rates, exchange rates, stock prices, commodity prices, inflation, weather, etc. They are used by institutions as well as investors, sometimes to hedge (reduce) unwanted risks, sometimes to take on additional risk motivated by views regarding future market movements.				
Course Out Comes	 On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Explain various concepts relating to Primary Market and Secondary Market (Comprehension) CO2: Describe the functions of stock Exchange (Knowledge) CO3:Outline the Patterns of Trading & Settlement (Knowledge) CO4: Explain the types of Transactions to be dealt in Commodity Market (Comprehension) CO5: Ascertain the size of volumes of Commodities. (Comprehension) 				
		• • • • • • • • •			
Course objective	The objective of the cou concepts of Stock an Employability through	n <mark>d Commodi</mark>	ity Market a	nd attain	
objective Course	concepts of Stock an	n <mark>d Commodi</mark>	ity Market a	nd attain	
objective	concepts of Stock an	n <mark>d Commodi</mark>	ity Market a	nd attain	
objective Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Primar placements of	concepts of Stock an Employability through AN OVERVIEW OF STOCK AND COMMODITIES MARKETS ry Market, Secondary Marian Shares / Buy back of and Commodities Market	nd Commodi Problem Solv Article Review • ket (Stock Man shares, Issue	ity Market as ing Methodolog Private placements of shares / Buy back of shares shares tket), Depositori mechanism. M	nd attain gies. 9 Sessions es, Private feaning of	
objective Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Primar placements of Commodities	concepts of Stock an Employability through AN OVERVIEW OF STOCK AND COMMODITIES MARKETS ry Market, Secondary Marian Shares / Buy back of and Commodities Market	nd Commodi Problem Solv Article Review •ket (Stock Man shares, Issue	ity Market as ing Methodolog Private placements of shares / Buy back of shares shares tket), Depositori mechanism. M	nd attain gies. 9 Sessions es, Private feaning of	
objective Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Primar placements of Commodities commodities n Module 2 Topics: Histor Exchange, on l	concepts of Stock an Employability through AN OVERVIEW OF STOCK AND COMMODITIES MARKETS ry Market, Secondary Mar shares / Buy back of and Commodities Market narket.	nd Commodi Problem Solv Article Review • ket (Stock Man shares, Issue t, differences b Discussion tion, governing ecognized Stoc	ity Market as ing Methodolog Private placements of shares / Buy back of shares tket), Depositori mechanism. Market placemen stock n Functions of stock Exchange g body, Function k Exchanges in l	nd attain gies. 9 Sessions les, Private leaning of narket and 8 Sessions ns of stock India (brief	

Topics: Patterns of Trading & Settlement – Speculations – Types of Speculations – Activities of Brokers – Broker Charges – Settlement Procedure, National Securities Depository Ltd.(NSDL), Central Securities Depository Ltd.(CSDL) (in brief).

Module 4	COMMODITIES MARKET	Case Study Analysis	Transactions dealt in Commodity Market	8 Sessions
----------	-----------------------	------------------------	-------------------------------------------------	---------------

Topics: History, Membership, Objectives, Functions of commodities exchange, Organization and role of commodity exchange, Governing Body, Types of Transactions to be dealt in Commodity Market – physical market, Futures market – Differences between Physical & Future Market, options on commodities exchanges

Patterns of Trading & Settlement, Efficiency of Commodity Markets - Size of volumes of Commodities

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/8643327

Text book

T1. Bhole, L.M. (2000), Indian Financial Institutions, Markets and Management, McGraw Hill, New

York.

Reference

R1.Saunders, Financial Markets and Institutions, 3rd edition, Tata McGraw Hill.

R2. B. Kulkarni - Commodity Markets & Derivatives.

R3. Khan, Indian Financial Systems, 6th edition, Tata McGraw Hill

E resources:

PU library link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/8073533

https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JADEE-06-2022-0126/full/html

MOOC courses-

- <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg91/preview</u>
- https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc19_mg39/preview
- <u>https://www.udemy.com/course/commodity-trading-with-trading-strategies/</u>

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Prof. Sai Sushmitha. V
prepared by	Assistant Professor,
	School of Commerce
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course	Course Title:		3		0	
Code:	International			0		
COM2014	Type of Course: Core,	- T- P- C				
	Theory Only Course					_
Version No.	1.0					_
Course Pre-	Basic Communication					
requisites	General Knowledge	General Knowledge of Accounts				
	Knowledge about B	usiness World.				
Anti- requisites	NIL					_
Course	This course is intended to	provide basic knowle	dge a	bout	the	
Description	international accounting a	and equip the student	with	var	ious	
	concepts international acco	ounting addresses compl	exity,	, volı	ıme,	
	and financial reporting		-			
	different countries, Specia				0	
	Introduction to Foreign Cu	5				
	IFRS. The course enables t					
	accounts in various form		eadin	g to	the	
	preparation of financial sta	tements.				
Course Out	At the end of the course, th	e student shall be able to	0:			1
Comes	CO 1: Classify the meaning	g of international accour	nting	mear	ning	
	and major international dif	ferences. [Understand]				
	CO 2: Explain the variou	us countries legal issue	es, ac	coun	ting	
	standards, consolidation	e	syste		etc.	
	[Understand]		5			
	CO 3. Identify the Special is	succin international acc	ounti	na		
	CO 3: Identify the Special ise [Understand]		Junn	ng.		
	CO 4: Demonstrate the Internation. [Apply]	roduction of Foreign Cu	rrenc	у		
	CO 5: Determine the ethical	considerations and indom	ents tl	nat		
	underlie financial reporting de	, .				
	importance of transparency, a	-		0		
Course	This course is desig	ned to improve t	he	learı	ner's	
objective	EMPLOYABILITY SKI	-	PERI			
,	LEARNING Techniques of	5 0				
Course	1			-	5	
Content:						

Module 1	Introducti on to Internatio nal Accounti ng	Assignm ent	EXPLORE THE ROLE OF FRAMEWORK FOR PRESENTATION AND PREPARATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. AND HIGHLIGHT DRIVERS POPULAR FOR ACCOUNTING ACROSS BOUNDARIES	9 Sessions
Accounting ir	the context	of increasin	 Scope - importance of Inte g complexity and volume of tran ncial reporting and their classific 	sactions -
Module 2	Financial Reporting in Major Economie s	Case Study	Cross-Border Taxation and Earnings Repatriation	8 Sessions
-	therlands an	d Japan. (N	es, United Kingdom, Australia Aodule discusses legal issues, a ems)	
Module 3	Challeng es in Internati onal Accounti ng and Financial Reportin g	Case study	Transfer Pricing Dilemma: XYZ Corporation, with subsidiaries in three countries, faces a transfer pricing challenge.	
	in internation		ing - consolidation accounting - s	segmental
Module 4	Introduct ion to Foreign Currency Translati on	Assign ment	Discuss the strategies and solutions the corporation employed or could have employed to mitigate the challenges mentioned above. Evaluate the effectiveness of these strategies.	Sessio ns
International I (IAS 21: The E	Financial Rep Effects of Cha	oorting Stan nges in Fore	s - Methods of Currency Translat dards (IFRS) and Currency Tran eign Exchange Rates) - Translatic eign Currency Transactions, Trans	slation on of

	An Overvie w of IFRS	Case Study	GAAP to IFRS Transition	8 Sessio ns
IFRS foundation Standards issu	on and IASB- led till date IFRS 16 Vs L	- Standard - IFRS-13	Meaning & Features of IFRS - S setting process -Advantages of I Fair Value Measurement – IFR erences between US GAAP and	FRS–IFRS S 16 Lease
PowerPoint P	resentation		& Tools that can be used: Micr he Type of Project/Assignment	
proposed for t Assignment 1: their classifica Assignment 2	this course: Writing maj tions. 2: Experienti	or internat	ional differences in financial rep g: Compare and contrast the panies based on the analysis cont	orting and
E-Reading/E	6 and Gary K ssential Read	ding:	ernational Accounting, Pearson.	- Proptic
Hall.	Holzerr et	-	national Accounting, Harper	
,	ner Nobes, Ro		ker, Comparative international	
R4. Pauline W Pearson Educa			nanagement accounting: an intro	oduction,
PU E-RESOU	RCES LINK:			
	al of Internation		unting, Auditing and Taxation us.com)	L
ScienceDirect.				
	ng outline for	r Power Pu	<u>rchase Agreements (wbcsd.org)</u>	
IFRS accountin	-sciencedirec	t-com-	rchase Agreements (wbcsd.org) de/abs/pii/S1061951810000315	

https://www.investopedia.com/terms/i/ias.asp

W2. Module 2: Financial Reporting in Major Economies:

https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/1032373218763945

https://www.wallstreetmojo.com/consignment-accounting/

W3. Module 3: Challenges in International Accounting and Financial Reporting:

https://www.jstor.org/stable/154671

W4. Module 4: Introduction to Foreign Currency Translation:

https://www.kantox.com/en/glossary/foreign-currencytranslation/#:~:text=Foreign%20currency%20translation%20is%20the,accountin g%20FX%20gains%20and%20losses.

W5. Module 5: An overview of IFRS:

https://www.wallstreetmojo.com/ifrs/

NTPEL Video:

- 1. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lGhlkrpXcgI</u>
- 2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110106135

Case study references:

 Case Study on accounting standards and international accounting: <u>https://www.thecasesolutions.com/international-accounting-and-finance-166319</u> <u>https://issuu.com/md.papon/docs/case_study_on_international_accounting-and-nt</u>

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Annette Christinal
prepared by	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
Recommend	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
ed by the	

Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code: COM3009	Course Title: International banking and finance	L-T-	3	0	0	3
	Type of Course: Discipline	P-C				
	Elective					
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge on banking theory a	ind fina	nce.			
requisites						
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course	The course provides an insight a	about t	he dir	nensi	ons	s of
Description	international banking and finance. I	t create	s awai	renes	s al	oout
	various concepts relating to interr	national	bank	ope	rati	ons,
	international finance and the risk asso	ciated.	This co	urse	ena	bles
	the students to analyze and ascertain	the ecor	nomic o	condi	tior	ns of
	various countries which in turn provid	de relev	ant pei	spect	tive	s on
	the dynamics of each economy.					
Course Out	On successful completion of the cours	se, the s	tudent	shall	be	able
Comes	to:					
	CO1: Describe the evolution of Ir	nternatio	onal I	Reme	mb	er
	Banking.					
	CO2: Explain the international banks operations.	ing	ι	Unde	rsta	nd
	CO3: Classify international financ and debt products.	e activ	ities A	Apply	7	
	CO4: Examine the FEMA ACT and t	he key	1	Analy	ze	
	regulations of RBI.	2		5		
	C05: Assess the risk involved in Ir	nternatio	onal I	Evalu	ate	
	Banking.					

Course objective	concepts of I	nternational Bar	o familiarize the learner king and Finance pative learning techniqu	and attain
Course Content:				
Module 1	Internationa 1 Banking	Knowledge level	Lecture, PPT & Group discussion	10 sessions
in International Banking operation Banking, Wholesa	anking, Interna ns, Correspond Ile Banking, Re ons - IMF, IBR	ational Financial (lent Banking and etail Banking, Me	Global Trends and deve Centres, Offshore Banki inter - Bank Banking, In rchant Banking, Interna Legal and regulatory a	ng Units, nvestment tional
Module 2	Internationa 1 Banking Operations	Comprehensi on level	Lecture & PPT	10 Sessions
- Types of offshor	re centres – Be jor Offshore Fi	nefit and reasons nancial Canters -	ristics of offshore finance for growth – Factors o International Banking cerns. Lecture, PPT & Case study	f success -
International Crec resources: Availab ECBs, ADRs, ECC	dit Policy Ager pility features a Bs and other t Finance: Inve	ncies and Global (and risks of vario ypes of Bonds etc stments both in In	cumentation and Monit Capital Markets, Raising us Equity and debt proo r, Syndication of loans, I ndia (FII & FDI) and abt	g ducts like Project
Module 4	Foreign exchange managemen t	Comprehensi on level	Lecture & PPT	10 Sessions
RBI and FEDAI: tl other Authorised room activities an	heir role in reg Dealers, Rules d risk manage RI customers ar	ulating Foreign E regarding rate st ment principles, i nd various bankir	erent types of Exchange exchange Business of Ba ructure, cover operation ncluding corresponden ng and investment prod	nks / ns, dealing It Bank
	Risk in international banking	Comprehension level	Lecture, PPT & Case study	10 Sessions
Laws governing t	rade finance \overline{vi}	z, FEMA, NIAct,	Indian stamp Act, EXIN	M policy,

Foreign Trade, various facilities to Exporters and importers including project finance, Forfaiting and Factoring, Risks involved in foreign trade finance: Country risk, Currency risk, Exchange risk, legal risk etc, Role of ECGC.

Targeted Application: Cross-border transactions **& Tools that can be used**: MS office, MS excel

Project work/Assignment:

1. Review an article and write an assignment on global trends and developments in international banking in about 1000-1500 words.

2. Experiential Learning: Preparation of a project report on a selected business organization for reviewing its international finance products and service usage impact.

Text Books:

T1. International Banking. (2011). Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. Macmillan Publishers India Limited.

References:

R1. Mehta ,DM.& Fung, H.G (2014). International bank management. Wile. New Delhi.

R2. Apte P.G. International Finance (2017). A Business Perspective, New Delhi, TATA McGraw Hill.

R3. Bhalla .V.K. International Financial Management . S.Chand Publishing.

R4. International Banking Legal and Regulatory Aspects (2007). IIBF- MacMillan Publishers.

PU E-Resources Link:

1. https://www.ifcreview.com/articles/2019/november/seven-trends-in-offshorebanking/

2.

https://www.proquest.com/docview/1314953637/BB8FDED86AC24805PQ/1?ac countid=177896

3. https://academic.oup.com/rof/article/21/4/1513/2670120

5. https://academic.oup.com/joeg/article/20/6/1263/6017416

Online Resources:

1. https://m.rbi.org.in/Scripts/bs_viewcontent.aspx?Id=275

2. https://sbi.co.in/corporate/AR1920/download_center/english/11-3.13-

International%20Banking%20Operations.pdf

3. https://www.eximbankindia.in/

4. <u>https://99employee.com/foreign-banks-in-india/</u>

5. <u>https://www.worldbank.org/en/about</u>

6.

https://www.ecb.europa.eu/pub/euromoneymarket/pdf/ecb.euromoneymarket 202104_study.en.pdf

7. https://www.bis.org/publ/confp03c.pdf

8. <u>https://www.jpmorgan.com/commercial-banking/solutions/international-bankin</u>

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS : Investment banking for **Employability Skills through Participative learning techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr Amit Saha		
prepared by	Assistant Professor		
	School of Commerce		
Recommended	3 rd BoS on 20 th December 2023		
by the Board of			
Studies on			
Date of	21st Academic council on 6th September 2023		
Approval by the			
Academic			
Council			

Course Code:	Course Title:FINANCIAL MODELLINGL- T-P-3003					
BBA3007	Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory C					
Version No.	2.0					
Course Pre-	Basic Communication					
requisites	Basic knowledge in MS-Excel					
	Familiarity with graphs and charts					
	General Knowledge in business projects and stock market.					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is intended to provide a nuanced					
	understanding of Excel's capabilities and the theories shaping financial					
	models, this course offers profound insights into corporate decision-					
	making, project selections by business firms, and the investment choices					
	made by individuals.					
Course Objective	This course is designed to improve learners' skill development by using					
	Participative Learning Techniques.					

Course Out Comes	CO1: Describe financial modelling concepts, characteristics, and goals for creating effective models. (Understand)					
	-	nancial statements, re its in evaluating a co	0 0 1			
		sinesses via ratios, repo n decisions. (Analyse)	rts, and valuation, sh	lowcasir		
		el for modelling, usir ues to make practical	0 0			
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to Financial Modelling:	Case Study Analysis	Engage students in analyzing real- world case studies showcasing how financial modelling is applied in decision-making scenarios across industries	11 Session s		
Functions, Nature of Financial Modelling,	f Financial Modellin Who Builds Financ Financial Modelling	ing, Meaning & Definit ng, Reasons for Financ ial Modelling, how to b and Strategic Analysts	ial Modelling, Applic puild Financial Model	cations of ling, Use		
Module 2	Financial Statement Analysis	Problem-Solving Sessions:	Conduct problem- solving sessions where students work in pairs to decipher complex balance sheets and cash flow statements, encouraging active engagement and	10 Sessio s		

Accounting Cycle: Introduction to Financial Statement Analysis, Financial Reporting Mechanics, Understanding Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Cash Flow Statement, Financial Analysis Techniques, Inventories, Long Lived Assets, Non-Current Liabilities, Financial Statement Application

Module 3	MODELLING TECHNIQUES	Case-Based Analysis:	Present industry- specific ratios and DuPont analysis case studies, having students work individually to interpret financial performance and identify areas of improvement	10 session s
----------	-------------------------	----------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------

Ratio analysis of industries, Du point Analysis, Peer to peer analysis, Preparation of Financial Analysis report on an industry, Valuation-Discounted Cash Flow Method (DCF), Valuation – Relative Valuation (Football Field Chart),

Module 4 FINANCIAL ANALYSIS	Hands-On Practice:	guiding students through advanced Excel functions and formulas for practical financial modelling tasks	10 session s	ı
-----------------------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------	---

Formatting of Excel Sheets, Use of Excel Formula Function, Advanced Modeling Techniques-Extrapolation, Histogram, Data Filter and Sort, Charts and Graphs, Table formula and Scenario building, Lookups: VLOOKUP Match & offset, pivot tables.

Self-learning: Daily updating with the trends and current affairs on financial aspects using print media and e-media.

Participative learning: Group discussion on case studies in concepts or issues related to companies and their financial aspects.

Project work/Assignment: Project work for financial modeling using include the following topics:

1. Valuation of a company: This project work can involve performing a detailed analysis of a company's financials to arrive at a valuation. The project should include an extensive analysis of the company's financials and an assessment of the company's industry, competitive environment, and other relevant factors.

2. Case study on Financial Statement analysis and cash flow analysis.

Textbook

1. Financial Modeling Using Excel and VBA (Wiley Finance) by Chandan Sengupta (Author)

Reference

1. Mary Jackson, Mike Staunton., Advanced Modelling using Excel and VBA, John Wiley and Sons Limited, 2007.

2. Simon Benninga., Financial Modeling, The MIT Press Cambridge, Massachusetts, 2008.

3. Soubeiga, Eric., Mastering Financial Modeling: A Professional's Guide to Building Financial Model in Excel, McGraw-Hill Professional, 2013.

4. Sengupta Chandan., Financial Analysis and Modelling using Excel and VBA, Wiley, 2011.

5. Bodhanwala, Rujbeh., Understanding and Analysing Balance Sheet Using Excel Worksheets, Prentice Hall International, 2010.

6. Gottlieb Isaac., Next Generation Excel: Modeling in Excel for Analysts and MBAs, John Wiley and Sons Limited, 2009.

PU Resources Link:

PU E-Resources:

1.https://www.cambridge.org/core/books/abs/capital-asset-pricing-model-in-the-21stcentury/capital-asset-pricing-model/F3087AB0D77C44EABCCCFBED64C92472

2. https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JPIF-05-2014-0033/full/html

2.

https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb013354/full/html

3. https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3510858.3511404

4.https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=2&sid=76e4bbd1-d062-4b7f-943bf13bd58509f3%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=121328066&db=iih

5.https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.cambridge.org/core /journals/journal-of-financial-and-quantitative-analysis/article/flotation-costs-and-theweighted-average-cost-of-capital/7987FCD970EBCE60366AFE46C697FAB4

E-Materials :

- 3. https://www.kau.edu.sa/Files/0016435/Subjects/Financial%20Modeling%20Using %20Excel%20and%20VBA(1).pdf
- 4. http://www.untagsmd.ac.id/files/Perpustakaan_Digital_1/FINANCE%20Advanced%20modelling%20 in%20finance%20using%20Excel%20and%20VBA%200471499226.pdf

Financial modelling is a valuable skill in the workplace and can improve the employability significantly. It can help you understand the financial health of a company and make more informed decisions about investments and other financial decisions. It can help you develop strategies for managing resources and budgets, as well as helping you understand the complexities of the financial world. With the right financial modelling skills, you can become an invaluable asset to any company.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Thoufeeq
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: MG1261	Course Title: International Audit & Assurance Type of Course: Discipline Elective TheoryL- T
Version No.	1.0
Course Pre- requisites	Good knowledge of Accounts and Financial Terms.Knowledge about Business world.
Anti-requisites	Nil
Course Description	This course provides an introduction to the principles and practice of frauc detection across a variety of problem domains such as money laundering, credit card fraud, telecommunications fraud, and computer and network intrusion. The key topics of this course include defining fraud in various domains; the interactions between fraud prevention and fraud detection; data collection and management.
Course Out Comes	CO1 Explain the concept of audit and assurance (Knowledge)CO2 Demonstrate Planning & risk assessment Procedures (Application)CO3 Describe and evaluate internal controls (Knowledge)CO4 Identify and describe the audit evidence obtained by the auditor (Comprehension)CO5 Prepare final Review & Reporting (Application
Course objective	The objective of the course is EMPLOYABILITY of student by usin PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques

Module 1	Explain the concept of audit and assurance	Type of class activity	Specifically mention the class activity	8 Sessions
Topics: Int	roduction and Cours	e Overview	The concept of audit a	and other assurar
engagements-Exte conduct	ernal audits- Corpora	te governan	ce-Professional ethics an	nd code of ethics
Module 2	Demonstrate Planning & risk assessment Procedures	Type of class activity	Specifically mention the class activity	10 Sessions
	isks-understanding e		g audit engagements-Ob environment-applicable	-
Module 3	Describe and evaluate internal controls	Type of class activity	GD	10 Sessions
The audit of species		it v/s intern	al audit-communication	on internal contr
	Identify and	Type of		
Module 4	Identify and describe the audit evidence obtained by the auditor	Type of class activity	Problem solving	12 Sessions
Module 4 Topics : Introduc and other means o	describe the audit evidence obtained by the auditor ction and Course Ove of Testing- Reliability	class activity rview- Asse	Problem solving rtions and audit evidence dence- Automated tools a	e Audit sampli
Module 4 Topics : Introduc and other means o audit of specific it	describe the audit evidence obtained by the auditor ction and Course Ove of Testing- Reliability	class activity rview- Asse of audit evid	rtions and audit evidence dence- Automated tools	e Audit sampli
Module 4 Topics : Introduc and other means of audit of specific ite Module 5 Topics: Discu evidence has been Report- Explain u	describe the audit evidence obtained by the auditor ction and Course Ove of Testing- Reliability ems Prepare final Review & Reporting ass the importance of t	class activity rview- Asse of audit evid f audit evid class activity he overall re- lization and ions in the	rtions and audit evidence dence- Automated tools	re Audit sampli and techniques- T fficient, appropri lependent Audito

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:PPT, Videos and board & Chalk MethodProject work/Assignment:Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

25. Group Discussion

26. Case Study

Reference Text book

T1 - AUDIT AND ASSURANCE Kaplan Publishing UK

Reference books

R1 - Advanced Auditing and Professional Ethics By ICAI

R2-Effective Auditing for Corporates

Key Developments in Practice and Procedures-Joe Oringel

Webpages-

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/13217340810889951/full/htm

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS : for **Employability Skills through Problem Solving methodologies/Participative Learning Techniques/ Experiential Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Thoufeeq	
prepared by		
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024	
the Board of		
Studies on		
Date of Approval	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024	
by the Academic		
Council		

Course Code:	Course Title: Tax planning and		3		0	3
COM3058	Administration	L- T- P-		0		
	Type of Course: Discipline Elective	С				
	Theory					
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	Knowledge of Accounting and ta	axation				
Anti-requisites	Nil					

Course	The course is gue	ntitativo in naturo a	nd will the students t	a davalar a	
Description	1		eads under taxation	-	
Description	0		ll be able to effectively		
	of income and as		If be able to effectively	plansource	
<u>Cause 0.1</u>			.1 . 1 . 1 11	1 11 4	
Course Out		1	rse the students shall	be able to:	
Comes		e concept of corpora	1 0		
		methods of tax plan	come from house pro	norty	
		e sources of long ter	*	perty	
	-	ne types of tax mana	- 0		
Course objective				ers with th	
	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with concepts of Tax planning and Administration and				
	-	1 0	ving Methodologies	and attai	
Course Content:					
Module 1	Corporate tax			9 Session	
	planning				
-	0	- /	ctive of Tax Plannir	0	
Between Tax Plann	ing and Tax Evasio	on. Types of Tax Pla	nning Problems in Ta	ix Planning.	
Module 2	Methods of tax			0 cossions	
Module 2	planning			8 sessions	
Topics: Recogniz	zed methods of Ta	x Planning Tax Plar	ning for salaried per	sons prior t	
appointment durin	g the service, after	retirement Salary P	ackage.		
Module 3	House Property			8 Sessions	
Topics: Income fr		-	Avail benefit of variou		
	concentration and an and	ty Mossilros rogard	ling minimize tax lia	ملم مسبع معلناتها م	
of let out and self	occupied propert	ly Measures regard	0	admity unde	
		ty measures regard	0	adinty unde	
of let out and self business and profes	ssion				
of let out and self				8 Session	
of let out and self business and profes Module 4	Long term capital			8 Session	
of let out and self business and profes Module 4 Tax Planning of Lo	Long term capital ong term capital g	gains Exemptions r	relating to long term	8 Sessions	
of let out and self business and profes Module 4 Tax Planning of Lo	Long term capital ong term capital g tment planning to	gains Exemptions r get benefit of dedu		8 Sessions	
of let out and self business and profes Module 4 Tax Planning of La Adoption of invest selection of busines	Long term capital ong term capital g tment planning to	gains Exemptions r get benefit of dedu	relating to long term	8 Sessions capital gai r deduction	
of let out and self business and profes Module 4 Tax Planning of La Adoption of invest	Long term capital ong term capital s tment planning to as form for minimu	gains Exemptions r get benefit of dedu	relating to long term	8 Sessions	
of let out and self business and profes Module 4 Tax Planning of La Adoption of invest selection of busines Module 5	ssion Long term capital ong term capital g tment planning to ss form for minimu Tax Management	gains Exemptions r get benefit of ded m tax liability	elating to long term uction 80 c and othe	8 Sessions capital gai or deduction 8 Sessions	
of let out and self business and profes Module 4 Tax Planning of La Adoption of invest selection of busines Module 5 Topics: Introduct	ssion Long term capital ong term capital g tment planning to ss form for minimu Tax Management ion. Difference betw	gains Exemptions r get benefit of ded m tax liability ween Tax Planning a	relating to long term uction 80 c and othe	8 Sessions capital gai r deduction 8 Sessions Areas of Ta	
of let out and self business and profes Module 4 Tax Planning of La Adoption of invest selection of busines Module 5 Topics: Introduct Management. Prep	ssion Long term capital ong term capital g tment planning to s form for minimu Tax Management ion. Difference betw aration of Return.	gains Exemptions r get benefit of ded m tax liability ween Tax Planning a Payment of Tax. Ac	relating to long term uction 80 c and othe and Tax Management dvance Payment of Ta	8 Sessions capital gai r deduction 8 Sessions Areas of Ta ax Deductio	
of let out and self business and profes Module 4 Tax Planning of La Adoption of invest selection of busines Module 5 Topics: Introduct Management. Prepa at source etc. Asses	ssion Long term capital ong term capital g tment planning to s form for minimu Tax Management ion. Difference betw aration of Return. sment. Procedure 1	gains Exemptions r get benefit of ded m tax liability ween Tax Planning a Payment of Tax. Ac Penalties and Prosec	relating to long term uction 80 c and othe and Tax Management dvance Payment of Ta cutions Appeals and 1	8 Sessions capital gai r deduction 8 Sessions Areas of Ta ax Deductio revisions	
of let out and self business and profes Module 4 Tax Planning of La Adoption of invest selection of busines Module 5 Topics: Introduct Management. Prepa at source etc. Asses Targeted Applicati	ssion Long term capital ong term capital g tment planning to s form for minimu Tax Management ion. Difference betw aration of Return. sment. Procedure 1	gains Exemptions r get benefit of ded m tax liability ween Tax Planning a Payment of Tax. Ac Penalties and Prosec	relating to long term uction 80 c and othe and Tax Management dvance Payment of Ta	8 Sessions capital gai r deduction 8 Sessions Areas of Ta ax Deductio revisions	
of let out and self business and profes Module 4 Tax Planning of La Adoption of invest selection of busines Module 5 Topics: Introduct Management. Prepa at source etc. Asses Targeted Applicati Reference	ssion Long term capital ong term capital g tment planning to s form for minimu Tax Management ion. Difference betw aration of Return. sment. Procedure 1	gains Exemptions r get benefit of ded m tax liability ween Tax Planning a Payment of Tax. Ac Penalties and Prosec	relating to long term uction 80 c and othe and Tax Management dvance Payment of Ta cutions Appeals and 1	8 Sessions capital gai r deduction 8 Sessions Areas of Ta ax Deductio revisions	
of let out and self business and profes Module 4 Tax Planning of La Adoption of invest selection of busines Module 5 Topics: Introduct Management. Prepa at source etc. Asses Targeted Applicati Reference Text book	Long term capital ong term capital g tment planning to ss form for minimu Tax Management ion. Difference betw aration of Return. sment. Procedure I	gains Exemptions r get benefit of ded m tax liability ween Tax Planning a Payment of Tax. Ac Penalties and Prosec in be used: PPT, V	relating to long term uction 80 c and othe and Tax Management dvance Payment of Ta cutions Appeals and 1	8 Sessions capital gai or deduction 8 Sessions Areas of Ta ax Deduction revisions halk Method	

Reference

- 5. Dr. Mehrotra and Dr. Goyal- Direct Taxes-Law and Practices, Sahitya Bhavan Publication.
- 6. Dr. V Rajesh Kumar and Dr. R K Sreekantha- Income Tax 1, Vittam Publications.
- 7. B. B. Lal- Direct Taxes, Konark Publishers[P] Ltd.

PU library link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://open.umn.edu/opentext books/textbooks/323

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec23_cm09/preview

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability** through **Problem Solving Methodologies.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

course numaour.		
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha	
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024	
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024	

Course Code:	Course Title: International		3	0	3
BFI3010	Financial Management	LT-			
	Type of Course: Discipline Elective	P- C			
	Theory				
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Financial Management				
requisites					
Anti-requisites	Nil				
Course Description	The course is quantitative in nature, it a	nims at pro	viding	insight	about
	financial management from inter	national	perspe	ctive.	After
	completion of the course students	will be	able	to hav	ve an
	understanding about risk associated w	ith financia	al mana	gement	t from
	international perspective.				

Course Out Comes	On successful c	completion of the co	urse the students shal	ll be able to			
Course Out Conies	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Describe the concepts of international finance						
	CO2: Summarize the structure of foreign exchange market.						
	0 0						
	CO3: Describe the risk associated with foreign exchange marke						
	CO4: Explain types of cross border investment decisions CO5 : illustrate the concept of working capital management						
Course objective							
course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of International Financial Management and attain						
	-		olving Methodologies				
Course Content:							
	Introduction						
Madula 1	to			0.6			
Module 1	International			9 Session			
	Finance						
Topics: Introduction	on, Meaning, Nati	are, scope, Importar	nce, Gold Standard, Br	etton Wood			
system, Exchange rat	-						
				1			
	Foreign						
Module 2	Exchange			8 Session			
	Market						
			kets, major participa	-			
transactions and settl	lements, Foreign	exchange quotation	s, process of arbitrage	<u>e</u>			
	Management						
	Management of Foreign						
Module 3	of Foreign			8 Session			
Module 3	of Foreign Exchange			8 Session			
Module 3	of Foreign			8 Session			
	of Foreign Exchange Exposure and Risk	n Currency Exposu	re, Economic Exposur				
Topics: Types of I	of Foreign Exchange Exposure and Risk Exposure, Foreign	• -	re, Economic Exposur wer Parity - Interest 1	re, Operatio			
Topics: Types of I	of Foreign Exchange Exposure and Risk Exposure, Foreign te exposure. The	• -	re, Economic Exposur wer Parity - Interest 1	re, Operatio			
Topics: Types of I exposure, Interest ra	of Foreign Exchange Exposure and Risk Exposure, Foreign te exposure. The Effect	• -	=	re, Operatio			
Topics: Types of I exposure, Interest ra International Fisher I	of Foreign Exchange Exposure and Risk Exposure, Foreign te exposure. The Effect Cross-Border	• -	=	e, Operatio Rate Parity			
Topics: Types of I exposure, Interest ra	of Foreign Exchange Exposure and Risk Exposure, Foreign te exposure. The Effect Cross-Border Investment	• -	=	re, Operatio			
Topics: Types of I exposure, Interest ra International Fisher I Module 4	of Foreign Exchange Exposure and Risk Exposure, Foreign te exposure. The Effect Cross-Border Investment Decisions	ories - Purchase Po	wer Parity - Interest	e, Operatio Rate Parity 8 Session			
Topics: Types of I exposure, Interest ra International Fisher I Module 4 Capital budgeting, J	of Foreign Exchange Exposure and Risk Exposure, Foreign te exposure. The Effect Cross-Border Investment Decisions Approaches to F	ories - Purchase Po Project Evaluation,	=	re, Operatio Rate Parity 8 Sessions r Investmen			
Topics: Types of I exposure, Interest ra International Fisher I Module 4 Capital budgeting, J	of Foreign Exchange Exposure and Risk Exposure, Foreign te exposure. The Effect Cross-Border Investment Decisions Approaches to F	ories - Purchase Po Project Evaluation,	wer Parity - Interest	re, Operatio Rate Parity 8 Sessions r Investmen			
Topics: Types of I exposure, Interest ra International Fisher I Module 4 Capital budgeting, J	of Foreign Exchange Exposure and Risk Exposure, Foreign te exposure. The Effect Cross-Border Investment Decisions Approaches to F te Risk in Investm	ories - Purchase Po Project Evaluation,	wer Parity - Interest	re, Operatio Rate Parity 8 Sessions r Investmen			
Topics: Types of I exposure, Interest ra International Fisher I Module 4 Capital budgeting, A Decisions, Incorporat	of Foreign Exchange Exposure and Risk Exposure, Foreign te exposure. The Effect Cross-Border Investment Decisions Approaches to F te Risk in Investm Multinationa	ories - Purchase Po Project Evaluation,	wer Parity - Interest	e, Operatio Rate Parity 8 Session r Investmer NC`s.			
Topics: Types of I exposure, Interest ra International Fisher I Module 4 Capital budgeting, J	of Foreign Exchange Exposure and Risk Exposure, Foreign te exposure, Foreign te exposure. The Effect Cross-Border Investment Decisions Approaches to F te Risk in Investm Multinationa I Financing Institutions	ories - Purchase Po Project Evaluation,	wer Parity - Interest	re, Operatio Rate Parity 8 Sessions r Investmen			
Topics: Types of I exposure, Interest ra International Fisher I Module 4 Capital budgeting, A Decisions, Incorporat	of Foreign Exchange Exposure and Risk Exposure, Foreign te exposure, Foreign te exposure. The Effect Cross-Border Investment Decisions Approaches to F te Risk in Investm Multinationa 1 Financing Institutions and Working	ories - Purchase Po Project Evaluation,	wer Parity - Interest	e, Operatio Rate Parity 8 Session r Investmer NC`s.			
Topics: Types of I exposure, Interest ra International Fisher I Module 4 Capital budgeting, A Decisions, Incorporat	of Foreign Exchange Exposure and Risk Exposure, Foreign te exposure, Foreign te exposure. The Effect Cross-Border Investment Decisions Approaches to F te Risk in Investm Multinationa I Financing Institutions	ories - Purchase Po Project Evaluation,	wer Parity - Interest	e, Operatio Rate Parity 8 Session r Investmer NC`s.			

Topics: The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International development association, The International Finance Corporation, International monetary fund, Export and Import financing.

 Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:
 PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

 Reference
 Image: Comparison of the second secon

Text book

16. Jeff Madura, Multinational Financial Management, New Delhi : Cengage Pvt Ltd, 2015

Reference

1. Machi Raju International Financial Management, HPH, 2008.

PU library link

https://doaj.org/article/000cb7b03160485fa412b5c5dcc8ff16

E resources:

https://arctest.dev.nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105031/

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability** through **Problem Solving Methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

course numeout.			
Catalogue prepared	Dr. Thoufeeq		
by			
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024		
the Board of			
Studies on			
Date of Approval	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024		
by the Academic			
Council			

	-				
Course Code:	Course Title: Costing Techniques for		3	0	3
COM3057	Managerial decisions	L- T -		0	
		P-C			
	Type of Course: Discipline Elective				
	Theory				
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre-	1. Knowledge of Accounting				
requisites					
Anti-requisites	Nil				
Course	The course is quantitative in nature and will help the students to gain insights about types of costing and its applicability in business.) gain
Description					

Course Out	\mathbf{O}	1.1. (11		1 1111			
Course Out Comes		concepts of Process	rse the students shall	be able to:			
Comes	CO1: Explain the CO2: Describe set	—	scosting				
		0	tivity based costing				
			approach of costing				
		e practice of cost au	0				
Course objective				ers with th			
course objective	-	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the oncepts of Costing techniques for Managerial decisions and attain					
	-		ving Methodologies	s and attai			
Course Content:							
Module 1	Job and Process			9 sessions			
	Costing						
			- Profit from uncom				
=			costing - Normal an				
Losses and Gains-	WIP with Equivale	nt Production (FIFC) method only) – Join	t Product an			
By Product (Simple	e Problems)						
Module 2	Service Costing			8 sessions			
Topics: Service	Costing - Costing	in different undert	akings - Transport co	osting - Hote			
costing - Hospital	costing – Pricing De	ocision					
Module 3	Activity Based Costing			8 sessions			
Module 3	Activity Based Costing		hies, Implementing A				
Module 3 Topics: Activity	Activity Based Costing -Based Costing Sys	tems, Cost Hierarc	hies, Implementing A ting Systems, Consi	ctivity-Base			
Module 3 Topics: Activity Costing, Impleme	Activity Based Costing -Based Costing Sys nting, Comparing	tems, Cost Hierarc Alternative Cost	- *	ctivity-Base iderations i			
Module 3 Topics: Activity Costing, Implementing Activ	Activity Based Costing -Based Costing Sys nting, Comparing vity Based Costing	items, Cost Hierarc Alternative Cost Systems, Benefits a	ting Systems, Const nd Costs of Activity-I	ctivity-Base iderations i Based Costin			
Module 3 Topics: Activity Costing, Impleme Implementing Activ Systems, Behaviora	Activity Based Costing -Based Costing Sys nting, Comparing vity Based Costing I Issues in Impleme	tems, Cost Hierarc Alternative Cost Systems, Benefits a enting Activity-Base	ting Systems, Consi nd Costs of Activity-H ed Costing Systems, A	activity-Base iderations i Based Costin activity-Base			
Module 3 Topics: Activity Costing, Implement Implementing Activ Systems, Behaviora Management, Pricin	Activity Based Costing -Based Costing Sys nting, Comparing vity Based Costing 1 Issues in Impleme ng and Product-Mit	tems, Cost Hierarc Alternative Cost Systems, Benefits a enting Activity-Base x Decisions, Cost Re	ting Systems, Consi nd Costs of Activity-F ed Costing Systems, A eduction and Process 1	ctivity-Base iderations i Based Costin ctivity-Base Improvemer			
Module 3 Topics: Activity Costing, Implement Implementing Activ Systems, Behaviora Management, Pricin Decisions, Design I	Activity Based Costing -Based Costing Sys nting, Comparing vity Based Costing I Issues in Impleme ng and Product-Mit Decisions, Planning	tems, Cost Hierarc Alternative Cost Systems, Benefits a enting Activity-Base x Decisions, Cost Re and Managing Act	ting Systems, Consi nd Costs of Activity-H ed Costing Systems, A	ctivity-Base iderations i Based Costin ctivity-Base Improvemer			
Module 3 Topics: Activity Costing, Implement Implementing Activ Systems, Behaviora Management, Pricin Decisions, Design I	Activity Based Costing -Based Costing Sys nting, Comparing vity Based Costing I Issues in Impleme ng and Product-Mir Decisions, Planning g Systems, ABC in Balance	tems, Cost Hierarc Alternative Cost Systems, Benefits a enting Activity-Base x Decisions, Cost Re and Managing Act	ting Systems, Const nd Costs of Activity-F ed Costing Systems, A eduction and Process ivities, Activity-Based	ctivity-Base iderations i Based Costin ctivity-Base Improvemer			
Module 3 Topics: Activity Costing, Implement Implementing Activ Systems, Behaviora Management, Pricin Decisions, Design I Department Costin	Activity Based Costing -Based Costing Sys nting, Comparing vity Based Costing I Issues in Impleme ng and Product-Mi Decisions, Planning g Systems, ABC in	tems, Cost Hierarc Alternative Cost Systems, Benefits a enting Activity-Base x Decisions, Cost Re and Managing Act	ting Systems, Const nd Costs of Activity-F ed Costing Systems, A eduction and Process ivities, Activity-Based	activity-Base iderations i Based Costin activity-Base Improvemen I Costing an			
Module 3 Topics: Activity Costing, Implement Implementing Activ Systems, Behaviora Management, Pricin Decisions, Design I	Activity Based Costing -Based Costing Sys nting, Comparing vity Based Costing I Issues in Impleme ng and Product-Mir Decisions, Planning g Systems, ABC in Balance	tems, Cost Hierarc Alternative Cost Systems, Benefits a enting Activity-Base x Decisions, Cost Re and Managing Act	ting Systems, Const nd Costs of Activity-F ed Costing Systems, A eduction and Process ivities, Activity-Based	ctivity-Base iderations i Based Costin ctivity-Base Improvemer			
Module 3 Topics: Activity Costing, Implement Implementing Activ Systems, Behaviora Management, Pricin Decisions, Design I Department Costin	Activity Based Costing -Based Costing Sys nting, Comparing vity Based Costing I Issues in Impleme ng and Product-Miz Decisions, Planning g Systems, ABC in Balance Scorecard –	tems, Cost Hierarc Alternative Cost Systems, Benefits a enting Activity-Base x Decisions, Cost Re and Managing Act	ting Systems, Const nd Costs of Activity-F ed Costing Systems, A eduction and Process ivities, Activity-Based	activity-Base iderations i Based Costin activity-Base Improvemen I Costing an			
Module 3 Topics: Activity Costing, Implement Implementing Activity Systems, Behaviora Management, Pricin Decisions, Design I Department Costin Module 4 Quality as a Compe Business-Process I	Activity Based Costing -Based Costing Sys nting, Comparing vity Based Costing I Issues in Impleme ng and Product-Mi Decisions, Planning g Systems, ABC in Balance Scorecard – Quality and Time etitive Tool, The Fir Perspective: Analy	tems, Cost Hierarc Alternative Cost Systems, Benefits a enting Activity-Base x Decisions, Cost Re and Managing Act Service and Merch Service and Merch nancial Perspective: yzing Quality Pro	ting Systems, Consi nd Costs of Activity-H ed Costing Systems, A eduction and Process ivities, Activity-Based andising Companies The Costs of Quality oblems and Improv	activity-Base iderations i Based Costin activity-Base Improvement Costing an 8 sessions - The Internating Quality			
Module 3 Topics: Activity Costing, Impleme Implementing Activ Systems, Behaviora Management, Pricir Decisions, Design I Department Costin Module 4 Quality as a Compe Business-Process I Weighing the Cost	Activity Based Costing -Based Costing Sys nting, Comparing vity Based Costing I Issues in Impleme ng and Product-Mir Decisions, Planning g Systems, ABC in Balance Scorecard – Quality and Time etitive Tool, The Fir Perspective: Analy s and Benefits of In	tems, Cost Hierarc Alternative Cost Systems, Benefits a enting Activity-Base x Decisions, Cost Re and Managing Act Service and Merch Service and Merch nancial Perspective: yzing Quality Pro mproving Quality	ting Systems, Consi nd Costs of Activity-I ed Costing Systems, A eduction and Process ivities, Activity-Based andising Companies The Costs of Quality	Activity-Base iderations i Based Costin Activity-Base Improvement Costing an Costing an 8 sessions - The Internating Quality any's Quality			

Topics: Cost Record and Audit Report Rules - Assurance Standards - appointment of cost auditor - Management Reporting under Cost Audit - Internal Audit - techniques and procedures - Operational Audit- techniques and procedures - Special report for banks, shareholders Evaluation of internal control system, budgetary control system, inventory control system, management information system - Management Audit- concepts, procedures.

Reference Text book

Text book

17. Horngren, Data, Foster,(2015), Cost Accounting – A Managerial Emphasis,15thEdition, MBA Page 67 2. Pearson Education, India

18. Raiborn, Kinney, (2013), Cost Accounting Principles, 9thEdition, Cengage Learning Reference

1. S.P. Jain, K. L. Narang,(2012), Cost Accounting Principles and Practice, 18thEdition, Kalyani Publishers, India.

PU library link

https://doaj.org/article/0eb6aee9089045298109fde5634543cc

E resources:

https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/110/101/110101132/

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability** through **Problem Solving Methodologies.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Thoufeeq	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024	
by the Board of Studies on		
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024	

Course Code: COM3044	Course Title: Advanced Financial Management Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L- T-P- C	3	0	3
Version No.	1.0		1	1 1 1	
Course Pre- requisites	Knowledge of Financial Manager	nent			
Anti-requisites	Nil				

Course	The course is and	ntitativo in naturo	and will help the stud	donte to dain		
Description	1		icial Statements, Cash	q		
1	-	_	and working capital m			
	cupital alaryois, c	upital stracturing a	ind working cupitar in	unugement.		
Course Out		1	rse the students shall	be able to:		
Comes		e types of Financial				
	-	CO2: Explain cash flow and fixed capital Analysis				
	CO3: Summarize capital structuring and dividend policy CO4: illustrate working capital management					
Course objective			t and cash manageme			
Course objective	· · ·		familiarize the learne			
	1 1	lvanced Financia	0	and attain		
	Employability th	rougn Problem Solv	ving Methodologies			
Course Content:						
	T ! ! !	1				
Module 1	Financial Statements			9 Sessions		
Topics: Com		t [.] Importance of	Financial Statement,	Limitations.		
	=	=	atement: Advantages			
conducting com	-		0			
Size Statement I	imitations of Cor	nmon Size Staten				
Size Statement, L			0			
Statement; Trend A	analysis: Advantage	es of Trend Percenta	ages Analysis, Limitat	ionsof Trend		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy	nalysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Preca	ionsof Trend		
Statement; Trend A	nalysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Preca	ionsof Trend		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy Analysis:Importane	analysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Preca	ionsof Trend utions; Ratio		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy	nalysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and Fixed capital	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Preca	ionsof Trend		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy Analysis:Importance Module 2	nalysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and Fixed capital analysis	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend Classification of Ra	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Precau atios	ionsof Trend utions; Ratio 8 Sessions		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy Analysis:Importance Module 2 Topics: Fund	analysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and Fixed capital analysis Flow Statement:	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend Classification of Ra Objectives of Fun	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Precar atios ds Flow Statement,	ionsof Trend utions; Ratio 8 Sessions Limitations,		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy Analysis:Importance Module 2 Topics: Fund Preparation of Fund	analysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and Fixed capital analysis Flow Statement: ds Flow Statement;	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend Classification of Ra Objectives of Fun Cash Flow Stateme	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Precau atios ds Flow Statement, ent: Direct and Indirec	ionsof Trend utions; Ratio 8 Sessions Limitations, t Methods of		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy Analysis:Importance Module 2 Topics: Fund Preparation of Fun Cash Flow. Capita	analysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and Fixed capital analysis Flow Statement: ds Flow Statement; al Budgeting: Feat	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend Classification of Ra Objectives of Fun Cash Flow Stateme tures of Capital B	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Precar atios ds Flow Statement, ent: Direct and Indirec Sudgeting, Importanc	ionsof Trend utions; Ratio 8 Sessions Limitations, t Methods of e of Capital		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy Analysis:Important Module 2 Topics: Fund Preparation of Fun Cash Flow. Capita Budgeting; Evalua	analysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and Fixed capital analysis Flow Statement: ds Flow Statement; al Budgeting: Feat tions Techniques of	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend Classification of Ra Objectives of Fun Cash Flow Stateme tures of Capital B ofProjects: Tradition	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Precar atios ds Flow Statement, ent: Direct and Indirec adgeting, Importanc nal Techniques: Pay	ionsof Trend utions; Ratio 8 Sessions Limitations, t Methods of e of Capital Back Period,		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy Analysis:Important Module 2 Topics: Fund Preparation of Fun Cash Flow. Capita Budgeting; Evalua	analysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and Fixed capital analysis Flow Statement: ds Flow Statement; al Budgeting: Feat tions Techniques of	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend Classification of Ra Objectives of Fun Cash Flow Stateme tures of Capital B ofProjects: Tradition	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Precar atios ds Flow Statement, ent: Direct and Indirec Sudgeting, Importanc	ionsof Trend utions; Ratio 8 Sessions Limitations, t Methods of e of Capital Back Period,		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy Analysis:Important Module 2 Topics: Fund Preparation of Fun Cash Flow. Capita Budgeting; Evalua	analysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and Fixed capital analysis Flow Statement: ds Flow Statement; al Budgeting: Feat tions Techniques of	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend Classification of Ra Objectives of Fun Cash Flow Stateme tures of Capital B ofProjects: Tradition	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Precar atios ds Flow Statement, ent: Direct and Indirec adgeting, Importanc nal Techniques: Pay	ionsof Trend utions; Ratio 8 Sessions Limitations, t Methods of e of Capital Back Period,		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy Analysis:Important Module 2 Topics: Fund Preparation of Fun Cash Flow. Capita Budgeting; Evalua	analysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and Fixed capital analysis Flow Statement: ds Flow Statement; al Budgeting: Feat tions Techniques of d Techniques: NPV Capital Structure and	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend Classification of Ra Objectives of Fun Cash Flow Stateme tures of Capital B ofProjects: Tradition	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Precar atios ds Flow Statement, ent: Direct and Indirec adgeting, Importanc nal Techniques: Pay	ionsof Trend utions; Ratio 8 Sessions Limitations, t Methods of e of Capital Back Period,		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy Analysis:Important Module 2 Topics: Fund Preparation of Fun Cash Flow. Capita Budgeting; Evalua ARR,Time Adjusted	analysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and Fixed capital analysis Flow Statement: ds Flow Statement; al Budgeting: Feat tions Techniques of d Techniques: NPV Capital Structure and dividend policy	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend Classification of Ra Objectives of Fun Cash Flow Stateme tures of Capital B ofProjects: Tradition 7, IRR, PI; Risk and U	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Precar atios ds Flow Statement, ent: Direct and Indirec Budgeting, Importanc nal Techniques: Pay Uncertainty in Capital	ionsof Trend utions; Ratio 8 Sessions Limitations, t Methods of e of Capital Back Period, Budgeting 8 Sessions		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy Analysis:Importance Module 2 Topics: Fund Preparation of Fun Cash Flow. Capita Budgeting; Evalua ARR,Time Adjustee Module 3 Topics: Leverage	analysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and Fixed capital analysis Flow Statement: ds Flow Statement; al Budgeting: Feat tions Techniques of d Techniques: NPV Capital Structure and dividend policy e Analysis: Operatin	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend Classification of Ra Objectives of Fun Cash Flow Stateme tures of Capital B ofProjects: Tradition 7, IRR, PI; Risk and U ng Leverage, Finand	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Precar atios ads Flow Statement, ent: Direct and Indirec Budgeting, Importanc nal Techniques: Pay Uncertainty in Capital	ionsof Trend utions; Ratio 8 Sessions Limitations, t Methods of e of Capital Back Period, Budgeting 8 Sessions ed Leverage;		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy Analysis:Important Module 2 Topics: Fund Preparation of Fun Cash Flow. Capita Budgeting; Evalua ARR,Time Adjusted Module 3 Topics: Leverage Capital Structure: I	analysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and Fixed capital analysis Flow Statement: ds Flow Statement; al Budgeting: Feat tions Techniques of d Techniques: NPV Capital Structure and dividend policy e Analysis: Operatin FactorsDetermining	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend Classification of Ra Objectives of Fun Cash Flow Stateme tures of Capital B ofProjects: Tradition 7, IRR, PI; Risk and I ng Leverage, Finance 5 the Capital struct	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Precar atios ds Flow Statement, ent: Direct and Indirec budgeting, Importanc nal Techniques: Pay Uncertainty in Capital cial Leverage, Combin ure, Theories of Capit	ionsof Trend utions; Ratio 8 Sessions Limitations, t Methods of e of Capital Back Period, Budgeting 8 Sessions ed Leverage; tal Structure;		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy Analysis:Importance Module 2 Topics: Fund Preparation of Fun Cash Flow. Capita Budgeting; Evalua ARR,Time Adjuste Module 3 Topics: Leverage Capital Structure: I Cost of Capital: Sig	analysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and Fixed capital analysis Flow Statement: ds Flow Statement; al Budgeting: Feat tions Techniques of d Techniques: NPV Capital Structure and dividend policy e Analysis: Operatin FactorsDetermining gnificance of Cost of	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend Classification of Ra Objectives of Fun Cash Flow Stateme tures of Capital B ofProjects: Tradition 7, IRR, PI; Risk and U ng Leverage, Finance 5 the Capital struct of Capital, Computa	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Precar atios ds Flow Statement, ent: Direct and Indirect adgeting, Importanc nal Techniques: Pay Uncertainty in Capital cial Leverage, Combin ure, Theories of Capita	ionsof Trend utions; Ratio 8 Sessions Limitations, t Methods of e of Capital Back Period, Budgeting 8 Sessions ed Leverage; tal Structure; al, EPS, EBIT		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy Analysis:Important Module 2 Topics: Fund Preparation of Fun Cash Flow. Capita Budgeting; Evalua ARR,Time Adjusted Module 3 Topics: Leverage Capital Structure: I Cost of Capital: Sig Analysis; Dividend	analysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and Fixed capital analysis Flow Statement: ds Flow Statement; al Budgeting: Feat tions Techniques of d Techniques: NPV Capital Structure and dividend policy e Analysis: Operatin FactorsDetermining gnificance of Cost of d Policy: Dividence	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend Classification of Ra Objectives of Fun Cash Flow Stateme tures of Capital B ofProjects: Tradition 7, IRR, PI; Risk and G Leverage, Finance g the Capital struct of Capital, Computa d decision and val	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Precar atios ds Flow Statement, ent: Direct and Indirec budgeting, Importance nal Techniques: Pay Uncertainty in Capital cial Leverage, Combin ure, Theories of Capita luation of Cost of Capita	ionsof Trend utions; Ratio 8 Sessions Limitations, t Methods of e of Capital Back Period, Budgeting 8 Sessions ed Leverage; tal Structure; al, EPS, EBIT		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy Analysis:Importance Module 2 Topics: Fund Preparation of Fun Cash Flow. Capita Budgeting; Evalua ARR,Time Adjuste Module 3 Topics: Leverage Capital Structure: I Cost of Capital: Sig	analysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and Fixed capital analysis Flow Statement: ds Flow Statement; al Budgeting: Feat tions Techniques of d Techniques: NPV Capital Structure and dividend policy e Analysis: Operatin FactorsDetermining gnificance of Cost of d Policy: Dividence	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend Classification of Ra Objectives of Fun Cash Flow Stateme tures of Capital B ofProjects: Tradition 7, IRR, PI; Risk and G Leverage, Finance g the Capital struct of Capital, Computa d decision and val	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Precar atios ds Flow Statement, ent: Direct and Indirec budgeting, Importance nal Techniques: Pay Uncertainty in Capital cial Leverage, Combin ure, Theories of Capita luation of Cost of Capita	ionsof Trend utions; Ratio 8 Sessions Limitations, t Methods of e of Capital Back Period, Budgeting 8 Sessions ed Leverage; tal Structure; al, EPS, EBIT		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy Analysis:Important Module 2 Topics: Fund Preparation of Fun Cash Flow. Capita Budgeting; Evalua ARR,Time Adjusted Module 3 Topics: Leverage Capital Structure: I Cost of Capital: Sig Analysis; Dividend	analysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and Fixed capital analysis Flow Statement: ds Flow Statement; al Budgeting: Feat tions Techniques of d Techniques: NPV Capital Structure and dividend policy e Analysis: Operatin FactorsDetermining gnificance of Cost of d Policy: Dividence	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend Classification of Ra Objectives of Fun Cash Flow Stateme tures of Capital B ofProjects: Tradition 7, IRR, PI; Risk and G Leverage, Finance g the Capital struct of Capital, Computa d decision and val	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Precar atios ds Flow Statement, ent: Direct and Indirec budgeting, Importance nal Techniques: Pay Uncertainty in Capital cial Leverage, Combin ure, Theories of Capita luation of Cost of Capita	ionsof Trend utions; Ratio 8 Sessions Limitations, t Methods of e of Capital Back Period, Budgeting 8 Sessions ed Leverage; tal Structure; al, EPS, EBIT		
Statement; Trend A Percentages Analy Analysis:Important Module 2 Topics: Fund Preparation of Fun Cash Flow. Capita Budgeting; Evalua ARR,Time Adjusted Module 3 Topics: Leverage Capital Structure: I Cost of Capital: Sig Analysis; Dividend	analysis: Advantage sis, Method of Pr ce, Limitations and Cash flow and Fixed capital analysis Flow Statement: ds Flow Statement; al Budgeting: Feat tions Techniques of d Techniques: NPV Capital Structure and dividend policy e Analysis: Operatin FactorsDetermining gnificance of Cost of d Policy: Dividends,	es of Trend Percenta eparation of Trend Classification of Ra Objectives of Fun Cash Flow Stateme tures of Capital B ofProjects: Tradition 7, IRR, PI; Risk and G Leverage, Finance g the Capital struct of Capital, Computa d decision and val	ages Analysis, Limitat d Percentages, Precar atios ds Flow Statement, ent: Direct and Indirec budgeting, Importance nal Techniques: Pay Uncertainty in Capital cial Leverage, Combin ure, Theories of Capita luation of Cost of Capita	ionsof Trend utions; Ratio 8 Sessions Limitations, t Methods of e of Capital Back Period, Budgeting 8 Sessions ed Leverage; tal Structure; al, EPS, EBIT		

Working Capital:		
0	Operating Cycle/Workir	ng Capital Cycle, Factors Effecting Working
		g Capital, Financing of Working Capital
		Aix,Working Capital Analysis, Estimation o
		bles Management: Costs of Maintaining
	-	Receivables Management , Dimensions o
ReceivablesManage		
	Inventory	
	management	
Module 5	and cash	8 Sessions
	Management	
	analysis	
		g of Inventory, Purpose of Holding Inventory
, 0	,	ntory Management; Inventory Managemen
-	e	Holding Cash, Cash Management, Managing
Cash Flows; Cash N	/lanagement Models	
Targeted Applicati	on & Tools that can be u	sed: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method
Reference		seu. 111, videos una boura a chaix menoa
	nagement. Text and Prob	lems by M Y Khan & P K Jain Publisher: TMH
	inagementa rest and rice	
	anagement Theory & Pra	uctice by Prasanna Chandra, Publisher: TMH
PU library link		
https://onlinelibrar	y.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1	155/2022/6279068
E resources:		
https://alaarn.nptal	ac in/shon/nntol/financi	al-management-for-
		al-management-101-
managers/:v=couec		
Topics relevant to H	EMPLOYABILITY: XXXX	XX for Employability through Problem Solvinؤ
Methodologies. Th	is is attained through a	assessment component mentioned in course
handout.		
Catalogue	Dr. Amit Saha	
•		
	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th	¹ July, 2024
·		
Studies on		
Date of Approval	24th Academic Council	meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
by the Academic		
Council		
Text book 19. Financial Ma New Delhi. Reference 1. Financial Ma New Delhi PU library link https://onlinelibrar E resources: https://elearn.nptel managers/?v=c86ee Topics relevant to F Methodologies. Th handout. Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic	anagement Theory & Pra y.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1 .ac.in/shop/nptel/financi 2009d7ed EMPLOYABILITY: XXXX is is attained through a Dr. Amit Saha 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th	al-management-for- XX for Employability through Problem Solvin assessment component mentioned in cour

Course Code:		Financial Markets		3	0	0	3
COM3047	and Services		L- T- P-				
		se: Discipline	C				
Version No.	Elective Theorem 1.0	Jry					
Course Pre-requisites	Knowl	edge of Financial Mar	nagement				
-		0	0				
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	-	ntitative in nature ad erstanding about fin	-				
Course Out Comes	On successful to:	l completion of the co	urse the stu	ıden	ts sł	nall be	e able
	CO1: Describ	e the structure of Indi	an Financia	al Sy	sten	ı	
	CO2: Explain	types of Financial Ser	vices				
	CO3: Summa	arize the concepts of n	nutual fund	ds			
	CO4: Illustra	te allied financial serv	rices				
Course objective	concepts of	of the course is to fa Financial Markets y through Problem So	and Serv	vices		and	ith the attain
Course Content:							
	Structure						
Module 1	of Financial System					11 Sess	ions
Topics: Role of Fin Financial Instruments - Role of SEBI – Secondar Listing – Formalities – I	· Capital Marke cy Market Oper	ations – Regulation –	- Primary 1 Functions o	Mark of Sto	ket C	Opera	tions ·
Module 2	Financial Services					10 sessi	ons
Topics: Concept, Nat	ure and Scope c	of Financial Services –	Regulatory /Ierchant B		mev	work o	of

Module 3	Mutual Funds			10 sessions
Management, Guidelin	es for Mutual isation – Conc	Funds, Worki	ng of Public an	cation, Organization and Id Private Mutual Funds nat Services - need and
Module 4	Allied Financial Services			10 sessions
Venture Capital, Leasin	ng – types of L	eases - Evalu	ation of Leasing	Financing Pattern under g Option Vs. Borrowing Factoring – Forfaiting
Targeted Application	& Tools that ca	n be used: P	PT, Videos and	board & Chalk Method
Reference				
Text book				
1. MY Khan, "Fina	ancial Services'	, TMH, 7th ed	lition	
2. Ravi M. Kishore	, "Financial Ma	nagement", T	axmann's, 6th e	edition
Reference				
 Clifford Gomez, Eastern Econom 		rkets, Instituti	ons and Financ	ial Services", PHI,
PU library link	5			
https://www-emerald-	<u>com-presiuniv</u>	.knimbus.con	v/insight/conte	nt/doi/10.1108/MF-10-
<u>2022-0472/full/html</u>				
E resources:				
https://onlinecourses.r	ptel.ac.in/noc	20_mg10/prev	iew	
Topics relevant to EM Solving Methodologie course handout.				ê e
Catalogue prepared	Dr. Amit Sal	าล		
by				

Date of Approval by	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
the Academic Council	0 0

Course Code: BAH2020	Course Title: Fundamentals Business Analy		L-T- P-C 4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0			1	1	1
Course Pre-	Basic un	derstanding	g of numeric			
requisites		-	gical apptitud	le		
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course	The course int	roduces stu	dents to the	concep	ts of da	ita driven
Description	decision makin	g and mak	ing them cap	pable of	perform	ning basic
	business analy	tics using	excel. This	involve	es hand	s on lab
	exercises using	Microsoft e	xcel.			
Course Out	On successful c	ompletion o	of the course	the stud	ents sha	ll be able
Comes	to:	-				
	CO1: Relate to	need for da	ta driven dec	cision ma	aking, A	nalytical
	cycle and Hiera	rchy of info	rmation user			
	CO2: Demonst	rate workin	g knowledge	e of MS I	Excel inc	luding
	formatting of w		-		•	
	format cells, nu	mbers, dial	og box, borde	ers, back	ground	color and
	font of data in N					
	CO3: Get intro		5		and its	
	environment ar			-		
	CO4: Display		-			
	and their applie				earch fu	nctions
	like VLOOKUP					D' /
	CO5 : Create, f		filter, modify	y and su	mmarız	e Pivot
	Tables and Pive		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• 11	1	· (1) (1
Course	The objective o					
objective	concepts of Fu Employability					
Course	Employability	unrougn <mark>Ex</mark>	perfential L	arning	techniq	ues.
Course Content:						
Content.	Monetizing					
	data to drive					
Module 1	business		-	15 Ses	sions	
	decisions					
Topics: N	eed for data driv	ion docision	n making 9	Solving	the husi	noss
1			0	0		
Problem using	Analytics - Ove	I VIEW OI A	naryucar cyc		nerarci	iy 01

information user - The Complete BA professional - Understand BA roles and Responsibilities - Identify the Popular BA Tools.

	Organizing		
Module 2	data with	-	10 Sessions
	Excel		

Topics: Formatting cells- Using the Ribbon to Format Numbers - Using the Format Cells Dialog Box - Add a Border, background Color - Change the Font, Font Size, Font Color - Formatting input data- Understanding Dates and Times - Format Percentages, Fractions, In Scientific Notations - Format as Text Bold, Underline, or Italicize - Formatting worksheet- Align Data, Rotate Data, Wrap Text, Merge and Center - Apply a Style, Using Format Painter, Clear Formats - Structuring the workbook - Cut, Copy, and Paste Cells - Using Live Preview with Paste, Paste from the Office Clipboard, Insert or Delete - Find and Replace Information - Change the Name of a Worksheet, Change Column Widths or Row Heights, Hide Columns or Rows, Hide a Worksheet - Move or Copy a Worksheet - Freeze Worksheet Titles - Hide Gridlines, Headings, or the Formula Bar.

Module 3	Searching and Combining Data with Power Query		-	10 Sessions
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------	--	---	-------------

Topics: Getting started with Power Query - Know the Environment tabs and toolbars - Access new or existing reports - Importing and combining data from databases, web, files - Splitting and aggregating data - Query data from SQL - Working in the Select Part of an SQL Query - Managing SQL commands - Managing Tables

00			
Module 4	Performing computations and	-	10 Sessions
	aggregations using Excel		

Topics: Understanding formulas - Calculate with an Operator - Calculate Using a Function and Cell Addresses - Create an Array Formula using the Sum, Average, Count, Min, and Max Functions - Managing formulas in Excel- Create a Formula that Refers to Another Worksheet - Understanding Relative and Absolute Cell Addresses - Edit Formulas, Name Cells and Ranges - Define and Display Constants - Create Formulas That Include Names - Check Formulas for Errors, Trace Precedents and Dependents - Introduction to functions in Excel - Understanding the Function Wizard - Round a Number - Create a Conditional Formula - Calculate a Conditional Sum - Calculate a Conditional Count - Find the Square Root - Using VLOOKUP and index- Retrieve Column or Row Numbers - Using VLOOKUP -Using Index: Match, Search and Text- based functions in Excel. Determine the Location of a Value Using INDEX - Perform Date and Time Calculations Using inbuilt financial functions in Excel- Calculate Future Value, Present Value -Calculate Loan Payments, Principal or Interest, Interest Rate - Calculate the Internal Rate of Return - Calculate Straight-Line Depreciation - Calculate Declining Balance Depreciation - Calculate Sum-of-the-Years-Digits Depreciation; Exploring inbuilt statistical functions and tools- Calculate an Average - Calculate a Conditional Average - Calculate the Median or the Mode - Calculate Rank

	Working with pivot		
Module 5	tables and charts		10 Sessions

Topics: Formatting data in table- Create and format table, use sort and filter -Introducing Pivot Tables - Create a Pivot Table - Modify a Pivot Table Layout -Summarize Pivot Table Values - Working with Pivot Tables - Create a Pivot Table calculated Field - Group the Rows or Columns in a Pivot Table - Apply styles to Pivot Table - Filter a Pivot Table - Sort a Pivot Table - Retrieve Values from a Pivot Table - Using Slicer - Charting data - Create and add chart details - Create a Combination Chart - Change the Chart Type - Add or Remove Chart Data - Add Spark lines - Working with types of Charts, Trend line, Histograms, Bar and Pie Charts - Creating Pivot chart. Database concepts - Loading Data into Power Pivot -Using Power Query and Power map add-ins - Designing Pivot Table reports -Filtering data - Creating Custom functions and formulas - Formatting Pivot Tables - Managing Power Pivot Data - Setting Connection properties - Managing Data sources - Configuring Pivot Table Options

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Lab, Case Studies, PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 27. Assuming the role of business executive- build a business case to the management for advance training in Excel in Power Pivot and Power Query
- 28. Given a business sales data, create and customize a pivot table report outlining the KPIs and their status

Reference

Text book

- 3. Excel 2016 for Dummies; Greg Harvey; ISBN: 9788126558964
- 4. Microsoft Excel Power Pivot & Power Query for Dummies; Michael Alexander; ISBN: 9788126562305

Reference

• Microsoft Excel Formulas & Functions for Dummies, 4ed; Ken Bluttman; ISBN: 9788126559466

- Excel Data Analysis: Your visual blueprint for creating and analysing data, charts and PivotTables, 3rd Edition; Denise Etheridge; ISBN: 978-1-118-03623-5
- Monetizing Your Data: A Guide to Turning Data into Profit-Driving Strategies and Solutions; Andrew Roman Wells, Kathy Williams Chiang; ISBN: 978-1-119-35625-7

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Praisy Thomas
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

			1		1	1	
Course Code:	Course Title:						
BCH3001	Applications of		L- T - P- C	· 4	0	0	4
	Business Analyt	ics	P-C				
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-		dinadi	tatistis	<u>al maa</u>	dala	like hum	athasis tasting
requisites		0	statistic		ueis	пке пур	othesis testing
requisites	and proba	5		1			
	Basic com	puter ski	lis and	excel			
Anti-	Nil						
requisites							
Course	This course cove	ers the a	pplicati	ions o	of bu	isiness a	nalytics using
Description	Python, helping	students	to learr	n to ap	ply	statistica	l to real-world
	business problen	ns and ex	plorate	ory da	ta ar	nalysis.	
Course Out	On augesseful as	milation	ofthe	01176	o the	atudant	a chall be able
Comes	On successful cost	inpletion	orme	cours	e me	students	s shall be able
Comes	CO1: Introduction	on to Put	hon thr	ough	inst	Ilation 1	assic
	numerical and st	5		0			
	CO2: Understan				-		-
	CO3: Understan			0		0	
	statistical analysi	-				50, 50010	grupining und
	CO4: Interpret a	00	-	2		eption cla	auses in
	Python.					-r	
	CO5 : Develop an	nd execut	te recur	sive,	plott	ing and	searching
	algorithms using				1	0	0
Course	The objective of	the cours	se is to	famil	iariz	e the lea	rners with the
objective	concepts of App	lication	of Bi	isines	ss A	nalytics	and attain
	<mark>Employability</mark> t	hrough <mark>E</mark>	xperie	ntial I	Lear	ning tecl	<mark>nniques .</mark>
Course							
Content:							
	Getting						
	Started					. .	
Module 1	with		-		15	Sessions	•
	Python						
Topics: Insta	alling Python, Basic	c input a	nd outp	out, V	ariał	les and a	assignments,
-	ects, Numeric type	-	-				U
,	sions, Division and		01			-	
-	ext, String basics, L						
	e conversions, Bina					-	/ 1
	Working	j	- / - •1	0-1		0	
	with Loops					~ ·	
Module 2	and		-		10	Sessions	6
	Functions				1		
	1 I				1		

Topics: If-else branches, Equality and relational operators, Boolean operators and expressions, identity operators, Code blocks and indentation, Conditional expressions Loops, While loops, For loops, Nested loops, Break and continue, Loop else, User-defined function basics, Returning values from functions, Reasons for defining functions, Function arguments

	0	0	
	Using		
	Python to		
	Handle		
Module 3	Data and	-	10 Sessions
	Exploratory		
	analytics in		
	Python		

Topics: Important packages in Python, Data handling in Python, Data cleaning and Treatment, Performing Descriptive statistics in Python, using graphs and plots in python, performing various descriptive statistics in Python-central tendency measure, graphical measures, hypothesis testing, Using graphs and plots in python

Module 4	Strings, Classes and Exceptions		-	10 Sessions
----------	------------------------------------------	--	---	-------------

Topics: String slicing, Advanced string formatting, String methods, Splitting and joining strings, The string format method, Classes: Grouping data, Class methods, Class and instance object types, Class constructors, Class interfaces, Class customization, Classes as numeric types, Memory allocation and garbage collection, Handling exceptions using try and except, Multiple exception handlers, Raising exceptions, Exceptions with functions, Using finally to cleanup, Custom exception types

Topics: Recursive functions, Recursive algorithm: Search, Adding output statements for debugging - Creating a recursive function, Recursive math functions, Recursive exploration of all possibilities - Searching and algorithms, Binary search, O notation, Algorithm analysis, Sorting: Introduction, Selection sort, Insertion sort, Quicksort, Merge sort

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Lab, PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 29. Import given dataset into python and engage various data cleaning techniques to make the
- 30. Implement a python script to arrange the elements in sorted order using Bubble, Selection, Insertion and Merge sorting techniques

Reference Text book

5. Python for Data Science for Dummies; John Paul Mueller, Luca Massaron; ISBN: 9788126557394

Reference

- 8. Core Python Programming, 2ed; Dr.R. Nageswara Rao; ISBN: 9789386052308
- 9. Machine Learning using Python; Manaranjan Pradhan, U Dinesh Kumar; ISBN: 9788126579907
- 10. Machine Learning (in Python and R) For Dummies; John Paul Mueller, Luca Massaron; ISBN: 9788126563050

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Praisy Thomas
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

BCH2004	Course Title: Da		L-T- 4 P-C	0	4			
BCH3006 Version No.	Visualization an	u storytening	F-C					
Course Pre-		e of Power Qu	ory and D	Dia Dia	vot in Excel			
requisites	0	ding importan	5					
.T	• Onderstand			y 11C5 111 i	a Du5111855			
	security							
Anti-requisites	Nil							
Course	This course teach	es effective dat	a visualiz	ation ar	nd storytelling			
Description	using Power BI	using Power BI and Tableau, helping students to learn best						
	practices for cre	U 1	0					
		d reports to	o commu	ınicate	insights to			
	stakeholders.							
Course Out	On successful con	mpletion of the	course th	e studei	nts shall be			
Comes	able to:	to lun and	of have 11:	- المام م	a a thairing a			
	CO1: Demonstra							
	CO2: Able to crea			0				
	Power Query	repute aut		- • 10 au	Lation ability			
	CO3: Develop bu	usiness KPI das	shboards u	using M	icrosoft			
	PowerBI			č				
	CO4: Understand							
	use different com	-	-	-				
	CO5 : Create, pu			rds whi	le using			
	advanced visual analytics in Tableau							
Course objective								
Course objective	,							
Course objective	The objective of the concepts of Data through Experien	a Visualization	n and a	attain <mark>E</mark>				
	concepts of Data	a Visualization	n and a	attain <mark>E</mark>				
	concepts of Data	a Visualization	n and a	attain <mark>E</mark>				
Course Content:	concepts of Data	a Visualization	n and a	attain <mark>E</mark> s.	Employability			
Course Content:	concepts of Data through Experier	a Visualization	n and a	attain <mark>E</mark> s.				
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Telling	concepts of Data through Experien Telling Stories with Data g stories with data	a Visualization ntial Learning - - What to look	n and a technique	attain E s. 15 rase stud	Employability Sessions dy approach -			
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Telling Handling data - G	concepts of Data through Experien Telling Stories with Data g stories with data Gathering data, Form	a Visualization ntial Learning - - - What to look matting data - T	n and a technique	attain <mark>E</mark> s. 15 ase stud	Employability Sessions dy approach - ng data - Excel			
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu	concepts of Data through Experien Telling Stories with Data g stories with data Gathering data, Form astration and Map	• Visualization • Visualization • What Learning - - - - - - - - - - - - -	n and a technique for in a c 'ools for vi nderstand	attain <mark>E</mark> s. 15 ase stud isualizir ing Key	Employability Sessions dy approach - ng data - Excel			
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu	concepts of Data through Experien Telling Stories with Data g stories with data Gathering data, Form	• Visualization • Visualization • What Learning - - - - - - - - - - - - -	n and a technique for in a c 'ools for vi nderstand	attain <mark>E</mark> s. 15 ase stud isualizir ing Key	Employability Sessions dy approach - ng data - Excel			
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu	concepts of Data through Experien Telling Stories with Data g stories with data Gathering data, Forn Istration and Map nce - Self-Service B	• Visualization • Visualization • What Learning - - - - - - - - - - - - -	n and a technique for in a c 'ools for vi nderstand	attain <mark>E</mark> s. 15 ase stud isualizir ing Key	Employability Sessions dy approach - ng data - Excel			
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Telling Handling data - C based Tools - Illu Business Intellige	concepts of Data through Experien Telling Stories with Data g stories with data Gathering data, Forn Istration and Map nce - Self-Service B	• Visualization • Visualization • What Learning - - - - - - - - - - - - -	n and a technique for in a c 'ools for vi nderstand	attain <mark>E</mark> s. 15 ase stud isualizir ing Key I)	Employability Sessions dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in			
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Telling Handling data - C based Tools - Illu Business Intellige	concepts of Data through Experien Telling Stories with Data g stories with data Gathering data, Forn astration and Map nce - Self-Service B Data Transformation	• Visualization • Visualization • What Learning - - - - - - - - - - - - -	n and a technique for in a c 'ools for vi nderstand	attain <mark>E</mark> s. 15 ase stud isualizir ing Key I)	Employability Sessions dy approach - ng data - Excel			
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Telling Handling data - C based Tools - Illu Business Intellige Module 2	concepts of Data through Experien Telling Stories with Data g stories with data Gathering data, Forn Istration and Map nce - Self-Service B Data Transformation for Power BI	A Visualization Initial Learning - What to look matting data - T ping tools - Ur business Intellig	n and a technique for in a c Tools for vi nderstand gence (SSB	115 23 ase stud 24 ase stud 25 ase stud 26 ase stud 27 ase stud 28 ase stud 29 ase stud 20	Employability Sessions dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in Sessions			
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Telling Handling data - C based Tools - Illu Business Intellige Module 2 Topics: Differe	concepts of Data through Experien Telling Stories with Data g stories with data Gathering data, Forn Istration and Map nce - Self-Service B Data Transformation for Power BI nt Data Sources in	A Visualization Intial Learning - What to look matting data - T ping tools - U Susiness Intellig - Power BI Desk	n and a technique technique fools for vi nderstand gence (SSB	15 ase studisualizir ing Key I) 10 ding Da	Employability Sessions dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in Sessions ta into Power			
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu Business Intellige Module 2 Topics: Differe BI – Power BI Inte	concepts of Data through Experien Telling Stories with Data g stories with data athering data, Forn stration and Map nce - Self-Service B Data Transformation for Power BI nt Data Sources in erface - Data Clean	A Visualization Intial Learning - What to look matting data - T ping tools - Us Susiness Intellig - Power BI Desk ing using Powe	n and a technique for in a c cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB	15 ase studisualizir ing Key I) 10 ling Da y editor	Employability Sessions dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in Sessions ta into Power - Transform,			
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu Business Intellige Module 2 Topics: Differe BI – Power BI Inte Clean, Shape, and	concepts of Data through Experien Telling Stories with Data g stories with data athering data, Forn stration and Map nce - Self-Service B Data Transformation for Power BI nt Data Sources in erface - Data Clean Model Data - Cre	A Visualization Initial Learning - What Learning - What to look matting data - T ping tools - Ur business Intellig - Power BI Desk ing using Power ate and Edit Data	n and a technique for in a c cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB	15 ase studies ase	Employability Sessions dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in Sessions ta into Power - Transform, Working			
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu Business Intellige Module 2 Topics: Differe BI – Power BI Inte Clean, Shape, and with Cross Filter	concepts of Data through Experien Telling Stories with Data g stories with data athering data, Forn stration and Map nce - Self-Service B Data Transformation for Power BI nt Data Sources in erface - Data Clean	Visualization A Visualization A Terming - What to look matting data - T ping tools - U Susiness Intellig - Power BI Desk ing using Power ate and Edit Date - Introduction	n and a technique for in a c cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi cools for vi cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi cools for vi co	ttain E s. 15 ase stud isualizir ing Key I) 10 ding Da y editor Data Ty	Employability Sessions dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in Sessions ta into Power - Transform, Working ypes in DAX -			
Handling data - G based Tools - Illu Business Intellige Module 2 Topics: Differe BI – Power BI Inte Clean, Shape, and with Cross Filter	concepts of Data through Experien Telling Stories with Data g stories with data athering data, Forn istration and Map nce - Self-Service B Data Transformation for Power BI nt Data Sources in erface - Data Clean Model Data – Cre – DAX vs M Query s - Measures in DA es and Filters	Visualization A Visualization A Terming - What to look matting data - T ping tools - U Susiness Intellig - Power BI Desk ing using Power ate and Edit Date - Introduction	n and a technique for in a c cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi cools for vi cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi cools for vi co	ttain E s. 15 ase stud isualizir ing Key I) 10 ding Da y editor Data Ty	Employability Sessions dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in Sessions ta into Power - Transform, Working ypes in DAX -			
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu Business Intellige Module 2 Topics: Differe BI – Power BI Inte Clean, Shape, and with Cross Filter DAX Calculations DAX – DAX Table	concepts of Data through Experien Telling Stories with Data g stories with data athering data, Forn astration and Map nce - Self-Service B Data Transformation for Power BI ent Data Sources in erface - Data Clean Model Data – Cre – DAX vs M Query s - Measures in DA es and Filters Data	Visualization A Visualization A Terming - What to look matting data - T ping tools - U Susiness Intellig - Power BI Desk ing using Power ate and Edit Date - Introduction	n and a technique for in a c cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi cools for vi cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi cools for vi co	attain E 15 ase studies isualizing ing Key I) 10 ling Da y editor Data Ty onship - Data Ty ons and	Sessions dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in Sessions ta into Power - Transform, Working ypes in DAX - Operators in			
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu Business Intellige Module 2 Topics: Differe BI – Power BI Inte Clean, Shape, and with Cross Filter DAX Calculations	concepts of Data through Experien Telling Stories with Data g stories with data athering data, Forn istration and Map nce - Self-Service B Data Transformation for Power BI nt Data Sources in erface - Data Clean Model Data – Cre – DAX vs M Query s - Measures in DA es and Filters	Visualization A Visualization A Terming - What to look matting data - T ping tools - U Susiness Intellig - Power BI Desk ing using Power ate and Edit Date - Introduction	n and a technique for in a c cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi cools for vi cools for vi nderstand gence (SSB cools for vi cools for vi co	attain E 15 ase studies isualizing ing Key I) 10 ling Da y editor Data Ty onship - Data Ty ons and	Employability Sessions dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in Sessions ta into Power - Transform, Working ypes in DAX -			

Topics: Introduction to Visuals In Power BI - Visualization Charts in Power BI - Matrixes and Tables - Slicers and Map Visualizations - Gauges and Single Number Cards - Modifying Colours in Charts And Visuals - Formatting Charts and Visuals - Shapes, Text Boxes, and Images - Custom Visuals - Page Layout and Formatting - Bookmarks and Selection Pane - KPI Visuals - Ordering Elements -Grouping and Binning - Using Parameters in Power BI

	Business		
Module 4	Visualization	-	10 Sessions
	using Tableau		

Topics: Importing data, Creating dashboards from services such as Salesforce, and Google Analytics - Shaping and Transforming Data with Business Calculations - Working with Tableau: Bringing in and Analysing Data- Understanding data connections, Visualizing Data, Data display options, Adding worksheets, Creating Dashboards: building stories with data, Advanced visual analytics, creating calculations, Publishing and sharing dashboards

	Interactive		
Module 5	Visualization	-	10 Sessions
	with Tableau		

Topics: Filtering Dashboard Parameters, Filtering Data at Views, Creating And Managing Category Hierarchies, Interacting With Parameters, Data Sets, Framework And Process, Donut Charts, Motion Charts, Pareto, Time Series And Predictive Analytics, Python Integration With Tableau, Introduction To Tableau Server, Tableau Online, Sharing Dashboards, Ask Data And Explain Data Features

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Lab, Case Studies, PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 31. Create an interactive PowerBI dashboard for the given HR recruitment and attrition dataset
- 32. Create an advanced business dashboard for Procurement using Tableau

Reference

Text book

- 6. Tableau for Dummies; Molly Monsey, Paul Sochan; ISBN: 978-1-119-13483-1
- 7. Microsoft Power BI Dashboards Step by Step | First Edition | By pearson | Errin O'Connor

Reference

- 11. Storytelling with Data: A Data Visualization Guide for Business Professionals by Cole Nussbaumer
- 12. Data Visualization For Dummies, Mico Yuk, Stephanie Diamond; ISBN: 978-1-118-50292-1

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXX for Employability through
Experiential Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component
mentioned in course handout.Catalogue
prepared byProf. Praisy Thomas

Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Bl	lock	L- T-	3						
BCH3020	Chain Analytics		P- C	5	0	0	3			
Version No.	1.0									
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Statistics									
	Knowledge	ge of MS E	EXCEL							
Anti-requisites	NIL									
Course Description	The course will e	enable the	students	s to g	aina	an ui	nderstandin			
	of how manage	rs use bus	siness a	nalyt	ics	to fo	ormulate and			
	solve business p	roblems a	nd to su	ppor	t ma	inag	erial decision			
	making. Studen	ts will be	come fa	milia	ır w	ith t	he processe			
	needed to deve	elop, repo	ort, and	lana	alyz	e bi	isiness data			
	Students will lea	arn how t	o use a	nd aj	pply	Exc	el and Exce			
	add-ins to solve	business p	oroblem	s						
Course Out Comes	On successful co	mpletion	of the co	ourse	e, the	e stu	dent shall b			
	able to:			_						
	CO 1: Recognize	the impor	rtance of	f Bloo	ck C	hain	•			
	(Knowledge)									
	CO 2: Explain the provisions of techniques and tools.									
	(Comprehension)									
	CO 3: Discuss the AI/ML solutions for various business									
	problems. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Data									
	Analysis. (Comprehension)									
	CO5: Identify the ethics of working. (Comprehension)									
Course objective	The objective of	the course	e is to fai	milia	rize	the	learners wit			
,	the concepts									
	Employability through Experiential Learning techniques .									
Course Content:										
	Introduction									
Module 1	to Blockchain						9 Sessions			
Topics: Backsto	ory of Block Cha	in, What	is Bloc	k Cł	nain	, Ce	ntralized v			
Decentralized systems,	5									
Semantic Layer, Propag	•	=	-	-			-			
Block Chain.		5								
Module 2	Block Chain functionality						8 Sessions			
Topics: Lying the	block Chain found	dation, Cr	yptogra	phy,	Gar	ne T	heory, Bloc			
	aling Block Chain.									
Chain Applications, Sca	-									
Chain Applications, Sca Module 3	Block Chain						8 Sessions			

Topics: Block Chain Beliefs, Enterprise Block chain, The trailblazers: Founders, Scope, Motivation, Governance, Block Chain for Good: Reducing Foodborne illnesses, Eliminating Big data breaches, Preventing Counterfeiting, Application of Block chain in various sectors, Top-line growth through Block chain drive and competitive advantage for business.

	Implementing	
Module 4	Blockchain Analytics in	8 Sessions
	Business	

Topics: Aligning Analytics with Business Goals, monetizing data, Exchanging and integrating data effectively, Installing the Blockchain Client, Installing the Test Blockchain.

	Professional	
	and Ethical	8 Cassians
Module 5	Principles in	8 Sessions
	Block Chain	

Topics: Classifying individuals, Identifying criminals, Classifying entities, Predicting behavior, Defining the desired outcome, Examining common privacy laws, Understanding and Satisfying Regulatory Requirements.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method, MS Office

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course:

33. Prepare report on aligning blockchain data with real world processes.

34. Problem Solving: Doing a business case on app.

Text book

T1 "Beginning Block Chain", Bikramaditya Singhal, published by Apress

Reference

R1 "Block Chain for Business", Nitin Gaur, published by Pearson R2 "A Practical Guide to Block Chain and its Applications", Parikshit Jain, published by Bloomsburry

PU library link

https://web.p.ebscohost.com/ehost/pdfviewer/pdfviewer?vid=4&sid=e923f687b3d3-4193-b116-9234ac295adc%40redis

https://web.p.ebscohost.com/ehost/pdfviewer/pdfviewer?vid=6&sid=e923f687b3d3-4193-b116-9234ac295adc%40redis

Catalogue prepared	Prof. Praisy Thomas
by	-
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
the Academic Council	

Course Code: BCH3010	Course Title: Storing, Processing and Querying Business Data	L- T - P- C	0 0	3
Version No.	1.0			I
Course Pre-	Understanding of da	ta types and	l data structu	ires
requisites	Basics of data prepar			
Anti-	Nil			
requisites				
Course	This course covers storing	, processing	g, and query	ving business
Description	data using SQL Server, h	elping stud	ents learn to	o design and
	implement database schem	as, import a	nd export da	ta, and write
	advanced SQL queries for c	lata analysis	5.	
Course Out	On successful completion o	f the course	the students	shall be able
Comes	to:			
	CO1: Understand the fund	amentals of	database sys	tems,
	including data models, three	e-schema ar	chitecture, a	nd data
	independence.			
	CO2: Learn the essentials of		-	uding data
	governance, data quality, an		0	
	CO3: Develop proficiency		U	ng tables,
	manipulating data, and using			
	CO4: Gain a solid foundat			U
	extraction, transformation,	0		
	CO5 : Learn the basics of d	0	U	
	exploration and data minin insights.	giechniques	s for uncover	ing valuable
Course	The objective of the course	is to famili	arizo tho loar	nore with the
objective	concepts of Storing , Proce			
objective	attain Employability throu			
		ign <mark>Experie</mark>	IIIIai Leaiiiii	g techniques
	•			
Course				
Content:				
	Database			
Module 1	System	-	9 Sessions	
	Concepts			
	troduction of Database – D	BMS - Char	racteristics of	f database
Topics: In	1 (55)(6 5	dels - Three	e schema arc	hitecture -
1	lvantages of DBMS - Data mo			
approach - Ac	lvantages of DBMS - Data mo level, the conceptual level	and The	internal leve	
approach - Ac The external	level, the conceptual level			el - Data
approach - Ac The external Independence,	level, the conceptual level Database languages and	Interfaces	- Roles of	el - Data Database
approach - Ac The external Independence, Administrator	level, the conceptual level Database languages and - Key-value pair databases -	Interfaces Document	- Roles of databases -	el - Data Database Columnar
approach - Ac The external Independence, Administrator	level, the conceptual level Database languages and - Key-value pair databases - Graph and spatial databases	Interfaces Document	- Roles of databases -	el - Data Database Columnar

Module 2	Essentials of Data warehousing		-	8 Sessions
warehouse sys Need for data	at is data warehou stems - What is a c warehouses - Valu ata ownership - D	lata model - ue of data w	· Data war varehouses	en operational and data ehousing environment - - Data management - Data ning - Data integration -
Module 3	SQL Queries		-	8 Sessions
table, Drop con DML, DCL, DQ Joins - Stored P	nmand, Alter com 2L, TCL) - Feature	mand) - Que es of SQL - N Query - Corr	eries in SQ ⁄Ianipulati elated Sub	- Commands in SQL (Create L - Statements in SQL (DDL, on of data - Tables in SQL – query – Views, Indexing the Index
Module 4	ETL Fundamentals		-	8 Sessions
Topics: Ext	raction Transform	hation, Loa	d, Busine	ss role of ETL, Testing ETL
-				ses, OLAP implementations
	Basics of Data			
Module 5	Mining		-	8 Sessions
Topics: Basic attributes, basic Targeted Appl:	cs of Data mining cs of Data explorat cs of Data explorat	tion		8 Sessions mining techniques, types of Case Studies, PPT, Videos
Topics: Basi attributes, basic Targeted Appl and board & Cl Project work/A for this course: 35. Develop from mu into a for 36. Prepare	cs of Data mining cs of Data explorat ication & Tools th halk Method ssignment: Ment a data warehouse	tion nat can be u ion the Typ e in SQL Ser ng SQL and analysis. e data minin	sed: Lab, e of Project ver that in ETL techr	mining techniques, types of , Case Studies, PPT, Videos ct/Assignment proposed tegrates and cleanses data hiques to transform the data
Topics: Basi attributes, basic Targeted Appl : and board & Cl Project work/A for this course: 35. Develop from mu into a for 36. Prepare perform: Reference Text book 8. SQL The Groff, Pa Reference	cs of Data mining cs of Data explorat ication & Tools the halk Method a data warehouse iltiple sources, usi rmat suitable for a a case-study to us ance of Sales and 1 complete Reference and Weinberg, And	tion nat can be u ion the Typ e in SQL Ser ng SQL and analysis. e data minin Marketing nce, 3rd Edit dy Oppel	sed: Lab, te of Project ver that in ETL techr ng techniq ion, McGr	mining techniques, types of , Case Studies, PPT, Videos ct/Assignment proposed tegrates and cleanses data hiques to transform the data

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Praisy Thomas
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BCH3007	Course Title: AI- ML and its Business Applications-IL- T
Version No.	1.0
Course Pre-	Understanding of statistical modelling
requisites	Knowledge of Python programming
Anti-	Nil
requisites	
Course	This course introduces the basics of Artificial Intelligence and
Description	Machine Learning, including the related models in Python.
	Students will gain an understanding of supervised and
	categorical supervised machine learning techniques,
	segmentation using clustering, and ensemble learning models
	like Random Forest and Boosting.
Course Out	On successful completion of the course the students shall be
Comes	able to:
	CO1: Understand Artificial Intelligence, its components and
	influence on business.
	CO2: Develop an understanding of the role of analytics using
	forecasting techniques, predictive analytics and leveraging
	optimization techniques.
	CO3: Develop an understanding of Supervised and
	Unsupervised Machine Learning concepts.
	CO4: Build predictive data models in Python.

	CO5: Deploy classification and clustering algorithm Python.			
Course objective	the concepts of	AL -	ML an	s to familiarize the learners with d its Application – I and attain eriential Learning techniques .
Course Content:		1		
Module 1	Introduction to AI		-	9 Sessions
Influence of A	I-ML on Business, luction to deep lea	, how t		troduction to ML, Types of ML, tarted on Ai, A typical AI & ML
Module 2	Supervised Machine Learning Techniques		-	8 Sessions
Non-linear reg Application fo trees - Building	gression - Line estin r regression - Logi	mation stic reध् Cart, C	- Non- gressior 5.0 and	ple regression - Model building - linear models - Line estimation - models - Principles of Decision CHAID trees - Prediction by
Module 3	Categorical Supervised Machine Learning Techniques		-	8 Sessions
Application of SVM algorithm	oduction to Bayesi Bayesian models	- Intro	duction	Bayesian classification models - to Support vector Machines - nes - Kernel function -
Module 4	Segmentation using Clustering		-	8 Sessions
-	oduction to cluster	0	00	erative Hierarchical clustering - is clustering - Applications of

Module 5	Random Forest & Boosting	-	8 Sessions	
Topics: E	0	ng and Models	- Bagging and Rand	om forest -
-		0	sting machines and in	
Targeted Appl	ication & Tools	that can be us	ed: Lab, PPT, Videos	and board
& Chalk Metho		that can be us	Ed. Lab, III, videos	
		ntion the Type	of Project/Assignme	nt
proposed for t	•	51	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
supervis decision 38. Build a s techniqu aggrega	sed machine lean a trees, and valid segmentation m ues like K-means	rning technique late the model's odel for a custo s, hierarchical c	predicting customer c s such as logistic regre accuracy using test da mer database, using c lustering, and similari specific segments wit	ession and ata. lustering ty
Reference				
Text book				
		ne Learning us	ng Python by Dr Ree	ma Thareja,
McGrav Reference	v Hill;			
9353944	902		yone, by Mark Fenner ubramanian Chandrai	
	Das Pearson p	ublications		
Kumar I	· · ·		XXX for Employabil i	
Kumar I	it to EMPLOYA	BILITY : XXX	XXX for Employabil i s attained through	ity through
Kumar l Topics relevan Experiential l	it to EMPLOYA	BILITY : XXX niques. This i		ity through
Kumar I Topics relevan Experiential I component me Catalogue	t to EMPLOYA Learning Tech	<mark>BILITY :</mark> XXX niques. This i se handout.		ity through
Kumar I Topics relevan Experiential I component me	t to EMPLOYA Learning Techn ntioned in cours	<mark>BILITY :</mark> XXX niques. This i se handout.		ity through
Kumar I Topics relevan Experiential I component me Catalogue	t to EMPLOYA Learning Techn ntioned in cours Prof. Praisy T	BILITY : XXX niques. This i se handout.	s attained through	ity through
Kumar I Topics relevan Experiential I component me Catalogue prepared by	t to EMPLOYA Learning Techn ntioned in cours Prof. Praisy T	BILITY : XXX niques. This i se handout. Thomas	s attained through	ity through
Kumar I Topics relevan Experiential I component me Catalogue prepared by Recommended	t to EMPLOYA Learning Techn ntioned in cours Prof. Praisy T Prof. Praisy T	BILITY : XXX niques. This is se handout. Thomas Studies, 11 th July	s attained through	ity through assessment
Kumar I Topics relevan Experiential I component me Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of	t to EMPLOYA Learning Techn ntioned in cours Prof. Praisy T Prof. Praisy T	BILITY : XXX niques. This is se handout. Thomas Studies, 11 th July	s attained through	ity through assessment
Kumar l Topics relevan Experiential l component me Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by	t to EMPLOYA Learning Techn ntioned in cours Prof. Praisy T Prof. Praisy T	BILITY : XXX niques. This is se handout. Thomas Studies, 11 th July	s attained through	ity through assessment
Kumar l Topics relevan Experiential l component me Catalogue prepared by Recommender by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic	t to EMPLOYA Learning Techn ntioned in cours Prof. Praisy T Prof. Praisy T	BILITY : XXX niques. This is se handout. Thomas Studies, 11 th July	s attained through	ity through assessment
Kumar l Topics relevan Experiential l component me Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by	t to EMPLOYA Learning Techn ntioned in cours Prof. Praisy T Prof. Praisy T	BILITY : XXX niques. This is se handout. Thomas Studies, 11 th July	s attained through	ity through assessment
Kumar l Topics relevan Experiential l component me Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council	t to EMPLOYA Learning Techn ntioned in cours Prof. Praisy T 4 4 th Board of S 24 th Academ	BILITY : XXX niques. This is se handout. Thomas Studies, 11 th July	s attained through	ity through assessment
Kumar l Topics relevan Experiential l component me Catalogue prepared by Recommender by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic	t to EMPLOYA Learning Techn ntioned in cours Prof. Praisy T 1 4 th Board of S 24 th Academ	BILITY : XXX niques. This is se handout. Thomas Studies, 11 th July ic Council meet	s attained through 7, 2024 ing held on 3 rd Augus	ity through assessment it 2024
Kumar I Topics relevan Experiential I component me Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council	t to EMPLOYA Learning Techn ntioned in cours Prof. Praisy T 4 4 th Board of S 24 th Academ	BILITY : XXX niques. This is se handout. Thomas Studies, 11 th July ic Council meet e Title: AI-ML	s attained through	ity through assessment st 2024

Course Pre-requisites	 Basic understanding of statistics and programming concepts Familiarity with business operations and data analysis techniques 			
Anti-requisites	Nil			
Course Description	Course description should focus on nature of the course (theory or practical) , need and how students will be benefited by studying the course.			
Course Out Comes	be able to: CO1: Comprehen various business of CO2: Determine learnings to use c CO3: Understand Artificial Intellige business function CO4: Analyze da healthcare, supply applications. CO5: Identify em	nd the impact of domains. how to optimiz ase. I and apply var ence to the vario s. ta and develop y chain, finance	course the students shall f Artificial Intelligence in e AI and apply the ious methods of using ous components of predictive models for , marketing, and HR and technologies in AI impact on different	
Course objective	with the concepts	s of AL – ML a	o familiarize the learners nd its Application - and h <mark>Experiential Learning</mark>	
Course Content:				
Module 1	AI and Analytics in Healthcare	-	9 Sessions	
1	Machine Learnin	L	e Analytics for Population ic Imaging - Automated	
Module 2	AI and Analytics in Supply Chain	-	8 Sessions	
	analytics in Sup		se for analytics in Supply wentory and Warehouse	

Module 3	AI and Analytics in Finance		-	8 Sessions
finance data and its s	ource, using analy	tics for co	ommun	lytics in Finance, Types of icating KPI, Application of Leveraging optimization
Module 4	AI and Analytics in Marketing		-	8 Sessions
Topics: Explore th journey, application of	e impact of Ai in		g, appli	cation of AI in customer
Module 5	AI and Analytics in HR		-	8 Sessions
metrics	, Using CRISP DM		-	ving, working with HR
and board & Chalk M Project work/Assign	lethod			Case Studies, PPT, Videos Assignment proposed
and board & Chalk M Project work/Assignu for this course: 39. Develop an AI identify oppor	lethod ment: Mention the model that uses p tunities for early ir	e Type of atient dat nterventic	Project ta to pre	
and board & Chalk M Project work/Assign for this course: 39. Develop an AI identify oppor 40. Prepare a busing retention. Reference Text book	Iethod ment: Mention the model that uses p tunities for early ir ness case to impler ics: Accelerating B	e Type of atient dat nterventic ment AI in	Project a to preon. n HR to	Assignment proposed edict health outcomes and
and board & Chalk M Project work/Assign for this course: 39. Develop an AI identify oppor 40. Prepare a busin retention. Reference Text book 10. AI and Analyti ISBN: 97881265 Reference	Iethod ment: Mention the model that uses p tunities for early ir ness case to impler ics: Accelerating B 573035 : Driving Business	e Type of atient dat nterventio ment AI in usiness D	Project ta to pre on. n HR to recision	Assignment proposed edict health outcomes and improve employee
and board & Chalk M Project work/Assign for this course: 39. Develop an AI identify oppor 40. Prepare a busin retention. Reference Text book 10. AI and Analytic ISBN: 97881265 Reference 16. Big Data MBA: ISBN: 978-1-11 Topics relevant to E	Iethod ment: Mention the model that uses p tunities for early ir ness case to impler ics: Accelerating B 573035 : Driving Business 9- 18111-8 MPLOYABILITY	e Type of atient dat nterventionent AI in usiness D Strategies	Project a to pre- on. n HR to ecision: s with E	; /Assignment proposed edict health outcomes and improve employee s; Sameer Dhanrajani; Data Science; Bill Schmarzo;
and board & Chalk M Project work/Assign for this course: 39. Develop an AI identify oppor 40. Prepare a busin retention. Reference Text book 10. AI and Analytic ISBN: 97881265 Reference 16. Big Data MBA: ISBN: 978-1-11 Topics relevant to E	Iethod ment: Mention the model that uses p tunities for early ir ness case to impler ics: Accelerating B 573035 : Driving Business 9- 18111-8 MPLOYABILITY g Techniques. This	e Type of atient dat nterventionent AI in usiness D Strategies	Project a to pre- on. n HR to ecision: s with E	:/Assignment proposed edict health outcomes and improve employee s; Sameer Dhanrajani;

Recommended by the Board of Studies	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
on	
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code:	Course Title:			0	0	3
BCH3009	Distributed Big Data	L- T -		_		_
	Processing and Cloud	P-C	3			
	Platforms					
Version No.	1.0			·		
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of	f data sto	rage o	concepts.		
requisites	Familiarity with pr	ogrammi	ing co	ncepts a	nd bas	ic coding
	skills	C	U	1		0
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course	This course provides an o	overview	of bi	g data, it	s char	acteristics,
Description	and its business application	ions. Stud	dents	will lear	n abo	ut various
	technologies used for han	dling big	data	, as well	as fun	damentals
	and services of cloud com	puting. T	The co	ourse also	o cover	s the roles
	of cloud computing, virtu	alization	, and	in-memc	ory cor	nputing in
	handling big data.					
Course Out	On successful completion	of the co	urse f	he stude	nts sh	all be able
Comes	to:					
	CO1: Understand the fun			cepts of d	listribu	ited big
	data processing and cloud	1			. 1	
	CO2: Apply the knowled	0		2		1 0
	data applications in a dist					
	CO3: Analyze and design CO4: Evaluate and comp					
	and cloud computing serv		en u	istiibutet		lectures
	CO5 : Understand of the		es rela	ted to di	stribut	ted and
	cloud computing.	enunenge		icu to ui	oundu	icu ullu
Course	The objective of the cours	se is to fa	milia	rize the l	earnei	s with the
objective	concepts of Distribute					
	Platforms and attain	0			U .	
	Learning techniques .	1 7	•	·	0	•
Course						
Content:						

Module 1	Introduction to Big Data		-	9 Sessions
Topics: Big	Data as a popula	r trend in th	e IT indust	ry, Overview of Big Data
, Big Data cl	haracteristics, Da	ita types ar	nd applicat	tion of Big data, Career
opportunities of	of Big Data			
	Business			
Module 2	Application of Big Data		-	8 Sessions
Topics: Busi	0	of Big Data	 . Social net	work data application,
				ation of Big Data in
	detection, Big Da			
	Technologies			
Module 3	for Handling		-	8 Sessions
	Big Data			
Topics: Ove	erview of technica	l infrastruct	ures that fa	cilitate big data, Distributed
and parallel co	mputing techniq	ues, Roles of	cloud com	puting, Virtualization and
	nputing, Big Data			
	Fundamentals	0		•
Module 4	of Cloud		-	8 Sessions
of Cloud Com	puting, Cloud Co	mputing Ar	chitectures	Cloud Computing, Benefits , Cloud Computing latform as a Service (PaaS)
of Cloud Comp Security, Explo and Software a	oduction to cloud puting, Cloud Co oring Infrastructu as a Service (SaaS) Cloud	mputing Ar re as a Servi	chitectures	, Cloud Computing latform as a Service (PaaS)
of Cloud Comp Security, Explo	oduction to cloud puting, Cloud Co pring Infrastructu as a Service (SaaS) Cloud Computing	mputing Ar re as a Servi	chitectures	, Cloud Computing
of Cloud Comp Security, Explo and Software a Module 5 Topics: Cate key players in	oduction to cloud puting, Cloud Co pring Infrastructu as a Service (SaaS) Cloud Computing Services egorization of the the cloud industr	mputing Ar re as a Servi various serv y, Amazon	chitectures ce (IaaS), P - vice types, Web Servic	, Cloud Computing latform as a Service (PaaS) 8 Sessions Drivers of Cloud Solutions, es, Microsoft Azure, Google
of Cloud Comp Security, Explo and Software a Module 5 Topics: Cate key players in Cloud Platform	oduction to cloud puting, Cloud Co oring Infrastructu as a Service (SaaS) Cloud Computing Services egorization of the the cloud industr n, Cloud Comput	mputing Ar re as a Servi various serv y, Amazon V ing Tools, H	chitectures ce (IaaS), P - vice types, Web Servic Iadoop, Do	, Cloud Computing latform as a Service (PaaS) 8 Sessions Drivers of Cloud Solutions, es, Microsoft Azure, Google cker, Kubernetes
of Cloud Comp Security, Explo and Software a Module 5 Topics: Cate key players in Cloud Platform Targeted App	oduction to cloud puting, Cloud Co oring Infrastructu as a Service (SaaS) Cloud Computing Services egorization of the the cloud industr n, Cloud Comput lication & Tools	mputing Ar re as a Servi various serv y, Amazon V ing Tools, H	chitectures ce (IaaS), P - vice types, Web Servic Iadoop, Do	, Cloud Computing latform as a Service (PaaS) 8 Sessions Drivers of Cloud Solutions, es, Microsoft Azure, Google
of Cloud Comp Security, Explo and Software a Module 5 Topics: Cate key players in Cloud Platform Targeted App Chalk Method	oduction to cloud puting, Cloud Co oring Infrastructu as a Service (SaaS) Cloud Computing Services egorization of the the cloud industr n, Cloud Comput lication & Tools f	warious serv various serv y, Amazon ing Tools, H that can be u	chitectures ce (IaaS), P - vice types, Web Servic Iadoop, Do Ised: Lab,	, Cloud Computing latform as a Service (PaaS) 8 Sessions Drivers of Cloud Solutions, es, Microsoft Azure, Google cker, Kubernetes . PPT, Videos and board &
of Cloud Comp Security, Explo and Software a Module 5 Topics: Cate key players in Cloud Platform Targeted App Chalk Method	oduction to cloud puting, Cloud Co oring Infrastructu as a Service (SaaS) Cloud Computing Services egorization of the the cloud industr n, Cloud Comput lication & Tools to Assignment: Men	warious serv various serv y, Amazon ing Tools, H that can be u	chitectures ce (IaaS), P - vice types, Web Servic Iadoop, Do Ised: Lab,	, Cloud Computing latform as a Service (PaaS) 8 Sessions Drivers of Cloud Solutions, es, Microsoft Azure, Google cker, Kubernetes
of Cloud Comp Security, Explo and Software a Module 5 Topics: Cate key players in Cloud Platform Targeted Appl Chalk Method Project work/A for this course	oduction to cloud puting, Cloud Co oring Infrastructu as a Service (SaaS) Cloud Computing Services egorization of the the cloud industr n, Cloud Comput lication & Tools to Assignment: Men	warious serv y, Amazon ing Tools, H that can be u	chitectures ce (IaaS), P - vice types, Web Servic Iadoop, Do 1sed: Lab, pe of Proje	, Cloud Computing latform as a Service (PaaS) 8 Sessions Drivers of Cloud Solutions, res, Microsoft Azure, Google cker, Kubernetes . PPT, Videos and board & ret/Assignment proposed
of Cloud Comp Security, Explo- and Software a Module 5 Topics: Cate key players in Cloud Platform Targeted App Chalk Method Project work/A for this course 41. Collect,	oduction to cloud puting, Cloud Co oring Infrastructu as a Service (SaaS) Cloud Computing Services egorization of the the cloud industr n, Cloud Comput lication & Tools to Assignment: Men store and process	mputing Ar re as a Servi y, Amazon ing Tools, H that can be u tion the Ty	chitectures ce (IaaS), P - vice types, Web Servic Iadoop, Do 1sed: Lab, pe of Proje ia data usir	, Cloud Computing latform as a Service (PaaS) 8 Sessions Drivers of Cloud Solutions, es, Microsoft Azure, Google cker, Kubernetes PPT, Videos and board & cct/Assignment proposed ng Hadoop
of Cloud Comp Security, Explo and Software a Module 5 Topics: Cate key players in Cloud Platform Targeted App Chalk Method Project work/A for this course 41. Collect, 42. Build a	oduction to cloud puting, Cloud Co pring Infrastructu as a Service (SaaS) Cloud Computing Services egorization of the the cloud industr n, Cloud Comput lication & Tools to Assignment: Ments store and process fraud detection sy	mputing Ar re as a Servi various serv y, Amazon V ing Tools, H that can be u tion the Typ s social medi ystem for fin	chitectures ce (IaaS), P - vice types, Web Servic Iadoop, Do 1sed: Lab, pe of Proje ia data usir	, Cloud Computing latform as a Service (PaaS) 8 Sessions Drivers of Cloud Solutions, res, Microsoft Azure, Google cker, Kubernetes . PPT, Videos and board & ret/Assignment proposed
of Cloud Comp Security, Explo- and Software a Module 5 Topics: Cate key players in Cloud Platform Targeted Appl Chalk Method Project work/A for this course 41. Collect, 42. Build a technolo	oduction to cloud puting, Cloud Co oring Infrastructu as a Service (SaaS) Cloud Computing Services egorization of the the cloud industr n, Cloud Comput lication & Tools to Assignment: Men store and process	mputing Ar re as a Servi various serv y, Amazon V ing Tools, H that can be u tion the Typ s social medi ystem for fin	chitectures ce (IaaS), P - vice types, Web Servic Iadoop, Do 1sed: Lab, pe of Proje ia data usir	, Cloud Computing latform as a Service (PaaS) 8 Sessions Drivers of Cloud Solutions, es, Microsoft Azure, Google cker, Kubernetes PPT, Videos and board & cct/Assignment proposed ng Hadoop
of Cloud Comp Security, Explo- and Software a Module 5 Topics: Cate key players in Cloud Platform Targeted App Chalk Method Project work/A for this course 41. Collect, 42. Build a technolo	oduction to cloud puting, Cloud Co pring Infrastructu as a Service (SaaS) Cloud Computing Services egorization of the the cloud industr n, Cloud Comput lication & Tools to Assignment: Ments store and process fraud detection sy	mputing Ar re as a Servi various serv y, Amazon V ing Tools, H that can be u tion the Typ s social medi ystem for fin	chitectures ce (IaaS), P - vice types, Web Servic Iadoop, Do 1sed: Lab, pe of Proje ia data usir	, Cloud Computing latform as a Service (PaaS) 8 Sessions Drivers of Cloud Solutions, es, Microsoft Azure, Google cker, Kubernetes PPT, Videos and board & cct/Assignment proposed ng Hadoop
of Cloud Comp Security, Explo and Software a Module 5 Topics: Cate key players in Cloud Platform Targeted Appl Chalk Method Project work/A for this course 41. Collect, 42. Build a technolo Reference Text book	oduction to cloud puting, Cloud Co pring Infrastructu as a Service (SaaS) Cloud Computing Services egorization of the the cloud industr n, Cloud Comput lication & Tools f Assignment: Men store and process fraud detection sy ogies such as Had	mputing Arrive as a Servitive as a Servitive various servitive y, Amazon Ving Tools, Hethat can be unterface to the transmission of the Type social mediates and the transmission for final second sec	chitectures ce (IaaS), P - vice types, Web Servic Iadoop, Do Ised: Lab, pe of Proje ia data usin ancial tran	, Cloud Computing latform as a Service (PaaS) 8 Sessions Drivers of Cloud Solutions, es, Microsoft Azure, Google cker, Kubernetes PPT, Videos and board & cct/Assignment proposed ng Hadoop
of Cloud Comp Security, Explo- and Software a Module 5 Topics: Cate key players in Cloud Platform Targeted Appl Chalk Method Project work/A for this course 41. Collect, 42. Build a technolo Reference Text book 11. Hadoop	oduction to cloud puting, Cloud Co oring Infrastructu as a Service (SaaS) Cloud Computing Services egorization of the the cloud industr n, Cloud Comput lication & Tools to Assignment: Men store and process fraud detection sy ogies such as Had	mputing Ar re as a Servi various serv y, Amazon V ing Tools, H that can be u tion the Ty s social medi ystem for fin loop	chitectures ce (IaaS), P - vice types, Web Servic Iadoop, Do Ised: Lab, pe of Proje ia data usin ancial tran	, Cloud Computing latform as a Service (PaaS) 8 Sessions Drivers of Cloud Solutions, es, Microsoft Azure, Google cker, Kubernetes PPT, Videos and board & cct/Assignment proposed ng Hadoop sactions using big data
of Cloud Comp Security, Explo- and Software a Module 5 Topics: Cate key players in Cloud Platform Targeted App Chalk Method Project work/A for this course 41. Collect, 42. Build a technolo Reference Text book 11. Hadoop the Apa	oduction to cloud puting, Cloud Co pring Infrastructu as a Service (SaaS) Cloud Computing Services egorization of the the cloud industr n, Cloud Comput lication & Tools to Assignment: Ments store and process fraud detection sy ogies such as Had	warious serv y, Amazon V ing Tools, H that can be u tion the Typ s social medi ystem for fin loop	chitectures ce (IaaS), P - vice types, Web Servic Iadoop, Do Ised: Lab, pe of Proje ia data usin ancial tran he Essentia Eadline – I	, Cloud Computing latform as a Service (PaaS) 8 Sessions Drivers of Cloud Solutions, res, Microsoft Azure, Google cker, Kubernetes PPT, Videos and board & cct/Assignment proposed ng Hadoop sactions using big data
of Cloud Comp Security, Explo- and Software a Module 5 Topics: Cate key players in Cloud Platforn Targeted Appl Chalk Method Project work/A for this course 41. Collect, 42. Build a technolo Reference Text book 11. Hadoop the Apa 12. Pragma	oduction to cloud puting, Cloud Co pring Infrastructu as a Service (SaaS) Cloud Computing Services egorization of the the cloud industr n, Cloud Comput lication & Tools to Assignment: Ments store and process fraud detection sy ogies such as Had	warious serv various serv y, Amazon ing Tools, H that can be u tion the Typ s social medi ystem for fin loop uide: Learn t osystem, by oduction to	chitectures ce (IaaS), P - vice types, Web Servic Iadoop, Do Ised: Lab, pe of Proje ia data usin ancial tran he Essentia Eadline – I Cloud-Bas	, Cloud Computing latform as a Service (PaaS) 8 Sessions Drivers of Cloud Solutions, es, Microsoft Azure, Google cker, Kubernetes PPT, Videos and board & ect/Assignment proposed ng Hadoop sactions using big data
of Cloud Comp Security, Explo- and Software a Module 5 Topics: Cate key players in Cloud Platforn Targeted Appl Chalk Method Project work/A for this course 41. Collect, 42. Build a technolo Reference Text book 11. Hadoop the Apa 12. Pragma	oduction to cloud puting, Cloud Co oring Infrastructu as a Service (SaaS) Cloud Computing Services egorization of the the cloud industr n, Cloud Comput lication & Tools f Assignment: Men store and process fraud detection sy ogies such as Had	warious serv various serv y, Amazon ing Tools, H that can be u tion the Typ s social medi ystem for fin loop uide: Learn t osystem, by oduction to	chitectures ce (IaaS), P - vice types, Web Servic Iadoop, Do Ised: Lab, pe of Proje ia data usin ancial tran he Essentia Eadline – I Cloud-Bas	, Cloud Computing latform as a Service (PaaS) 8 Sessions Drivers of Cloud Solutions, es, Microsoft Azure, Google cker, Kubernetes PPT, Videos and board & ect/Assignment proposed ng Hadoop sactions using big data

- 17. Big Data, Black Book: Covers Hadoop 2, Mapreduce, Hive, Yarn, Pig, R And Data Visualization by DT Editorial Services. ISBN: 978-8184891430
- 18. Cloud Computing: A Practical Approach for Learning and Implementation, by Srinivasan

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Praisy Thomas
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BCH2001	Course Title: Basics of Financial Accounting	L- T - P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	 Business Fundamentals: S completed introductory of marketing, and manager understanding of busines Accounting Fundamental have completed introduc accounting and manageri understanding of financia cycle. 	ourse ent to s prir ls: Stu tory c al acc	s in accou have a b ciples and dents may ourses in ounting t	inting, asic d prac y be re financ o have	fina tices equir ial e a ba	nce, ed to asic
Anti- requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The goal of this course is to er basics of financial accounting an			to unc	lerst	and the

Course Out	On successful co	ompletion of th	he course the	e students shall be able
Comes	to:			
	CO1: To discuss	and explain k	ey Accounti	ng Concepts and
	Conventions.	_	-	
	CO2: To mainta	in Books of Ac	counts and i	record transactions
	CO3: To mainta	in various sch	edules to fina	ancial statements
	CO4: To prepare			
	CO5 : To use me		05	0
Course	The objective of	f the course is	to familiariz	the learners with the
objective	concepts of B	asics of Fina	ancial Acco	unting and attain
	Employability	through Prob	lem Solving	Methodologies
		anough <mark>- 100</mark>		Methodologies.
Course				Methodologies.
Course Content:				Wethouologies.
			-Solving	
	Introduction			
	Introduction to Financial		-Solving sums as per LMS	
Content:	Introduction to Financial Accounting &		-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA	
	Introduction to Financial Accounting & GAAP	MCQs/Case	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case	15 sessions
Content:	Introduction to Financial Accounting & GAAP (Generally		-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies	
Content:	Introduction to Financial Accounting & GAAP (Generally Accepted	MCQs/Case	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for	
Content:	Introduction to Financial Accounting & GAAP (Generally	MCQs/Case	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies	

Topics: Meaning and Objectives of Financial Accounting, Types of Accounting, Users of Financial Statements, Types of Business Entities, Define and Understand the Accounting Concepts of Money Measurement, Business Entity, Going Concern, Matching, Accounting Period, Double-Entry Concept, Cost Concept, Full Disclosure, Define and Understand the Accounting Conventions of Convention of Consistency, Conservatism, Disclosure and Materiality.

Module 2	Double-entry Accounting, Subsidiary Books & Trial balance	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	10 Sessions
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------

Topics: Double-Entry Accounting, Ledger Accounts, Books of Prime Entry and Journals, the Accounting Equation, Purchase Book, Purchase Return Book, Sales Book, Sales Return Book, Cash Book, Bills Receivable Book, Bills Payable Book, Journal Proper, How to Prepare a Trial Balance, Methods of Preparing Trial Balance, Errors which can and cannot be located by a Trial Balance.

Module 3 Topics: Conce	Depreciation & Bank Reconciliation Statement ept, Need and Facto	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic epreciation,	10 Sessions Depreciation Methods,
e	reatment of Depr nk Reconciliation S		for a Rec	conciliation Statement,
Module 4	Financial Statements	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective	10 Sessions
			topic	
Preparation o Expenses, Prep	f Balance Sheet,	Adjustment	it & Loss fr Entries Rel	om the Trial Balance, ating to Outstanding nterest on Capital and
Preparation o	f Balance Sheet,	Adjustment	it & Loss fr Entries Rel	ating to Outstanding
Preparation o Expenses, Prep Drawing. Module 5 Topics: Typ Suspense Acco Accounting Sy	f Balance Sheet, baid Expense, Accord Accounting Errors & Overview of Computerized Accounting System Dees of Accounting bount, Features, Accounting	Adjustment rued Income, I Errors, the F dvantages and Packages and	it & Loss fr Entries Rel Provisions, I Rectification d Limitation Considerat	ating to Outstanding nterest on Capital and
Preparation o Expenses, Prep Drawing. Module 5 Topics: Typ Suspense Acco Accounting Sy Integration of A System. Targeted Appl Method Project work/A for this course	f Balance Sheet, baid Expense, Accord Accounting Errors & Overview of Computerized Accounting System Des of Accounting bount, Features, Accounting Accounting Inform Accounting Inform	Adjustment rued Income, I Errors, the F dvantages and Packages and ation Systems at can be used on the Type o	it & Loss fr Entries Rel Provisions, I Provisions, I Rectification Limitation Considerat with the Ma PPT, Vide f Project/As	ating to Outstanding nterest on Capital and 10 Sessions of Accounting Errors, as of a Computerized ion for their Selection, anagement Information eos and board & Chalk

Text book

- 13. Part 1: Financial Planning, Performance & Analytics. Miles Education.
- 14. Part 1: Financial Planning, Performance & Analytics. Hock International.

Reference

- 19. Financial Accounting by S.N. Maheshwari
- 20. Cost Management: A Strategic Emphasis; Edward Blocher, David Stout, Paul Juras, and Gary Cokins; McGraw Hill
- 21. Cost Accounting: A Managerial Emphasis; Charles Horngren, Srikant Datar, and Madhav Rajan; Pearson

	-
Catalogue	Madan MG
prepared by	Assistant professor
	Miles Education
	Rhea Mariam Zenu
	Manager - Academics
	Miles Education
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MAH2001	Course Title: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND PERFORMANCE Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L- T - P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	 Business Fundamentals: Studen completed introductory courses marketing, and management to understanding of business prince. Accounting Fundamentals: Stude have completed introductory con accounting and managerial accounterstanding of financial state cycle. 	in acco have a ciples an lents m urses in punting	bunti basio nd p ay bo ay bo n fina to h	ng, c ract e re anci ave	finar ices. quire al a bas	nce, ed to sic

Anti-	Nil			
requisites				
Course	Management account	tants should be	able to unde	erstand, plan
Description	and execute the infor	mation required	d to prepare	a company's
	overall strategy, shor	t-term and long	-term goals.	The goal of this
	course is to help the s	student underst	and strategic	r planning, basic
	budgeting concepts a	nd forecasting t	techniques. I	t also describes
	tools that incorporate	both financial	and non-fina	ncial measures
	to aid an organization	n in matching it	s planning to	o its overall
	strategy.			
Course Out	On successful comple	etion of the cou	se the stude	nts shall be able
Comes	to:			
	CO1: To understand	<u> </u>	0	U U
	develop successful pl	-	achieving th	e long-term
	mission of the organi			1
	CO2: To relate to the	0	0 1	
	methodologies to suc CO3: To analyse fore			
	profit plan to better p	0 1		piet ainitiai
	CO4: To compare the	1 /		tual
	performance and ana	0		
	CO5 : To understand	•		costs and
	profits to responsibili			
	segments, understand	d KPIs.		
Course	The objective of the c			
objective	concepts of Financia	-	-	
	Employability throu	ıgh <mark>Problem So</mark>	lving Metho	<mark>odologies.</mark>
Course				
Content:		- 1	1	1
			-Solving	
			sums as	
			per LMS	
Module 1	STRATEGIC	MCQs/Case	-IMA	15 Sessions
Module 1	PLANNING & PERFORMANCE	Study	Case Studies	15 Sessions
	FERFURINANCE		for	
			respective	
			topic	
Topics: Ana	lysis of External and Inte	ernal Factors aff	· •	gy - Long-Term
	oals - Alignment of Tact		-	
	ning Models and Analyti	0	Ũ	
	itegic Planning Process.			

Module 2	BUDGETING CONCEPTS & METHODOLOGIES	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	10 Sessions
Budget Process - Project Budgetir Continuous (Rol Supporting Sche	tions and Performance (- Resource Allocation - Ang - Activity-Based Budg Iling) Budgets - Flexible edules - Operational Bud ome - Financial Statemer	Annual Busines geting - Zero-B Budgeting - A lgets - Financia	ss Plans (Ma ased Budget nnual Profit al Budgets - (ster Budgets) - ing - Plan and Capital Budgets
Module 3	FORECASTING TECHNIQUES	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	10 Sessions
Forecasting – Ca Curve Analysis Shortcomings of Value of Randor	e Regression Equation – Ilculation of Result of Sin – Cumulative Average T Regression Analysis an n Variables – Benefits ar obability Values to Estin	mple Regressic Time Learning Id Learning Cu nd Shortcomin	on Equation Model – Ber rve Analysis gs of Expect	- Learning nefits and s - Expected
Module 4	COST AND VARIANCE MEASURES	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective	10 Sessions

Module 5	RESPONSIBILITY CENTRES, REPORTING SEGMENTS & PERFORMANCE MEASURES	10 Sessions
Organizationa Profitability A	s of Responsibility Centres - Transfer al Segments - Product Profitability Ar Analysis - Customer Profitability Anal me - Investment Base Issues – Key Pe recard	nalysis - Business UNIT lysis - Return on Investment -
Targeted App Method	plication & Tools that can be used:	PPT, Videos and board & Chalk
	Assignment: Mention the Type of P	roject/Assignment proposed
for this cours	e:	
-	are the operational and financial budg	get to launch a new business for
0	anization.	nore to actual performance and
	y of a company's annual budget, com t a summary.	pare to actual performance and
-	luct a strategic planning exercise for a	n organization
	are a cash flow forecast for a given sce	
-	onth end bank balance for every month	· -
	luct a SWOT analysis for an organizat	-
	unities to turn into strengths. Identify	
	damage or use them to your advanta	
	he KPIs for a manufacturing concern.	
Reference		
Text book		
	0	nalytics. Miles Education.
	Financial Planning, Performance & A Financial Planning, Performance & A	5
Reference	Financial Planning, Performance & A	nalytics. Hock International.
Reference 22. Wheele	Financial Planning, Performance & A en, T., Hunger, J. D., Hoffman, A. N.,	nalytics. Hock International. Bamford, C. Strategic
Reference 22. Wheele Manag	Financial Planning, Performance & A en, T., Hunger, J. D., Hoffman, A. N., gement and Business Policy: Globaliza	nalytics. Hock International. Bamford, C. Strategic
Reference 22. Wheele Manag Sustair	Financial Planning, Performance & A en, T., Hunger, J. D., Hoffman, A. N., gement and Business Policy: Globaliza nability. Pearson,	nalytics. Hock International. Bamford, C. Strategic Ition, Innovation and
Reference 22. Wheele Manag Sustair 23. Bloche	Financial Planning, Performance & A en, T., Hunger, J. D., Hoffman, A. N., gement and Business Policy: Globaliza nability. Pearson, r, E., Stout, D., Juras, P., Cokins, G. Co	nalytics. Hock International. Bamford, C. Strategic Ition, Innovation and
Reference 22. Wheele Manag Sustair 23. Bloche Empha	Financial Planning, Performance & A en, T., Hunger, J. D., Hoffman, A. N., gement and Business Policy: Globaliza nability. Pearson, r, E., Stout, D., Juras, P., Cokins, G. Co nsis. McGraw Hill.	nalytics. Hock International. Bamford, C. Strategic ation, Innovation and ost Management: A Strategic
Reference 22. Wheele Manag Sustair 23. Bloche Empha 24. Horng	Financial Planning, Performance & A en, T., Hunger, J. D., Hoffman, A. N., gement and Business Policy: Globaliza nability. Pearson, r, E., Stout, D., Juras, P., Cokins, G. Co asis. McGraw Hill. ren, C., Datar, S., Rajan, M. Cost Acco	nalytics. Hock International. Bamford, C. Strategic ation, Innovation and ost Management: A Strategic
Reference 22. Wheele Manag Sustair 23. Bloche Empha 24. Horng Empha	Financial Planning, Performance & A en, T., Hunger, J. D., Hoffman, A. N., gement and Business Policy: Globaliza hability. Pearson, r, E., Stout, D., Juras, P., Cokins, G. Co hsis. McGraw Hill. ren, C., Datar, S., Rajan, M. Cost Acco hsis. Pearson.	nalytics. Hock International. Bamford, C. Strategic ation, Innovation and ost Management: A Strategic punting: A Managerial
Reference 22. Wheele Manag Sustair 23. Bloche Empha 24. Horng Empha 25. Anders	Financial Planning, Performance & A en, T., Hunger, J. D., Hoffman, A. N., gement and Business Policy: Globaliza nability. Pearson, r, E., Stout, D., Juras, P., Cokins, G. Co asis. McGraw Hill. ren, C., Datar, S., Rajan, M. Cost Acco asis. Pearson. son, D., Sweeney, D., Williams, T., Ca	nalytics. Hock International. Bamford, C. Strategic ation, Innovation and ost Management: A Strategic punting: A Managerial
Reference 22. Wheele Manag Sustair 23. Bloche Empha 24. Horng Empha 25. Anders	Financial Planning, Performance & A en, T., Hunger, J. D., Hoffman, A. N., gement and Business Policy: Globaliza hability. Pearson, r, E., Stout, D., Juras, P., Cokins, G. Co hsis. McGraw Hill. ren, C., Datar, S., Rajan, M. Cost Acco hsis. Pearson.	nalytics. Hock International. Bamford, C. Strategic ation, Innovation and ost Management: A Strategic punting: A Managerial

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through	
Problem Solving Methodologies. This is attained through assessment component	
mentioned in course handout.	
Catalogue	Madan MG
prepared by	Assistant professor
	Miles Education
	Rhea Mariam Zenu
	Manager - Academics
	Miles Education
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MAH2011	Course Title: FINANCIAL ANALYTICS AND CONTROL Type of Course: Discipline Elective TheoryL- 			
Version No.	1.0			
Course Pre- requisites	 Business Fundamentals: Students may be required to have completed introductory courses in accounting, finance, marketing, and management to have a basic understanding of business principles and practices. Accounting Fundamentals: Students may be required to have completed introductory courses in financial accounting and managerial accounting to have a basic understanding of financial statements and the accounting cycle. Understanding of basic information technology concepts such as computer hardware, software, networks, and databases. 			
Anti- requisites	Nil			
Course Description	This course assists the learners to understand the significance & relevance of information systems in an organization and the importance of having a robust enterprise resource planning system within the organization. This will also help TO develop an understanding of the various cost measurement concepts and identify and evaluate the different types of costing systems. Learners also understand the role of supply chain management and the concepts in the internal control framework provided by the COSO (Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission)			
Course Out ComesOn successful completion of the course the students shal to: CO1: To understand strategic planning and methodolog develop successful plan that help in achieving the long-t mission of the organization. CO2: To relate to the various budgeting concepts and methodologies to successfully prepare budgetary statem CO3: To analyse forecasting techniques and interpret an profit plan to better provide projections. CO4: To compare the budgeted costs with the actual performance and analyse the variances. CO5 : To understand the purpose of allocation of costs a profits to responsibility centres and various organization segments, understand KPIs.				

Course objective	The objective of the cou concepts of Financial Employability through	Analytics an	d Control a	nd attain
Course Content:				
Module 1	INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND DATA GOVERNANCE	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	10 sessions
Topics: Acc	ounting Information System	s - Enterprise F		g Systems
-	erformance Management Sy - Controls against Security 1		licies and Proced	ures - Life
Module 2	TECHNOLOGY- ENABLED FINANCE TRANSFORMATION AND DATA ANALYTICS	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	10 sessions
	stems Development Life C - Business Intelligence -	•		
Module 3	COST MEASUREMENT CONCEPTS	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	10 sessions
Costs – Absor Costing- Job (Costing - Fixe	st Behaviour and Cost Object ption (Full) Costing - Varial Order Costing - Process Cos d and Variable Overhead Ex etermination of Allocation	ble (Direct) Cos ting - Activity- penses - Plant-V	l Normal Costs - ting - Joint and b Based Costing - I Wide Versus Dep	y-Product Life-Cycle artmental
Module 4	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT AND BUSINESS PROCESS IMPROVEMENT	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	10 sessions

Topics: Lean Manufacturing - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) - Theory of Constraints and Throughput Costing - Capacity Management and Analysis - Value Chain Analysis - Value-Added Concepts - Process Analysis - Activity-Based Management - Continuous Improvement Concepts - Best Practice Analysis - Cost of Quality Analysis - Efficient Accounting Processes.

Topics: Internal Control Structure and Management Philosophy - Internal Control Policies for Safeguarding and Assurance - Internal Control Risk - COSO Control Components – ERM Policies and Procedures - Corporate Governance & Responsibilities - Audit Risk - External Audit Requirements - General accounting systems controls – Application and transaction controls – Network Controls – Backup Controls – Business Continuity planning

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 50. □Develop a presentation on Accounting Information System explaining while AIS is important, the role it plays in enhancing the value of a business, its functions and provide examples on real-time adaptations of AIS across various companies.
- 51. □Identify three product and service company use cases and develop a presentation on the role data analytics played in these organizations.
- 52. □Understand the cost structure of an organization and, based on behaviour, help categorize the costs and analyse them.
- 53. □Understand the risks and internal controls of an organization and prepare a risk control matrix. Study SOP for a core company process (Purchase, Marketing etc) and prepare a risk-control matrix.
- 54. □Understand and simulate a demand forecasting model that serves as a tool to support production planning and inventory management.
- 55. □Discuss the existing internal control system of the revenue department of an organization.

Reference

Text book

17. Part 1: Financial Planning, Performance & Analytics. Miles Education.

18. Part 1: Financial Planning, Performance & Analytics. Hock International.

Reference

- 26. Blocher, E., Stout, D., Juras, P., Cokins, G. Cost Management: A Strategic Emphasis. McGraw Hill.
- 27. Horngren, C., Datar, S., Rajan, M. Cost Accounting: A Managerial Emphasis. Pearson.

- 28. Simkin, M. Core Concepts of Accounting Information Systems. Wiley.
- 29. Bodnar, G., Hopwood, W. Accounting Information Systems. Pearson.
- 30. COSO, The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, (2017) Enterprise Risk Management Integrated Framework.
- 31. Bodnar, G., Hopwood, W. Accounting Information Systems. Pearson.
- 32. Alexander, M. Excel Power Pivot & Power Query for Dummies. Wiley.
- 33. Prasad, R. N., Acharya, S. Fundamentals of Business Analytics (2nd Edition) Wiley.

inclutioned in co	
Catalogue	Madan MG
prepared by	Assistant professor
	Miles Education
	Rhea Mariam Zenu
	Manager - Academics
	Miles Education
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

				-			
Course Code:	Course Title: STRAT		L-T	3	0	0	3
MAH2007	FINANCIAL MANA		- P-				
	Type of Course: Dise Elective Theory	cipine	С				
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Business Fundamentals: Students may be required to have						
requisites		roductory cour		•		-	
-	-	d management				0	,
		g of business pi					es.
		indamentals: S	_		-		
	0	ed introductory		•	-	-	
		d managerial a					
	0	g of financial st		0			
	cycle.	,					0
Anti-	Nil						
requisites Course	Management accoun	tants should be	abla to	110	dor	stand	financial
Description	0						
Description	statement analysis and analytical techniques used by external						
	investors to evaluate companies and better understand a company's competitive position. They should also understand						
	different financial instruments and economic risks and benefits						
	involved to help make prudent investment decisions to help						
	ensure the financial stability of any firm.						
Course Out	On successful comple	5 5		stuc	lent	ts sha	ll be able
Comes	to:						
	CO1: To understand and analyse common size financial						
	statement.						
	CO2: To be able to complete financial statement analysis through						
	financial ratio calculations and profitability analyses.						
	CO3: To identify the relationship between risk and return and						
	utilize the knowledge of long-term financial management and to examine financial markets and regulations.						
	CO4: To analyse working capital management and short-term						
	credit management.						
	CO5 :To explain mergers and acquisitions, bankruptcy, and						
	corporate restructuri	ng.			-		
Course					s with the		
objective	concepts of Strategic Financial Management - I and attain						
	Employability throu	ıgh <mark>Problem S</mark>	olving N	<mark>/let</mark> l	hod	l <mark>olog</mark>	<mark>ies.</mark>
Course							
Content:							
	FINANCIAL	MCO-/C	Coloria				0
Module 1	STATEMENT	MCQs/Case	-Solvin	0	um	sas	9 Sessions
	ANALYSIS AND	Study	per LN	13			362210112

	PROFITABILITY	-IMA Case	
	ANALYSIS	Studies for	
		respective topic	
Topics: C	ommon Size Financial S	Statements - Common Base Year Financia	
Statements - ROA and ROE - Return on Total Assets - Factors in Measuring Income			
- Source, Stability and Trends of Sales and Revenue - Relationship between			
Revenue and Receivables and Revenue and Inventory - Effect on Revenue due to			
Changes in R	evenue Recognition and	d Measurement Methods - Cost of Sale	
Analysis – Variation Analysis – Calculation and Interpretation of Sustainable Equity			
Growth.	5	1 1	

Module 2 FINANCIAL RATIOS AND SPECIAL ISSUES	MCQs/Case Study St	Solving sums as ber LMS IMA Case tudies for espective topic	8 Sessions
----------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Topics: Liquidity (Current, Quick, Cash, Cash Flow, Net Working Capital) – Leverage (Solvency, Operating, Finance, Debt to Equity, Debt to Total Assets, Fixed Charge Coverage, Interest Coverage, Cash Flow to Fixed Charge), Activity (Receivable Turnover, Inventory Turnover, A/P Turnover, Days Sales Outstanding, Days Inventory Outstanding, Days Purchases, Asset Turnover. Cash Cycle) – Profitability (Gross Profit, Net Profit, EBITDA, ROA, ROE), Market (Market/Book, P/E, Book Value Per Share, Basic and Diluted Earnings per Share, Earnings Yield, Dividend Yield, Dividend Payout Ratio) – Special Issues (Impact of Foreign Operations, Effects of Changing Prices and Inflation, Impact of Changes in Accounting Treatment, Accounting and Economic Concept of Value and Income, Earning Quality).

Module 3	LONG-TERM FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & RAISING CAPITAL	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	8 Sessions
----------	--------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Topics: Calculating Return - Types of Risk - Relationship between Risk and Return - Term structure of Interest rates - Types of Financial Instruments - Cost of Capital -Valuation of Financial Instruments - Raising Capital: Financial Markets and Regulation - Market Efficiency - Financial Institutions - Initial and Secondary Public Offerings - Dividend Policy and Share Repurchases - Lease Financing.

Module 4	WORKING CAPITAL MANAGEMENT	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	8 Sessions
----------	----------------------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Topics: Working Capital Management: Working Capital Terminology - Cash Management - Marketable Securities Management - Accounts Receivable Management - Inventory Management - Types Of Short-term Credit - Short-term Credit Management.

Module 5	CORPORATE	8
	RESTRUCTURING	Sessions
	AND	
	INTERNATIONAL	
	FINANCE	

Topics: Mergers and Acquisitions - Bankruptcy - Other Forms of Restructuring -Fixed, Flexible, and Floating Exchange Rates - Managing Transaction Exposure -Financing International Trade.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 56. □Identify the factors affecting the decisions of a finance manager relating to financing, investment, dividends and working capital management.
- 57. □Prepare a presentation on various short term and long terms sources of raising capital and present the risks, advantages and disadvantages of those sources.
- 58. □Prepare an aging schedule of debtors of an organization.
- 59. □Understand the working capital of an organisation using various ratios and prepare a summary.
- 60. □Download a public company's financial statements prepared per US GAAP, conduct ratio analysis and draw your conclusions.
- 61. □Develop common size income statement and balance sheet of two popular product companies.
- 62. Conduct an in-depth financial statement analysis of the top 5 publicly traded technology companies to gain an insight into the industry.
- 63. □Analyse 5 of the top M&A deals over the last 12 months and list down the synergies driven in the deal.

Reference Text book

- 19. Part 2: Strategic Financial Management. Miles Education.
- 20. Part 2: Strategic Financial Management. Hock International.

Reference

- 34. Mackenzie, Bruce, Coetsee, Danie, Njikizana, Tapiwa, Chamboko, Raymond, Colyvas, Blaise, and Hanekom, Brandon, 2012 Interpretation and Application of International Financial Reporting Standards, John Wiley & amp; Sons, Hoboken, NJ, 2017.
- 35. Gibson, C. (2014) Financial Reporting & Analysis. South-Western Cengage Learning

36. Subramanyam, K. R., Wild, J. (2014) Financial Statement Analysis.	McGraw
Hill	

- 37. Brealey, R., Myers, S., Allen, F. (2014) Principles of Corporate Finance. McGraw Hill
- 38. Van Horn, J., Wachowicz, J. (2010) Fundamentals of Financial Management. Pearson

Catalogue	Madan MG
prepared by	Assistant professor
	Miles Education
	Rhea Mariam Zenu
	Manager - Academics
	Miles Education
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MAH2008	Course Title: STRATEGIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT - II Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L- T - P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	 Financial Analysis: Analysis analysis, and financial foreca Capital Budgeting: Techniqu selecting investment projects internal rate of return, and pa 	sting. es for ev , such a	valı s ne	iatii et pi	ng an resent	d
Anti- requisites	Nil					
Course Description	Management accountants should understanding of cost, volume an examine the behavior of total revenu to apply capital budgeting to mak	alysis a 1es/cos	nd ts. T	hov They	w it i v shou	is used to ald be able

	should also be able	to understand t	the enterprise risk m	anagement			
			ements and applica	U			
	IMA Statements of		11	don of the			
		Luncarritoress	ional i factice.				
Course Out	On successful comp	pletion of the co	ourse the students sh	all be able			
Comes	to:						
	CO 1 To recall cost volume profit analysis and breakeven poinCO 2 To understand marginal, sunk and opportunity costs						
			ling of pricing metho	0			
		rate understand	ling of enterprise ris	K			
	management			1 1			
	2	•	estment decision and	develop			
	stages of capital bu	0 0	nea of othics for man	acomont			
	accounting and fina	-	nce of ethics for man	agement			
Course		0	amiliarize the learne	rs with the			
objective	concepts of Strate			and attain			
02,000		-	Solving Methodolog				
		ough <mark>i toblein</mark>		5105.			
Course							
Content:		1	1	1			
			-Solving sums as				
Module 1	DECISION	MCQs/Case	per LMS	9			
	ANALYSIS	Study	-Case Studies for	Sessions			
			respective topic				
	Volume/Profit Analy		5	ertormance			
and Alternativ	e Operating Levels - A	nalysis of Mult	tiple Products.	1			
			-Solving sums as				
Module 2	MARGINAL	MCQs/Case	per LMS	8			
	ANALYSIS	Study	-Case Studies for	Sessions			
			respective topic				
	Costs, Opportunity (
	ginal Revenue- Specia			s Buy - Sell			
or Process Fur	ther- Add or Drop a Se	egment - Capac					
	PRICING &	MCQs/Case	-Solving sums as	8			
Module 3	ENTERPRISE RISK	Study	per LMS -Case Studies for	o Sessions			
	MANAGEMENT	Study	respective topic	565510115			
Topics: Pricip	g Methodologies - Ta	rget Costing - I		l - Product			
-			•				
2	nsiderations - Market S		· -				
identification a	and Assessment - Risk	wiitigation Stra	0 0 0	1SK.			
			-Solving sums as				
Module 4	INVESTMENT	MCQs/Case	per LMS	8			
Module 4	DECICIONIC	CL-1-	C C 1^{1} C	Concist.			
Module 4	DECISIONS	Study	-Case Studies for respective topic	Sessions			

Topics: Capital Budgeting Process: Stages of Capital Budgeting - Incremental Cash Flows - Income Tax Considerations - Net Present Value, Internal Rate of Return, Comparison of NPV and IRR - Payback and Discounted Payback - Risk Analysis in Capital Investment.

Module 5	PROFESSIONAL		-Solving sums as	8
	ETHICS	MCQs/Case	per LMS	Sessions
		Study	-Case Studies for	
			respective topic	

Topics: Business Ethics - Ethical Considerations for Management Accounting and Financial Management Professionals - Ethical Considerations for the Organization - Sustainability and Social Responsibility.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 64. Financial analysis of a company: Choose a publicly traded company and analyze its financial statements to assess its financial performance and health. Develop a comprehensive financial analysis report, including an assessment of the company's liquidity, profitability, solvency, and efficiency ratios.
- 65. Capital budgeting analysis: Evaluate investment opportunities for a company by analyzing potential capital projects. Develop a comprehensive capital budgeting analysis report, including an assessment of the project's cash flows, risk and return analysis, net present value, internal rate of return, and payback period.

Reference

Text book

- 1. Part 2: Strategic Financial Management. Miles Education.
- 2. Part 2: Strategic Financial Management. Hock International.

Reference

- 1. Blocher, E., Stout, D., Juras, P., Cokins, G. Cost Management: A Strategic Emphasis. McGraw Hill.
- 2. Horngren, C., Datar, S., Rajan, M. Cost Accounting: A Managerial Emphasis. Pearson.
- 3. COSO, The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, (2017) Enterprise Risk Management Integrated Framework.
- 4. Brealey, R., Myers, S., Allen, F. Principles of Corporate Finance. McGraw Hill.
- 5. Van Horn, J., Wachowicz, J. Fundamentals of Financial Management. Pearson.

Catalogue	Madan MG
prepared by	Assistant professor
	Miles Education
	Rhea Mariam Zenu
	Manager - Academics
	Miles Education
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3099	Course Title:Forensic Accounting andCorporate Fraud ManagementP- C3003030030030000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000					
Version No. Course Pre- requisites	1.0 • Good knowledge of Forensic Accounting and Corporate Fraud Management. • Knowledge about Business world					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This course provides a foundation for Introduction to Forensic Accounting, planning a forensic investigation, Conducting the forensic investigation, Overview of financial crime and Fraud risk management. These will set the stage for understanding the Forensic Accounting and Corporate Fraud Management landscape and ecosystem and grappling with the potential direction of future change.					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Define the meaning of Forensic Accounting. CO2: Discuss a Forensic Investigation program. CO3: Prepare the Forensic investigation Report. CO4: Describe different types of Financial Crimes. CO5: Describe the different methods of Fraud Risk Management.					

Course objective	,	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Forensic Accounting and Corporate Fraud				
objective	Management		g and corporate ria	uu		
	0	Employability	through Problem	n Solving		
	Methodologies					
Course						
Content:		1				
Module 1	Introduction to Forensic	Case Study	Case Study and Class discussion	9 Sessions		
Topics: INTI	Accounting	 OPENISIC ACCC	⊥)UNTING – Meaning	of Foronsic		
-			0			
			n and Forensic Ac			
			examiners -Overview			
-			ofessional standards	0 0		
	intants/fraud exan	niners - Applica	ble legislation and	regulatory		
requirements						
	Planning a	6	Group discussion	0		
Module 2	forensic	Group Discussion	on latest research	8		
]16C116610m		Sessions		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality	dentification and or and security cons	lology-Governar constitution-Asse iderations-Goals	articles ace over forensic inv embling an investiga and scope of the inv lysis-Designing an ir	ation team- vestigation-		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality	vestigation Method dentification and and security cons	lology-Governar constitution-Asse iderations-Goals	ce over forensic inv embling an investiga and scope of the in	ation team- vestigation-		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality The fraud theo	vestigation Method dentification and and security cons	lology-Governar constitution-Asse iderations-Goals	ce over forensic inv embling an investiga and scope of the in lysis-Designing an ir	ation team- vestigation- vestigation		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality The fraud theo program	vestigation Method dentification and o and security cons ory approach-Adap	lology-Governar constitution-Asse iderations-Goals	ce over forensic inv embling an investiga and scope of the in	ation team- vestigation- vestigation		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality The fraud theo program	vestigation Method dentification and and security cons ory approach-Adap	lology-Governar constitution-Asse iderations-Goals	ce over forensic inv embling an investiga and scope of the in lysis-Designing an ir Problem Solving	ation team- vestigation- vestigation		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality The fraud theo program	vestigation Method dentification and of and security cons ory approach-Adap Conducting the forensic	lology-Governar constitution-Asse iderations-Goals	ce over forensic investigation and scope of the investigation of the investice of the investice of the investice o	ation team- vestigation- vestigation		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality The fraud theo program	vestigation Method dentification and of and security cons ory approach-Adap Conducting the forensic	lology-Governar constitution-Asse iderations-Goals tive process ana	Ince over forensic investigation embling an investigation and scope of the investigation lysis-Designing an ir Problem Solving methods of collecting of Evidence followed by	ation team- vestigation- vestigation		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality The fraud theo program	vestigation Method dentification and of and security cons ory approach-Adap Conducting the forensic	lology-Governar constitution-Asse iderations-Goals tive process and Problem	rece over forensic investigation and scope of the investigation of the second o	ation team- vestigation- vestigation		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality The fraud theo program	vestigation Method dentification and of and security cons ory approach-Adap Conducting the forensic	lology-Governar constitution-Asse iderations-Goals tive process and Problem	Ince over forensic investigation embling an investigation and scope of the investigation lysis-Designing an ir Problem Solving methods of collecting of Evidence followed by	ation team- vestigation- vestigation		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality The fraud theo program Module 3	vestigation Method dentification and o and security cons ory approach-Adap Conducting the forensic investigation	lology-Governar constitution-Asse iderations-Goals tive process and Problem Solving	ere over forensic investigation and scope of the investigation of the solution of the solu	ation team- vestigation- vestigation 8 Sessions		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality The fraud theo program Module 3 Topics:	vestigation Method dentification and of and security cons ory approach-Adap Conducting the forensic investigation Evidence collection	lology-Governar constitution-Asse iderations-Goals tive process and Problem Solving	rece over forensic investigation and scope of the investigation of the investigation of the investigation of the investigation of the sources of th	ation team- vestigation- vestigation 8 Sessions tion - non-		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality The fraud theo program Module 3 Topics: organization s	vestigation Method dentification and of and security cons ory approach-Adap Conducting the forensic investigation Evidence collection ources of informat	lology-Governar constitution-Asse iderations-Goals tive process and Problem Solving n - Organization ion - Discovery	Ince over forensic investigation embling an investigation and scope of the investigation lysis-Designing an ir Problem Solving methods of collecting of Evidence of followed by different companies. sources of information process-The interview	ation team- vestigation- vestigation 8 Sessions tion - non- ew process:		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality The fraud theo program Module 3 Topics: organization s effective interv	vestigation Method dentification and of and security cons ory approach-Adap Conducting the forensic investigation Evidence collection ources of informat	lology-Governar constitution-Asse iderations-Goals tive process and Problem Solving n - Organization ion - Discovery	rece over forensic investigation and scope of the investigation of the investigation of the investigation of the investigation of the sources of th	ation team- vestigation- vestigation 8 Sessions tion - non- ew process		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality The fraud theo program Module 3 Topics: organization s	vestigation Method dentification and of and security cons ory approach-Adap Conducting the forensic investigation Evidence collection ources of informat	lology-Governar constitution-Asse iderations-Goals tive process and Problem Solving n - Organization ion - Discovery	Ince over forensic investigation embling an investigation and scope of the investigation lysis-Designing an ir Problem Solving methods of collecting of Evidence of followed by different companies. sources of information process-The interview	ation team- vestigation- vestigation 8 Sessions tion - non- ew process:		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality The fraud theo program Module 3 Topics: organization s effective interv analysis.	vestigation Method dentification and of and security cons ory approach-Adap Conducting the forensic investigation Evidence collection ources of informat iew techniques-Evi	lology-Governar constitution-Asse iderations-Goals itive process and Problem Solving n - Organization ion - Discovery dence preservation	Ince over forensic investigation embling an investigation and scope of the investigation lysis-Designing an ir Problem Solving methods of collecting of Evidence followed by different companies. sources of information process-The intervie	ation team- vestigation- nvestigation 8 Sessions tion - non- ew process: n- Evidence		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality The fraud theo program Module 3 Topics: organization s effective interv	vestigation Method dentification and of and security cons ory approach-Adap Conducting the forensic investigation Evidence collection ources of informat iew techniques-Evi Overview of financial	lology-Governar constitution-Asse iderations-Goals tive process and Problem Solving n - Organization ion - Discovery	Ince over forensic investigation embling an investigation and scope of the investigation Problem Solving methods of collecting of Evidence followed by different companies. sources of information process-The intervieo on and documentation Case Study and	ation team- vestigation- vestigation 8 Sessions tion - non- ew process:		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality The fraud theo program Module 3 Topics: organization s effective interv analysis. Module 4	vestigation Method dentification and of and security cons ory approach-Adap Conducting the forensic investigation Evidence collection ources of informat iew techniques-Evi Overview of financial crime	lology-Governar constitution-Asse iderations-Goals itive process and Problem Solving n - Organization ion - Discovery dence preservation	Ince over forensic investiga and scope of the investiga and scope of the investiga and scope of the investiga lysis-Designing an ir Problem Solving methods of collecting of Evidence followed by different companies. sources of informa process-The intervise on and documentation Case Study and Class discussion	ation team- vestigation- vestigation 8 Sessions tion - non- ew process n- Evidence 8 Sessions		
Stakeholders i Confidentiality The fraud theo program Module 3 Topics: organization s effective interv analysis. Module 4 Topics: The p	vestigation Method dentification and of and security cons ory approach-Adap Conducting the forensic investigation Evidence collection ources of informat iew techniques-Evi Overview of financial crime prevalence of finance	lology-Governar constitution-Asse- iderations-Goals itive process and Problem Solving n - Organization ion - Discovery dence preservation Case Study ial crime-Differen	Ince over forensic investigation embling an investigation and scope of the investigation Problem Solving methods of collecting of Evidence followed by different companies. sources of information process-The intervieo on and documentation Case Study and	ation team- vestigation- nvestigation 8 Sessions tion - non- ew process n- Evidence 8 Sessions of financia		

and terrorism financing-Types of fraud -Accounting Fraud-Asset misappropriation -Consumer Fraud-Data theft -Tax fraud

Module 5	Fraud risk management	Case Study	Case Study and Class discussion	8 Sessions
----------	--------------------------	------------	------------------------------------	---------------

Topics: Fraud risk governance - Roles and responsibilities within an organization-Fraud risk assessment - Identify fraud risk scenarios - Assessment: likelihood and impact-Fraud risk mitigation - Preventive controls - Detective controls

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 66. Group Discussion
- 67. Case Study -<u>https://www-emerald-com-</u> presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JFC-03-2022-0068/full/html https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3344334

Reference

Text book

21. Forensic accounting-John Taylor.

Reference

R1. Forensic Accounting and fraud investigation for Non-experts-Howard Silverstone & Michael Sheetz

R2. Forensic Accounting and Fraud Examination-Richard Riley and Joseph T Wells

R3. Essentials of Forensic Accounting by Mary- Jo Kranacher

R4. Forensic Accounting and Fraud Examination Fourth Edition Tommie W Singleton and Aaron J Singleton. R5. Criminal Financial Investigations-The use of Forensic Accounting Techniques and indirect Methods of Proof

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

https://www-emerald-

compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02686909710185206/fu
ll/html

https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/ARJ-04-2015-0047/full/html

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Catalogue	Dr.K.Balaji,
prepared by	Assistant Professor,
	School of Commerce.
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MAH2009	Course Title: Information Systems & Controls (ISC)L- T - P- C4004						
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre- requisites	 Basic computer literacy and proficiency in using common software applications such as word processors, spreadsheets, and presentation software. Understanding of basic information technology concepts such as computer hardware, software, networks, and databases. 						
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	Information security and risk management: Understanding the						
Description	importance of information security, assessing risks, and implementing effective security controls to protect information assets. Information systems control frameworks: Understanding						
	different control frameworks such as COBIT, COSO, and ISO, and how they can be used to manage risks and control information systems.						

Course Out	On successful cor	npletion of the co	ourse the students s	On successful completion of the course the students shall be			
Comes	able to:						
	CO1: Understand	CO1: Understand the regulatory requirements and the corporate					
	governance structure to be followed by public companies. CO2: Analyze the effect of microeconomic concepts on						
	businesses.		_				
	CO3: Analyze the	effect of macroe	conomic concepts o	on			
	businesses.						
	CO4: Analyze the	effect of econom	nic environment on	strategy.			
	CO5: Understand	the characteristi	cs of IT systems.				
	CO6: Understand	the evolving rol	e of IT in business,	internal			
	control and audit	ing.					
Course	- The objective of	the course is to fa	amiliarize the learn	ers with the			
objective	concepts of Info	rmation System	s and Control	and attain			
	Employability th	rough <mark>Problem</mark>	Solving Methodol	<mark>ogies.</mark>			
Course							
• • • •							
Content:							
Content:			-Solving sums				
Content:	Corporate	MCOs/Casa	-Solving sums as per LMS	0			
Content: Module 1	Corporate	MCQs/Case		9 Sessions			
	Corporate Governance	MCQs/Case Study	as per LMS	9 Sessions			
Module 1	Governance	Study	as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic	Sessions			
Module 1	-	Study	as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic	Sessions			
Module 1 Topics: Corpo	Governance	Study eral statutes, com	as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic mon law, internal 1	Sessions			
Module 1 Topics: Corpo of incorporation forms of execut	Governance orate law, state & fede n, bylaws of the corpo tive compensation, ba	Study eral statutes, com oration, sharehol ase salary, execut	as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic mon law, internal l ders' rights, board of tive compensation,	Sessions law, articles of directors, Monitoring			
Module 1 Topics: Corpo of incorporation forms of execut devices, board of	Governance orate law, state & fede n, bylaws of the corpo- tive compensation, ba of directors, different	Study eral statutes, com oration, sharehol ase salary, execut committees, stoo	as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic mon law, internal l ders' rights, board of tive compensation, ck exchanges, intern	Sessions law, articles of directors, Monitoring al auditors,			
Module 1 Topics: Corpo of incorporation forms of execut devices, board o external audito	Governance orate law, state & fede n, bylaws of the corpo tive compensation, ba	Study eral statutes, com oration, sharehol ase salary, execut committees, stoc ysts, credit ratio	as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic mon law, internal l ders' rights, board of tive compensation, k exchanges, interring agencies, attor	Sessions law, articles of directors, Monitoring al auditors, neys, SEC,			

Control Framework, Objectives of internal control, components, limitations, regulations, COSO ERM framework, overview and components of ERM, assessing ERM

Module 2	Microeconomics	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic	8 Sessions
----------	----------------	--------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Topics: Demand Curve, Demand curve shifts – Positive and Negative Shifts, Factors resulting in shift in demand curve – Price of substitute goods, Consumer income, Size of the market, Expectation of price increase, Price of complement goods, Consumer income/wealth, Point method, Mid-point Method; Income Elasticity – Income elasticity of demand, Cross-elasticity of demand, Utility, Marginal Utility, Personal disposable income, Consumer behaviour, products in the short-run and long-run, income and substitution effects of price changes, consumer surplus, Supply curve shifts – Positive shift, Negative Shift, Factors resulting in shift of supply curve – Number of producers, Government subsidies, Expectation of price increases, Technological advancement, Increase in production costs, Price of related goods, Economic Profit, Price elasticity of supply – Elastic, Inelastic and Unitary, Market equilibrium, Costs of production.

Module 3	Macroeconomics	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic	8 Sessions
----------	----------------	--------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Topics: Key economic measures—GDP, GNP; Inflation, Unemployment, Interest rates, Money supply, Business cycles, Government involvement in the economy, International trade, Economic globalization.

Module 4	Effect of Economic Environment on Strategy &Information Technology - 1	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic	8 Sessions
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Topics: Business environment-micro environment & macro environment, Industry analysis, competitor analysis, target market determination, Perfect competition, pure monopoly, monopolistic competition, oligopoly, Strategic planning, business strategies – classification Information Systems within a Business-general types, systems design & process improvement, Characteristics of IT Systems – General-types of computers, hardware, software, methods of processing, data structure, types of networks, microcomputers & end-user computing, electronic commerce-EDI, EFT; XBRL, Telecommunications, Computer service organizations.

Module 5	Information		-Solving sums as	8
	Technology -	MCQs/Case	per LMS	Sessions
	2	Study	-Case Studies for	
		_	respective topic	

Topics: Big data, data analytics, artificial intelligence, machine learning & automation, digital business models, cloud and mobile computing, blockchain & cryptocurrencies, COBIT, Effect of IT On Internal Control-general & application controls, effect of IT on auditing, flowcharting.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 68. Case studies: Analyzing real-world examples of information systems security and control issues, and proposing solutions based on the concepts and principles covered in the course.
- 69. Security audits: Conducting a security audit of an organization's information systems, and identifying potential vulnerabilities and risks.

Reference Text book

• Miles CPA I Education	Review Concept Book: Financial Accounting & Reporting, Miles				
Reference					
1. Freakonomic	s: A Rogue Economist Explains the Hidden Side of Everything -				
Steven Levit	t and Stephen J. Dubner				
2. Prices and Q	uantities: Fundamentals of Microeconomics - Rakesh V. Vohra				
3. Advanced M	Advanced Macroeconomics by David Romer				
4. NYSE Corpo	NYSE Corporate Governance Guide				
5. Introduction	to Information Technology by Rajaraman V				
6. Introduction	to Information Technology: ITL Education Solutions Limited by				
ITL ESL					
7. An Introduct	tion to Information Theory: Symbols, Signals and Noise by John R				
Pierce					
8. Fundamenta	ls of Information Technology by Alexis Leon and Mathews Leon				
Topics relevant	to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through				
Problem Solving	<mark>g Methodologies</mark> . This is attained through assessment component				
mentioned in cou	arse handout.				
Catalogue	Madan MG				
prepared by	Assistant professor				
	Miles Education				
	Rhea Mariam Zenu				
	Manager - Academics				
	Miles Education				
D 1. 1					
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024				
by the Board of					
Studies on					
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024				
Approval by					
the Academic					
Council					

Course Code: MAH2010	Course Title: Business Analysis and Reporting Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L- T - P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	Business Fundamentals: Students completed introductory courses i marketing, and management to h understanding of business princi	n accou ave a ba	ntir asic	ng, f	inanc	

requisites	Nil			
^				
Course	Business Analysis an	d Reporting is a	course that focus	ses on using
Description	data and analytical methods to support decision-making organizations. The course covers techniques for collect analyzing, and interpreting data to identify patterns, trends,			-making ir
				collecting
				0
	insights that can info	Ũ	<i>v</i> <u>-</u>	
Course Out	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able			
Comes	to:			
comes	CO1: Non-financial and non-GAAP measures of performa			
	including use of the l		-	
	interpretation of non			
	assess an entity's per			
			-	e use of
	CO2: Managerial and cost accounting concepts and the use of variance analysis techniques CO3: Factors that influence an entity's capital structure, such a			
	leverage, cost of capi		-	e, ouen ub
	CO4: The Committee			the
	Treadway Commissi	- 0	U	
	framework, including	· /	1	0
	and governance (ESC		to environmental	, 50Clui
	CO5: The effect of ch	,	nic conditions and	1 market
	influences on an entit	0	the conditions and	
		ly 5 Dusiness		
Course	The objective of the			
	I The objective of the	course is to fam	iliarize the learne	ers with the
objective	,		iliarize the learne d Reporting	
objective	concepts of Busine	ss Analysis an	d Reporting	and attain
·	,	ss Analysis an	d Reporting	and attain
Course	concepts of Busine	ss Analysis an	d Reporting	and attain
Course	concepts of Busine	ss Analysis an	d Reporting lving Methodolo	and attain
Course	concepts of Busine	ss Analysis an	d Reporting lving Methodolo -Solving sums	and attain
Course Content:	concepts of Busines Employability throu Current	ss Analysis and agh <mark>Problem So</mark>	d Reporting lving Methodolo -Solving sums as per LMS	and attain
Course	concepts of Busines Employability throu Current period/historical	ss Analysis and agh <mark>Problem So</mark> MCQs/Case	d Reporting lving Methodolo -Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies	and attain gies. 9
Course Content:	concepts of Busines Employability throu Current period/historical analysis, including	ss Analysis and agh <mark>Problem So</mark>	d Reporting lving Methodolo -Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective	and attain gies.
Course Content: Module 1	concepts of Busines Employability throu Current period/historical analysis, including the use of data	ss Analysis an agh <mark>Problem So</mark> MCQs/Case Study	d Reporting lving Methodolo -Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic	and attain gies. 9 Sessions
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Non-	concepts of Busines Employability throu Current period/historical analysis, including the use of data financial and non-GAA	ss Analysis an agh <mark>Problem So</mark> MCQs/Case Study	d Reporting lving Methodolo -Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic	and attain gies. 9 Sessions
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Non-	concepts of Busines Employability throu Current period/historical analysis, including the use of data financial and non-GAA	ss Analysis an agh <mark>Problem So</mark> MCQs/Case Study	d Reporting lving Methodolo -Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic	and attain gies. 9 Sessions
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Non-	concepts of Busines Employability throu Current period/historical analysis, including the use of data financial and non-GAA	ss Analysis an agh <mark>Problem So</mark> MCQs/Case Study	d Reporting lving Methodolo -Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic	and attain gies. 9 Sessions
Course Content: Module 1	concepts of Busines Employability throu Current period/historical analysis, including the use of data financial and non-GAA	ss Analysis and agh Problem So MCQs/Case Study P measures of p	d Reporting lving Methodolo -Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic performance- Man	and attain gies. 9 Sessions
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Non-	concepts of Busines Employability throu Current period/historical analysis, including the use of data financial and non-GAA	ss Analysis and Igh Problem So MCQs/Case Study P measures of p MCQs/Case	d Reporting lving Methodolo -Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic performance- Man -Solving sums	and attain gies. 9 Sessions nagerial and 8
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Non- cost accounting	concepts of Busines Employability throu Current period/historical analysis, including the use of data financial and non-GAA g. Prospective	ss Analysis and agh Problem So MCQs/Case Study P measures of p	d Reporting lving Methodolo -Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic performance- Man -Solving sums as per LMS	and attain gies. 9 Sessions
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Non- cost accounting	concepts of Busines Employability throu Current period/historical analysis, including the use of data financial and non-GAA g Prospective analysis, including	ss Analysis and Igh Problem So MCQs/Case Study P measures of p MCQs/Case	d Reporting lving Methodolo -Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic performance- Man -Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies	and attain gies. 9 Sessions nagerial and 8
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Non- cost accounting Module 2	concepts of Busines Employability throu Current period/historical analysis, including the use of data financial and non-GAA g. Prospective analysis, including the use of data	ss Analysis and Igh Problem So MCQs/Case Study P measures of p MCQs/Case Study	d Reporting lving Methodolo -Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic -Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic	and attain gies. 9 Sessions agerial and 8 Sessions
Course Content: Module 1 Topics: Non- cost accounting Module 2 Topics: Budg	concepts of Busines Employability throu Current period/historical analysis, including the use of data financial and non-GAA g Prospective analysis, including	ss Analysis and agh Problem So MCQs/Case Study P measures of p MCQs/Case Study projection - Cap	d Reporting lving Methodolo -Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic performance- Man -Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic bital structure &	and attain gies. 9 Sessions nagerial and 8 Sessions Investmen

Module 3	Technical Accounting and Reporting	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic	8 Sessions
-	Indefinite-lived intang oftware, Revenue recogn		00	5
payments). Module 4	Business Consolidation Accounting,Typical items and specific types of transactions and events: measurement, valuation,	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic	8 Sessions
Topics: C	calculation		Einancial etc	tomonts of
employee be funds financ and compon	onsolidated financial st nefit plans -Government ial statements - Net posi ents thereof - Capital as ong-term liabilities. Presentation in	al funds financia tion and compor ssets and infrastr MCQs/Case	al statements and nents thereof - Fur cucture assets & C -Solving sums	Proprietary nd balances General and
employee be funds financ and compon proprietary	Consolidated financial st nefit plans -Government ial statements - Net posi ents thereof - Capital as long-term liabilities.	al funds financia tion and compor ssets and infrastr MCQs/Case Study	nl statements and nents thereof - Fur ructure assets & C	Proprietary nd balances General and 8 8 Sessions
employee be funds financ and compon proprietary 1 Module 5 Topics: Interf	Consolidated financial st nefit plans -Government ial statements - Net posi ents thereof - Capital as long-term liabilities. Presentation in governmental entity financial	al funds financia tion and compor sets and infrastr MCQs/Case Study ansfers, Non-exe	al statements and nents thereof - Fur- cucture assets & C -Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic change revenue to	Proprietary nd balances General and 8 Sessions a ransactions
employee be funds financ and compon proprietary I Module 5 Topics: Interf Expenditures	Consolidated financial st nefit plans -Government ial statements - Net posi ents thereof - Capital as ong-term liabilities. Presentation in governmental entity financial statements	al funds financia tion and compor sets and infrastr MCQs/Case Study	al statements and nents thereof - Fur- cucture assets & C -Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic change revenue the nd encumbrances	Proprietary nd balances General and 8 Sessions cansactions
employee be funds finance and compon proprietary I Module 5 Topics: Interf Expenditures Targeted App Method Project work/ for this cours 70. Data an dataset or Pyth	Consolidated financial st nefit plans -Government ial statements - Net posi- ents thereof - Capital as ong-term liabilities. Presentation in governmental entity financial statements und activity including tr and expenses & Budgeta plication & Tools that ca	al funds financia tion and compor sets and infrastr MCQs/Case Study ansfers, Non-exe ary accounting an n be used: PPT he Type of Proje may be asked to tistical methods uire the student	-Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic change revenue the nd encumbrances c, Videos and boar ect /Assignment p collect and analy and tools such as to perform data c	Proprietary nd balances General and 8 Sessions ransactions d & Chalk proposed ze a Excel, R, leaning,

1. Wiley CPA	Excel Exam Review Course Study Guide: Business Analysis and		
1 0,	Reporting, John Wiley & Sons		
-	0 1		
-	I O J		
4. Mastering B	4. Mastering Business Analysis Versatility Author: Eugenia C. Schmidt.		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through		
Problem Solvin	<mark>g Methodologies</mark> . This is attained through assessment component		
mentioned in con	urse handout.		
Catalogue	Madan MG		
prepared by	Assistant professor		
	Miles Education		
	Rhea Mariam Zenu		
	Manager		
	Miles Education		
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024		
by the Board			
of Studies on			
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024		
Approval by			
the Academic			
Council			

Ittagalpura, Rajanukunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 119